



# Neumiller & Beardslee

ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS | EST. 1903

*A Professional Corporation*

Public Comment  
2016 Bay-Delta Plan Amendment & SED  
Deadline: 3/17/17 12:00 noon

77045- 41022

**Rod A. Attebery**  
**Katie O. Lucchesi**  
**Thomas J. Shepard**



509 West Weber Avenue  
Fifth Floor  
Stockton, CA 95203

March 16, 2017

*Via US Mail and Email to: [commentletters@waterboards.ca.gov](mailto:commentletters@waterboards.ca.gov)*

Post Office Box 20  
Stockton, CA 95201-3020

Chair Marcus and Members of the State Water Board

C/O: Jeanine Townsend, Clerk to the Board

State Water Resources Control Board

1001 I Street, 24th Floor

Sacramento, CA 95814-0100

(209) 948-8200  
(209) 948-4910 Fax

NEUMILLER.COM

Re: San Joaquin County Written Comments on the 2016 Bay-Delta Water Quality Control Plan Proposal and SED

Dear Chair Marcus and Members of the State Water Board:

On behalf of San Joaquin County and the San Joaquin County Flood Control and Water Conservation District (collectively “County”), we submit the following comments on the revised Substitute Environmental Document (“SED”) and the proposed changes to the San Joaquin River Flows and South Delta Water Quality Objectives of the Water Quality Control Plan for the San Francisco Bay – Sacramento/San Joaquin Delta Estuary (“Proposal”).

While the County appreciates the effort by the State Water Resources Control Board (“State Board”) on the SED and Proposal, as prepared, the Proposal will continue to have significant negative impacts on San Joaquin County. The County respectfully submits that the Proposal is unlawfully based upon a flawed SED which fails to recognize the economic and water supply impacts of the Proposal. Specifically, the document does not evaluate the true impacts of the flow and salinity requirements, nor does it provide adequate analysis to support a decision by the State Board. Each of the County’s concerns and comments are described in more detail below.

## **I. Background and Prior Comments**

The heart of the Delta is in San Joaquin County and nearly two-thirds is located within San Joaquin County boundaries. The lower San Joaquin River flows through San Joaquin County and the Stanislaus River forms a portion of the southern boundary of the County. The Stanislaus and San Joaquin Rivers and the southern Delta serve both municipal and agricultural water needs in the County. The southern

Delta is located entirely within San Joaquin County and the beneficial users, protected by the southern Delta salinity objectives, are all located within the County. Therefore, any change to the flows in the San Joaquin River tributaries or to the Delta salinity standards will have a large impact on County residents.

To protect its residents and the economy, the County originally opposed the 2012 SED and Proposal. Many of the comments listed in this letter are very similar to those the County submitted to the State Board in 2013. The County's 2013 comment letter is included as **Attachment 1**. The County now incorporates those prior comments and provides additional detail on each of its concerns.

## **II. The Proposal is Unlawful and Should be Revised**

### **a. The Proposal Violates California Water Right Priorities**

California water rights law is premised on an established priority system by which shortages among competing water right holders are resolved based on water right priorities. As written, the SED conflicts with the current law by ignoring the water right priority system and the relevant protective statutes. The possible violations are numerous due in part to the limitation of the SED to the three tributaries between the rim dams and the San Joaquin River resulting in high priority or protected water right holders being impacted while lower priority water right holders are either not impacted or impacted to a lesser extent.

California's water rights operate under a dual system recognizing both riparian and appropriative water rights. "Appropriation rights are subordinate to riparian rights so that in times of shortage riparians are entitled to fulfill their needs before appropriators are entitled to any use of the water." (*El Dorado Irr. Dist. v. SWRCB* (2006) 142 Cal.App.4th 937, 961 (citing *Racanelli* at 102) (emphasis added).) "And as between appropriators, the rule of priority is 'first in time, first in right.'" (*Racanelli* at 102; *Irwin v. Phillips* (1855) 5 Cal. 140, 147.) "The senior appropriator is entitled to fulfill his needs before the junior appropriator is entitled to use any water." (*Racanelli* at 102; *Phelps v. SWRCB* (2007) 157 Cal.App.4th 89, 118.)

Thus, riparians take first and in the entire amount to fulfill the riparians' reasonable and beneficial uses, subject only to the correlative rights of other riparians. Then senior appropriators may take from any surplus, followed by more junior appropriators. Competing demands for water by water right holders are properly resolved by applying the priority system, not by "balancing" as is done in the Proposal and SED and which would not actually be done under California law. Any reductions in use of water from the affected area as required by the proposed flow and salinity objectives in the SED must adhere to this priority hierarchy. However, here,

the Proposal does not address priorities and specifically leaves off any reduction of water use from the Friant Dam by citing other contractual arrangements. The SED analyses and Proposal thus both violate California water rights law and do not disclose to the decision makers what in reality would happen.

**b. The SED Does Not Protect In Delta Needs Before Allowing Exports**

In conjunction with the system of water right priorities, California has enacted statutes to protect the water rights of residents in areas of origin. The Watershed Protection Act was passed in 1933, and it ensures that water users within a watershed of origin will not be deprived “of the water reasonably required to adequately supply the beneficial needs of the watershed, area, or any of the inhabitants or property owners therein.” (Wat. Code § 11460.) The Delta Protection Act of 1959 was passed to ensure that water right holders within the legal Delta have an adequate supply of good quality water, and it requires that the CVP and the SWP coordinate to provide “salinity control and an adequate water supply for the users of water in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta.” (Wat. Code § 12202.)

Further, Water Code section 12203 provides that no person, corporation, public or private agency should divert from the Delta “to which the users within said Delta are entitled.” No water shall be exported if needed to meet the above requirements. (Wat. Code § 12204.) Thus, the Water Code prohibits exports if Delta water right holders cannot receive all the water of sufficient quality to which they are entitled.

The Delta and the San Joaquin River System are specifically named protected areas, and under the “protected area” statutes, water exporters cannot deprive enumerated protected areas “of the prior right to all the water reasonably required to adequately supply the beneficial needs of the protected area, or any of the inhabitants or property owners therein.” (Wat. Code §§ 1215.5, 1216.) The beneficial and reasonable uses of any water right holder in the Delta or on the tributaries to the San Joaquin River have priority senior to that of any exporter. Therefore, under the State’s priority system, the SED should provide that any required reductions of Delta or tributary water use must first be borne by exporters before any Delta tributary water right holders are affected. The SED fails to recognize any of the above priorities.

**III. The SED Does Not Satisfy CEQA Requirements**

**a. The SED Does Not Fully Evaluate Impacts**

Although exempt from the EIR requirement of CEQA, the adoption of the water quality control plan is subject to the SED requirements of section 3777 of the California Code of Regulations. And though the CEQA Guidelines do not directly

apply to the required SED, the SED is subject to the broad policy goals and substantive standards of CEQA. (*See City of Arcadia v. State Water Resources Control Board* (2006) 135 Cal.App.4th 1392, 1422.)

The SED provides that it performs a macroscopic programmatic analysis rather than a project-level analysis. While this is permissible, the SED must still include the rigorous environmental analysis required by applicable regulations. The SED must identify any significant or potentially significant adverse environmental impacts of the proposed project. (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 23, § 3777.) The SED must also include an analysis of reasonable alternatives to the project and mitigation measures to avoid or reduce any significant adverse environmental impacts. (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 23, § 3777; see *City of Arcadia*, 135 Cal.App.4th at 1422.) As indicated in more detail below, throughout the SED inadequate environmental analysis is performed and the SED violates the obligations imposed by CEQA.

#### **b. The SED Unlawfully Piecemeals the Project**

CEQA requires that the “lead agency must consider the whole of an action, not simply its constituent parts, when determining whether it will have a significant environmental effect.” (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 14, § 15003 (citing *Citizens Assoc. For Sensible Development of Bishop Area v. County of Inyo* (1985) 172 Cal.App.3d 151).) Courts have recognized that CEQA forbids “piecemeal” review of the significant environmental impacts of a project. (*See Communities for a Better Environment v. City of Richmond* (2010) 184 Cal.App.4th 70 (providing a history of “piecemeal” challenges).) “Rather, CEQA mandates that environmental considerations do not become submerged by chopping a large project into many little ones—each with a minimal potential impact on the environment—which cumulatively may have disastrous consequences.” (*Id.* at pg. 989 (citing *Bozung v. Local Agency Formation Com.* (1975) 13 Cal.3d 263, 283-284).)

The Board is phasing its current review of the Bay-Delta Plan with Phase 1 being the review of San Joaquin River flow and South Delta salinity objectives and Phase 2 being a comprehensive review of all other water quality objectives. The objectives developed in each phase will combine to make up the Bay-Delta Water Quality Control Plan. Performing the environmental review of the objectives in phases is the exact type of “piecemealing” that is prohibited under CEQA. In the Delta, with its connected hydrological system, the environmental impacts from one objective will combine with and influence the impacts of another. For example, by not evaluating the carryover storage requirements or groundwater impacts from future overdraft, the SED improperly evaluates and fails to provide the decision makers with the information necessary for an informed decision as required by CEQA.

Further, the SED's analysis of the biological objective for fish populations is entirely incomplete and defers calculations to future phases. Specifically, at the San Joaquin County Board of Supervisors meeting on November 15, 2016, State Board staff member Les Grober testified that Salsim model used in the SED "does not do a good job of calculating the number of fish."<sup>1</sup> Mr. Grober also went on to say that "the model is not sophisticated enough" and that because of the State Board's use of Salsim, they "don't have good numbers ... for what can be achieved." (*Id.*) In his final response to what the objectives for fish populations may actually be, Mr. Grober stated that the fish numbers are "a big unknown." (*Id.*) This is one specific example of State Board staff's own acknowledgement of the inadequate analysis that is included in the SED. The SED's use of Salsim and the staff's response fail to meet the CEQA requirements as a proper environmental review must thoroughly consider the Bay-Delta Plan as a whole with all of its component objectives and potential impacts.

Further, the SED makes no mention of the California Water Fix, which if approved and implemented, would further exacerbate water quality in the South Delta, among other places. Under CEQA, a project still in the application phase must, nonetheless, be included in the cumulative analysis. The SED makes no attempt to evaluate the potential cumulative impacts that the Proposal and Water Fix could create. The proffered SED is inadequate in that it "piecemeals" the environmental review of the Bay-Delta Plan.

#### **IV. Full Impacts From the Proposal Have Not Been Adequately Analyzed**

The County has several concerns related to the analysis of impacts included in the SED. However, the two greatest areas that we chose to focus were the economic impacts in San Joaquin County and the impacts to groundwater within the East San Joaquin Groundwater Basin.

##### **a. The SED Woefully Underestimates Economic Impacts**

The attached Stratecon, Inc.<sup>2</sup> report estimates that the proposed flow objectives would reduce the three counties' reliable surface water supplies on average by 60% or about

---

<sup>1</sup> A video of the Public Board meeting is available here: <http://sanjoaquincountyca.iqm2.com/Citizens/SplitView.aspx?Mode=Video&MeetingID=1040&Format=Minutes>. Please refer to minutes 4:08 through 4:12 for the testimony referenced.

<sup>2</sup> Stratecon, Inc. is a strategic planning and economics consulting firm specializing in water. The firm in combination with Eco Global Natural Resources prepared the attached report entitled "The Economic Consequences of the Proposed Flow Objective for the Lower San Joaquin River in Merced, San Joaquin and Stanislaus Counties" on behalf of the three counties. Both experts offer more than 30 years of experience each in agricultural and economic analysis, and the attached report provides a comprehensive review of the potential impacts from the Proposal and SED.

600,000 acre-feet per year. (See **Attachment 2** which is hereby incorporated into these comments.) Stratecon estimates that the SED would reduce the economic value of surface water rights by 50% and drastically reduce the reliability of the region's water supplies, which will have far reaching adverse impacts on the region's long-term economic stability. A less reliable water supply will weaken the economy in San Joaquin County. This will limit the region's ability to attract employers, create higher paying jobs, and promote investments in sustainable development.

Further, urban areas will also be impacted economically by the Proposal as the cities of Stockton and Manteca rely on groundwater and surface water which are both at risk under the SED and looming Sustainable Groundwater Management Act ("SGMA") reductions. In addition, Stockton East Water District ("SEWD") and Central San Joaquin Water Conservation District ("CSJWCD") both provide water for irrigated agriculture with SEWD also providing water for municipal uses to approximately 349,000 residents in the City of Stockton Metropolitan Area<sup>3</sup>, and as junior water right holders, they will be impacted to an even greater extent which is not considered in the SED.

b. The SED Does Not Analyze the Economic Impacts to Disadvantaged Communities within the County.

The SED woefully underestimates the economic impact of having less water available for the region, which already suffers from the State's highest unemployment rate. Underrepresented communities composed of poor and primarily minority residents, coupled with some of the worst unemployment rates in the nation, make the SED and Proposal a killer for our region. The State Board staff figures the increased flows would result in fallowing 23,000 acres and costing 433 jobs, which is grossly undercalculated. It appears that the SED only recognizes actual field jobs in agriculture and not the many related jobs in sectors such as processing, distribution, and related services.

In contrast, Stratecon, Inc. estimates that the impacts of the Proposal's 40% unimpaired flows in combination with SGMA implementation would result in land fallowing at a rate 60% higher than the State Board's calculation and an average regional decline in employment of about 1,100 jobs and in a peak year of surface water supply reduction potentially as much as almost 5,000 jobs. (See **Attachment 2** at pgs. 8, 116.) These numbers are drastically higher than those anticipated in the SED. In the poorest and most impoverished areas, the Proposal's impacts will have

---

<sup>3</sup>See the Urban Water Management Plan adopted June 28, 2016, available at: [https://wuedata.water.ca.gov/uwmp\\_plans.asp](https://wuedata.water.ca.gov/uwmp_plans.asp)

far reaching consequences to those economically disadvantaged, and the SED fails to properly analyze the full extent of the impacts.

**c. The SED significantly undervalues Agricultural Production.**

Agriculture is the leading sector in San Joaquin County and, at its peak, was valued at \$3.2 Billion in 2014. Data that averages reduced agricultural production values only masks the true impacts. In addition to crop receipts, farm related economic fallout has the ripple effect of reduced property values, equipment sales, job losses, and the permanent loss of prime agricultural land. These impacts will decimate the San Joaquin region and limit future economic development.

The County understands that the fate of its economy is tied to the long-term viability of agriculture and the multiplier effects of revenue tied to agri-business such as packing, processing, storage, marketing, distribution, and ancillary farm related equipment and supplies. The attached 2015 Agricultural Crop Map and Commodity List shows the immense variety and large volumes of agricultural products that are produced within San Joaquin County.<sup>4</sup> (See **Attachment 3** which is hereby incorporated into these comments.)

Impacted areas in San Joaquin County have over 60% of their irrigated acreage planted in permanent crops according to the SED, a much higher share than other affected areas. Thus, the SED single-year analysis using the SWAP model is particularly problematic in the County because it fails to look at the long term impacts to agriculture.

Specifically, Dr. Jeffrey Michael's analysis shows about 75% of South San Joaquin Irrigation District's ("SSJID") current crop production could be considered permanent and unable to be fallowed for a single year without a significant loss in capital investment.<sup>5</sup> (See **Attachment 4** which is hereby incorporated herein.) Under the 40% flows in the SED, the acreage in permanent crops would have to shift from 75% to approximately 50%. That means that roughly 47,000 acre feet of annual applied water demand would have to be redistributed from permanent crops to annual field crops. At the water demand used by the SED for almonds, that equates to

---

<sup>4</sup> This report was prepared in consultation with the San Joaquin County Agriculture Commissioner's office. It is based on information found in the 2015 San Joaquin County Annual Crop Report which is available at: <https://www.sjgov.org/agcomm/annualrpts>.

<sup>5</sup> Dr. Jeffrey Michael is the director of the Center for Business and Policy Research at the University of the Pacific in Stockton, California and privately consults to produce economic forecasts for California and several Northern California metro areas. Dr. Michael performed an economic analysis of the Proposal and discussion of the SED analysis. Dr. Michael's comments are attached and provide insight into impacts and the proper procedures and tools that should have been used to complete the SED.

13,342 acres moving from almonds (the most common permanent crop) which earned \$6,638 per acre in 2015 to corn (the most common annual crop) which earned \$731 per acre in 2015. That represents a loss of \$78.8 million in annual revenue to SSJID farms alone in 2015 dollars.

In addition, Dr. Michael's analysis found that there would be an annual average of \$3.2 million in crop losses from lack of water supply and a \$78.8 million in annual revenue loss from the shift from higher value permanent crops to lower value crops, which would equal a total annual loss of \$82 million in crop revenue in 2015 dollars for SSJID. This amount for only one of the irrigation districts is over ten times the \$6 million annual loss (2008 dollars) estimated in the SED. The SED inadequately calculates the agricultural losses because it does not properly account for the impacts on permanent crops or allow any minimal allowance for irrigated pasture or other forage crops to maintain animal production which plays a significant role in the total agricultural output in the County.

**d. The SED Does Not Analyze the Full Impacts to Agriculture**

**i. The SED Agriculture Impacts Model is Inappropriate**

The SED estimates the impact of the unimpaired flow on agriculture in San Joaquin County in Appendix G. However, the techniques used in Appendix G are only appropriate for a short-run water shortage, and this ignores and underestimates many important impacts that would be incorporated into a long-run analysis. (See **Attachment 4**.) While the SED reports impacts as annual averages from a one-year model, a closer look at the modeling results show that implementing the SED would cause the loss of most local production of critical forage crops in 1 out of 3 years, in addition to some elimination of water from permanent crops that would cause a loss of investment that far exceeds the loss of crop revenue included in the SED.

Dr. Michael also re-analyzed the impacts of reduced reliability. Dr. Michael's findings suggest that the SED would result in a permanently reduced amount of high-revenue permanent crops, a reduction in cattle and dairy herd sizes because of frequent shortages of local pasture and forage, or a combination of both possibilities. Dairy is the second highest valued commodity in the County and cattle and calves are the sixth highest, therefore any impact on these sectors will dramatically impact the annual agricultural income. Based on this analysis included in **Attachment 4**, the agricultural impacts in the County are many times higher than the SED estimates and clearly insufficiently analyzed in the SED.

ii. Impacts to Permanent Crops and Livestock Are Not Properly Analyzed

The SED ignores forward linkages of decreased crop production on the production of animal products and food processing. (See **Attachment 4** at pg. 2.) The SED minimizes the cost of the regulation by estimating that almost all lost agricultural production will be in “low value” field crops and pasture. The SED analysis does not value the decreased reliability of water supplies and how the increased variability could affect the long-run viability of agricultural sectors where production in subsequent years requires maintaining crops and animal herds during years of severe water shortage.

In addition to permanent crops such as nuts, the SED will create severe hardships for cattle and dairy products that depend on so called “low value” pasture and annual forage crops that would be virtually eliminated in many years according to the SED’s modeling. Unfortunately, the SED only qualitatively discusses the cost this imposes through forward linkages to important associated industries, even though the consultants have made quantitative estimates of these effects in other industries. (See **Attachment 4** at pg. 1) The three counties impacted by the SED have over 500 dairy farms, nearly 1.2 million cattle, over 20% of the cattle in the state of California. In 2015, the three counties produced over \$850 million in cattle, and over \$1.9 billion in milk. (See **Attachment 4** at pg. 2) Even a 10% decrease in dairy and cattle production due to the SED modeling prediction of frequent years of near elimination of irrigated pasture and silage would be a loss exceeding \$279 million per year. (See **Attachment 4** at pg. 2)

e. **The SED Does Not Fully Analyze the Significant Impacts to Groundwater**

i. Cumulative Impacts to Groundwater Pumping

The SED ignores the cumulative cost of increased groundwater pumping as a result of the 40% unimpaired flow requirement. In its analysis, Luhdorff and Scalmanini found that the SED estimates groundwater pumping increases substantially, but only estimates the increase in groundwater pumping costs in the first year.<sup>6</sup> (See

---

<sup>6</sup> Luhdorff & Scalmanini, Consulting Engineers is a recognized leader in groundwater resources investigation, planning, development, use, protection, and management. The Luhdorff & Scalmanini staff has over 30 years’ experience with groundwater engineering, geology, and hydrology. Their services address groundwater supplies, quality, and impacts to regional and local scales. Luhdorff and Scalmanini performed an extensive analysis of the Proposal and SED and prepared comments outlining the impacts that were not addressed and the flaws found in the SED. These comments are attached.

**Attachment 5** which is hereby incorporated herein.) However, the increase in pumping costs will grow over time as groundwater levels fall. The SED makes no attempt to calculate the increase in pumping costs over time, and the overall cost of depleting this resource.

ii. SGMA

In 2014, the California Legislature approved SGMA and required the California Department of Water Resources (“DWR”) to develop Groundwater Sustainability Plan (“GSP”) regulations. This legislation and subsequent GSP guidance from DWR provide a technical framework for evaluating groundwater conditions in priority groundwater basins in the state. The County overlies subbasins which have been identified as having conditions of critical overdraft and are on an accelerated schedule to develop and implement GSPs to achieve sustainability of groundwater resources. (See **Attachment 5** at pg. 2)

Groundwater Sustainability Agencies (“GSAs”) in the Eastern San Joaquin Subbasin, a DWR designated basin in critical groundwater overdraft, must adopt a GSP by January 31, 2020. The magnitude of dry-year deficits, due to the SED Proposal, will result in a dire reduction of the water supply reliability in the affected area. The SED Proposal assumes that an increase in groundwater pumping will be the likely outcome to forgone surface water deliveries. The SED indicates that the Proposal could be offset by increased groundwater pumping. Such an action is infeasible for critically overdrafted subbasins under SGMA.

Increasing groundwater supplies can be done by utilizing additional surface water in years when surface water is available; however, it cannot be done without significant investment borne by local stakeholders and without intrusion into modern agricultural practices of local farmers. SGMA legislation clearly allows for local agencies acting as GSAs to develop strategies that best fit their own abilities to implement actions that meet the long-term sustainability goals defined in SGMA and are also economical and practical to implement. Given SGMA, GSAs in Eastern San Joaquin County will have little desire to reduce groundwater pumping as the sole means of sustainability, and instead, will contemplate significant actions such as direct and in-lieu recharge projects.

In short, any reduction in surface water deliveries only contributes to a greater imbalance in the Eastern San Joaquin Subbasins and will place a greater burden on GSAs to develop and implement projects and management actions that will lead to sustainability. The more likely impact of the SED Proposal would be extreme financial and economic harm in an attempt to meet sustainability under SGMA due to forgone surface water supplies. (See **Attachment 5**.)

The SED should have taken SGMA into account and modeled the impacts without groundwater substitution as they did in the original 2012 draft. In 2012, they estimated over 60,000 fallowed acres without groundwater substitution and we can expect a similar or higher result with SGMA. With fallowed acres more than doubled, more of the crop loss will cut into higher value crops over time. The SED should have modeled a post-SGMA scenario, and calculated cumulative loss over a transition period as was done in the Stratecon report included as **Attachment 2**.

### iii. Concerns in the Eastern San Joaquin Subbasin

In addition to the general issues identified above, there are three distinct concerns applicable to the Eastern San Joaquin Subbasin: (1) lack of evaluation of water supply contracts by affected agencies, (2) potential for degraded water quality arising from disproportionate pumping from deeper aquifer units, and (3) lack of quantification of safe yield for the subbasin. (See **Attachment 5** pgs. 6-7.)

#### 1. Water Agency Contracts

SEWD and CSJWCD service areas comprise approximately half of the irrigated acreage in the Eastern San Joaquin Subbasin. Under an existing water supply contract with the Bureau of Reclamation, SEWD provides municipal water to the Stockton Metropolitan Area and both districts provide water for irrigated agriculture. Constituents in both districts rely on groundwater to a significant degree to meet demand. Under the SED, these districts will be disproportionately impacted by reduced surface water deliveries in any year they occur. Because the subbasin is currently under critical conditions of overdraft, this disproportionate impact would directly affect the agricultural economy in the County due to the inability to rely further on groundwater to make up shortfalls in supply.

#### 2. Water Quality

Historically, there has been an ancient groundwater depression under the Delta which results in saline water migration along the western fringe of the Eastern San Joaquin Subbasin. In response to ongoing saline intrusion and stricter drinking water quality requirements, the City of Stockton, California Water Service Company and the County maintained Lincoln Village and Colonial Maintenance Districts have reduced groundwater pumping in favor of treated surface water use. Under the Proposal, reduced surface water supplies will impact the ability of local agencies to continue this management action and result in increased pumping, consequently exacerbating salinity and other water quality issues in the Eastern San Joaquin Subbasin and specifically in the Stockton Metropolitan Area.

A direct consequence of lowered groundwater elevations in the region would be to induce greater flow into wells from lower groundwater units. This alteration of the vertical flow may increase concentrations of naturally occurring contaminants such as arsenic, uranium, and other metals.<sup>7</sup> The increases have the potential to exceed the drinking water maximum contaminant level and therefore increased cost (for treatment) and reliability of the groundwater supply. The SED does not address the potential metal contamination, and it fails to provide an analysis of potential water quality effects beyond stating that for Alternatives 3 and 4 deleterious effects will be significant and unavoidable (Chapter 13, Table 13-1).

### 3. Sustainable Yield

Under the SED, historical estimates of sustainable yield will no longer apply because the alternatives will impose a new set of water management actions limiting the ability of local agencies to apply historical measures of sustainability to future projections under SGMA and GSP development. The SED explains that there are high levels of uncertainty and speculation in evaluating sustainable yield and overdraft conditions in the subbasins within the plan area. Difficulty calculating the future impacts has never been an acceptable justification for failing to estimate the required sustainable yields, and is not satisfactory in this instance.

A public agency may not divide a single project into smaller individual subprojects to avoid responsibility for considering the environmental impact of the project as a whole. (*Orinda Ass'n v. Board of Supervisors* (1986) 182 CA3d 1145, 1171.) The SED and State Board's explanations that "this is hard" and the "analysis is programmatic" as a justification for not analyzing all impacts directly violates the requirement to review a project as a whole. These explanations call in question the adequacy of the SED to assess impacts from the alternatives on groundwater conditions in either a programmatic or project specific basis and relying upon SGMA and GSPs to prevent future overdraft from happening is entirely unlawful and does not examine the harm to the region that will occur.

## V. Salinity Analysis and Response is Insufficient

### a. The SED support is not adequate

The SED fails to evaluate the impacts of increased salinity in the Southern Delta and improperly relies on one flawed analysis. The SED's conclusion that weakening south

---

<sup>7</sup> See the 2014 Eastern San Joaquin IRWMP update pgs. 6-40 to 6-43 available at: [http://www.gbawater.org/Portals/0/assets/Pages%20from%20Eastern%20San%20Joaquin%202014%20IRWMP%20\(FINAL\)-%20pages%206-32%20through%2043.pdf?ver=2014-12-09-115016-937](http://www.gbawater.org/Portals/0/assets/Pages%20from%20Eastern%20San%20Joaquin%202014%20IRWMP%20(FINAL)-%20pages%206-32%20through%2043.pdf?ver=2014-12-09-115016-937)

Delta salinity standards will not affect agricultural production ignores peer-reviewed research with field level data from the Delta that shows salinity losses to south Delta agriculture occurs even under the current standards. (See **Attachment 4**.) The SED relies solely on the Hoffman report which was a modeling exercise that does not include any relevant data from the south Delta.

However, there has been other peer-reviewed research conducted to understand salinity impacts in the Delta that strongly oppose the Hoffman Report. The Delta Protection Commission Economic Sustainability Plan, the Department of Water Resources published economic studies of the BDCP, and the report done by Michelle Linefelder-Miles for the South Delta Water Agency<sup>8</sup>, all research that strongly rejects Hoffman's hypothesis that Delta agriculture is not adversely affected by salinity values below 1.0 EC. All other field work performed in the South Delta discredits the Hoffman modeled results. This peer-reviewed research is not cited by the SED which solely relies on findings from the single, unsupported report. Thus, the SED fails to justify its requirements.

**b. The Proposal Provides No justification for Averaging Water Quality**

The Proposal's shift from compliance points to averages along sections of rivers is not justified. The hydrodynamic complexity of the Delta results in areas of poor water quality and better water quality as measured for specifically, salinity and dissolved oxygen. Additionally, farmers divert in specific locations and do not mix water across locations to average water quality. Assuring adequate water quality should be most concerned with compliance points that have water quality problems and averaging obscures these areas of non-compliance. (See **Attachment 4** at pg. 7.) Given that the SED proposes to increase salinity standards to levels that will increase crop damage (or to the threshold of significant crop damage if accepting Hoffman's estimates), compliance points should intentionally be in diversion locations that have water quality problems – not averaged across zones of worse and better water quality. Therefore, the SED does not support a finding that the salinity measurements should use averages rather than specific compliance points.

**VI. Lack of Stakeholder Input or Consideration of Settlements**

The SED and State Board have repeatedly professed their desire for settlements and alternative implementation proposals. However, in the public comment at the hearings, several agencies made numerous pleas that they had presented settlement options to the State Board and their proposals were rejected. The State Board denied

---

<sup>8</sup> See the South Delta Water Agency's presentation from the State Water Resources Control Board Public Hearing on the SED, December 16, 2016 in Stockton, California.

ever receiving the submitted alternatives and settlement offers. There is clearly a disconnect between the agencies and the State Board, and this limits the ability for those impacted to reach desirable solutions.

As a comparison, looking at the stakeholder involvement between local and DWR in regard to SGMA is drastically different. The high degree of planning, technical detail, coordination, and stakeholder involvement in the SGMA process appears to be markedly advanced compared to the SED, though both seek to address groundwater subbasin hydraulics at their core. It seems appropriate that GSPs and this phase of the Bay-Delta Plan be well-coordinated in their technical detail and completeness.

## **VII. Conclusion**

The County has many additional concerns related to the inadequacy of both the SED and Proposal, but to avoid redundancy with comments to be submitted by other stakeholders in the region, the County chose to address only specific concerns in this document. The County hereby acknowledges its right at future proceedings to raise additional concerns that were submitted by other agencies, if the need arises.

The Proposal is inadequate and unlawful and the State Board cannot rely upon the SED to support a final decision. Because of these deficiencies, the County asks the State Board not to certify the SED, but rather direct staff to perform a complete analysis of the impacts. The County also asks that the State Board revise the Proposal to correctly comply with legal requirements and to balance potential harms as required under the State Board statutory obligations.

Very truly yours,

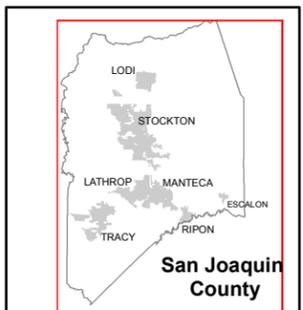
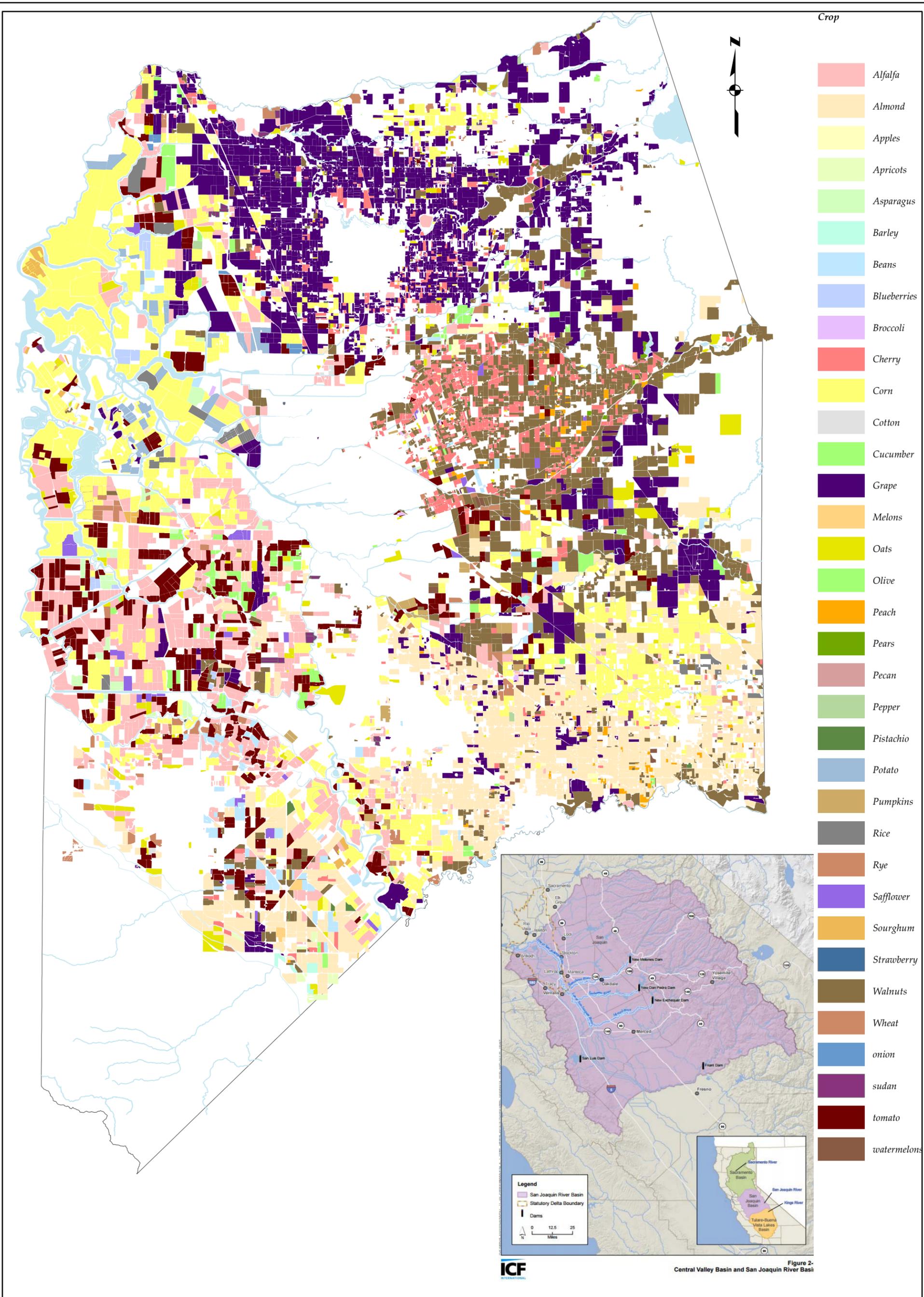


ROD A. ATTEBERY  
Attorney at Law

RAA/kol

### Enclosures:

- Attachment 1 – 2013 County Comment Letter Opposing the 2012 SED
- Attachment 2 – Stratecon Study
- Attachment 3 – 2015 San Joaquin County Crop Map and Agricultural Commodity List
- Attachment 4 – Dr. Jeffery Michael Comments
- Attachment 5 – Luhdorff and Scalmanini Comments



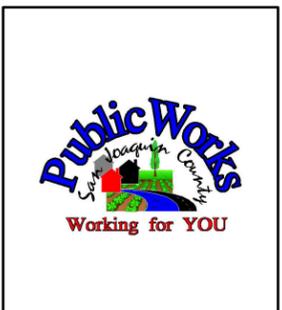
## San Joaquin County 2015 Crop Types

-- VICINITY MAP --

**SAN JOAQUIN COUNTY**

Department of Public Works, 1810 E. Hazelton Ave., Stockton, CA 95205

The County of San Joaquin does not warrant the accuracy, completeness, or suitability for any particular purpose.  
The Information on this map is not intended to replace engineering, financial or primary records research.



## 2015 Crop Value Summary

% of County  
Total

CSJWCD	Acreage	70,618	10%
	Value	\$ 222,819,114	11%
OID	Acreage	7,987	1%
	Value	\$ 27,396,000	1%
NSJWCD	Acreage	73,675	11%
	Value	\$ 236,564,972	12%
SEWD	Acreage	73,774	11%
	Value	\$ 328,898,091	16%
SSJID	Acreage	48,299	7%
	Value	\$ 175,626,565	9%
WID	Acreage	19,964	3%
	Value	\$ 68,962,097	3%
Delta and San Joaquin River	Acreage	289,620	43%
	Value	\$ 648,367,393	32%
Unorganized	Acreage	96,156	14%
	Value	\$ 313,366,522	15%
Total AG	Acreage	680,092	
	Value	2,022,000,753	
Livestock and Poultry ****	Acreage		
	Value	\$618,393,000	
Nursery Products*****	Acreage		
	Value	\$104,820,000	

Top Ten (10) Crops Based on San Joaquin County AG 2015 Report**	
ALMOND	\$433 M
MILK	\$372 M
GRAPES	\$351 M
WALNUTS	\$320 M
CHERRIES	\$181 M
CATTLE & CAVES	\$152 M
TOMATOES	\$149 M
SILAGE, OTHER	\$73 M
HAY, ALL	\$72 M
EGGS	\$62 M

\* Spatial boundaries for the analysis were obtained from the San Joaquin County Community Development Department Geographic Information Systems Division.

\*\* Commodities and farmed acreages were extracted from the 2015 San Joaquin County Agricultural Commissioner's Office Pesticide Permitting Program Database.

\*\*\* Commodity valuation was obtained from the San Joaquin County 2015 Annual Crop Report.

\*\*\*\* Livestock and Poultry and Nursery Products are totals for the whole County, totals taken directly from the San Joaquin County 2015 Annual Crop Report.

February 6, 2017  
LSCE No. 16-6-140

Ms. Katie O'Ferrall Lucchesi  
Neumiller & Beardslee  
509 W. Weber Ave, 5th Floor  
Stockton, CA 95201

**SUBJECT: BAY-DELTA SUBSTITUTE ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENT  
TECHNICAL REVIEW COMMENTS**

Dear Ms. Lucchesi,

In response to your request, Luhdorff & Scalmanini Consulting Engineers, Inc. (LSCE) has prepared comments on the subject environmental document. The focus of our review was Chapter 9 of the Substitute Environmental Document (SED), which is concerned with groundwater resources and impacts of proposed new flow objectives for the Lower San Joaquin River and eastside tributaries (Merced, Tuolumne, and Stanislaus Rivers). We also considered Chapter 16 and other parts of the document concerning groundwater impacts and possible actions in response to new flow requirements. Finally, we considered how the State Water Board's Water Supply Effects (WSE) model was employed in evaluating new flow alternatives and conclusions drawn from that model regarding impacts on groundwater resources.

Our review comments to date are concerned with multiple technical aspects of the SED analysis of groundwater resource impacts:

1. Conceptualization of the groundwater system including water budgets and thresholds of significance.
2. Model selection and viability.
3. Impacts on sustainability and expected actions by local agencies under the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act.
4. Viability of possible actions in response to decreased surface water availability under the proposed alternatives.

Finally, we also considered how the proposed flow objectives may impact the Eastern San Joaquin Groundwater Subbasin as a function of conditions unique to that area.

### **Objectives and Methods**

Our review focused on aspects of the SED and proposed new flow requirements as presented in the September 2016 Draft Revised Substitute Environmental Document on potential changes to the Bay-Delta Water Quality Control Plan. Specifically, we reviewed the evaluation of impacts arising from potential new San Joaquin River flows, which result in reduction of surface water deliveries to irrigation districts in four groundwater subbasins. The standard of our review was drawn from both the perspective of our own experience and from standards for evaluating groundwater conditions and actions set forth in the 2014 Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA) and Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP) regulations developed by the California Department of Water Resources (DWR). This legislation and subsequent GSP guidances by DWR consist of a technical framework for evaluating groundwater conditions in priority groundwater basins in the state. Additionally, the subbasins affected by the proposed alternatives have been identified as having conditions of critical overdraft and are on an accelerated schedule to develop and implement GSPs meeting the technical standards for evaluating historical and current conditions and viability of management actions required to achieve sustainability of groundwater resources. If, by the State Water Board's determination, a GSP does not satisfy the technical standards, agencies which form Groundwater Sustainability Agencies (GSAs) may lose local management authority granted under SGMA.

The following sections summarize four technical areas. While we focused on San Joaquin County and the Eastern San Joaquin Groundwater Subbasin, our findings apply to the analyses of all four subbasins.

### **Conceptualization and Thresholds of Significance**

There are several aspects of the SED groundwater conceptualization that do not adhere to generally accepted practices for evaluating groundwater conditions. These include the following:

- Selection of the plan area for analysis of impacts to groundwater resources limited to individual subbasin boundaries;
- Incomplete water budget for groundwater recharge and discharge components,
- Methodology inconsistent with DWR guidelines and best management practices for evaluating groundwater conditions;
- Significance thresholds do not address all indicator parameters of overdraft that currently exist or could be exacerbated by Project Alternatives; and
- Selection of tools to analyze impacts to groundwater resources in critically overdrafted basins limits the ability to assess and report on impacts to groundwater within the plan area subbasins and in adjacent subbasins where impacts from the Project Alternatives would likely propagate.

The SED conceptualizes the impacted groundwater subbasins in the context of inconsistencies in available data, problems with periods of record, uncertainty about water user responses, varying assumptions, and uncertainties in water budget components. The aquifer system is not delineated laterally or vertically to account for the different aquifers that are present (and where pumping and recharge occur

on an aquifer specific basis). With respect to impacts to the groundwater budget, the aquifer system is treated as a pool with no-flow boundaries between subbasins both inside and outside the plan area. The analysis assumes that impacts to groundwater resources will be confined within each affected subbasin. The SED does not provide a basis for this assumption and contradicts general geologic and hydrogeologic principles, including the fact that subbasins in the San Joaquin Valley permit groundwater movement across boundaries and are not hydrogeologically isolated. The plan area should be based on a technical analysis of the propagation of impacts across all affected subbasins.

The conceptual water budget in the SED is incomplete as it relates to all the recharge and discharge components to the groundwater system. Most important, the lack of accounting for subsurface inflows and outflows of groundwater from the plan area subbasins are not identified as important budget components. Experience indicates that lateral flow between subbasins are major budget components for San Joaquin Valley groundwater systems. Thus, ignoring groundwater inflow and outflow from the subbasins and how these water budget components could change under the Project Alternatives and potentially impact neighboring subbasins is an important factor in judging the impacts of the proposed flow requirements; particularly for those agencies engaged in meeting the requirements of SGMA including preparing and implementing a GSP.

The conceptualization doesn't follow state guidelines for hydrogeologic conceptual models (HCM) that are required in all GSPs under SGMA. The foundation of a conceptual model is a detailed description of the physical system including lateral and vertical boundaries, recharge and discharge processes, water budget components, and various beneficial uses and limitations of groundwater resources within a subbasin<sup>1</sup>. GSPs are required to include scaled geologic cross sections to support the system description. A sound HCM is a requirement for GSPs because potential actions by GSAs to achieve sustainability must be feasible. In turn, possible mitigation actions referred to in the SED, such as ASR, cannot be, and are not, evaluated because feasibility in a portion of the groundwater subbasin in an affected water district was not determined. In short, the conceptualization used in the SED does not meet technical standards under SGMA, which now governs groundwater management in the state.

Significance thresholds in the SED for groundwater impacts are limited to changes in storage primarily in the upper, unconfined aquifer, plus subsidence. Other impacts to groundwater resources not addressed include chronic declines in groundwater levels, groundwater pumping impacts on beneficial uses of surface water, and impacts on groundwater quality. The only significance threshold that was quantified is a change in aquifer storage, which is defined as a reduction in the groundwater water balance equal to one-inch of water distributed across the entire subbasin. According to the SED, an impact of one inch assuming 10-percent specific yield translates to a 10-inch decline in groundwater levels (Chapter 9, page 46), or approximately equal to the average historic rate of decline. That threshold, though arbitrary, may not, by itself, be problematic; however, the range of variability in that historic rate between subbasins spans an order of magnitude: from 2.8 inches per year in the Turlock Subbasin to 20 inches per year in the Eastern San Joaquin Subbasin (Table 9-4). Thus, the threshold is an overestimate for the Turlock Subbasin (by a factor of about 3.5), while an underestimate in the Eastern San Joaquin Subbasin (by a factor of 2).

---

<sup>1</sup> Department of Water Resources DRAFT Hydrogeologic Conceptual Model Best Management Practice, December 2016.

With respect to the Eastern San Joaquin Subbasin, the stated minimum threshold for significance amounts to nearly 60,000 acre-feet, a quantity that may require years of planning and development to offset; and yet, this understates the actual impact on groundwater levels for lands within irrigation districts by a factor of about 3.5 (the subbasin has an area of 707,000 acres, but the irrigation district acreage of is only about 25 percent of the subbasin area). The reduced surface water delivery will induce a local effect before accruing, if ever, to the entire subbasin. Using 10 percent for specific yield, a 36-inch drop in water levels each year could quickly result in widespread sustainability issues even if it is partially mitigated by inflows from surrounding areas.

The Water Supply Effects spreadsheet model incorporated data from a detailed groundwater flow model (C2VSim); however, C2VSim was not used as the primary tool for analyzing impacts to the groundwater system. As it relates to SGMA, DWR would not accept such a spreadsheet tool that emphasizes surface water and surface water budget components as a valid model of groundwater hydrology. In addition, it appears as if the WSE was used mainly to assess how historical river flow conditions would change under the Project Alternatives and did not present an analysis of how groundwater conditions would change under future conditions, which is normally a required element for either programmatic or project-specific environmental documents.

There is also no numeric or other quantifiable measure for subsidence. Since subsidence is a sustainability indicator parameter and is prevalent in the San Joaquin Valley, the lack of numeric or other measurable criteria for determining significance is a technical deficiency, one that, by contrast, will be required in GSPs prepared by local agencies. It appears that the identification of impacts and significance criteria is related to the tool used in impacts analysis, which primarily emphasizes a surface water budget and does not have the capability to assess impacts to groundwater resources other than in simplified terms. As discussed below, this simplification is consistent with the nature of the spreadsheet model used to evaluate impacts.

### **Model Selection**

The state's Water Supply Effects (WSE) spreadsheet model simplifies groundwater processes and interactions between groundwater and surface water and treats groundwater storage as a single ledger item in a water budget within each subbasin. As indicated above, the model does not evaluate interactions between groundwater subbasins within the plan area, nor does it distinguish between upper and lower aquifers. The inability of the WSE to assess impacts across subbasin boundaries prevents any assessment of Project Alternative impacts in one subbasin on adjacent subbasins. This inability prevents an assessment of whether some subbasins would experience greater impacts than the WSE predicts and others would see reduced impacts. This omission also limits GSAs under SGMA to utilize the SED to assess how the reduction in surface water supplies in one subbasin impacts the future groundwater conditions in an adjacent subbasin. This should not lead one to assume that, on average, no net negative impact would occur as the negative implications of more rapidly declining aquifer storage in one area might easily outweigh the positive implications of reduced rates of decline in another.

Additionally, by treating the groundwater within a subbasin as a single storage unit, the model essentially misses a fundamental tenet of multi-aquifer hydrogeology in the estimation of yearly groundwater level changes; that is, recharge from the ground surface primarily influences upper aquifer conditions, while

irrigation pumping generally occurs in deeper aquifer units (or likely will trend in that direction over time with continued water level declines), and the two may not be directly connected.

As the WSE treats groundwater in a subbasin as a single quantity (i.e., volume), recharge due to irrigated agriculture seems to offset increased pumping due to reduced surface water supplies; however, this is a poor assumption for two reasons. First, recharge from irrigation has already been part of this system and therefore there is no new input to consider as mitigation for the new (increased) pumping demand. Second, the recharge from irrigation does not directly impact the confined aquifer(s). Without a more robust conceptualization and analysis of the groundwater system, there is no way to determine if recharge of the unconfined aquifer from irrigation water would mitigate the decline in confined aquifer storage. Therefore, the model used in the SED may significantly underestimate the impact of surface water replacement pumping from deeper aquifers.

For decades, hydrogeologists in academia, state government, and the private sector have urged an integrated groundwater/surface-water approach to hydrology. Yet, in this case, the Water Board has opted to use a more limited modeling approach even though the state has developed a detailed integrated groundwater flow model (C2VSim) that allows for a robust representation of the groundwater system and influences from surface water as compared to the capabilities of the WSE.

### **Impacts on Sustainability**

The SED indicates that the proposed actions in the Bay-Delta plan affecting surface water deliveries could be offset by increased groundwater pumping. Such an action is infeasible for critically overdrafted subbasins under SGMA. Eastern San Joaquin and the other subbasins must implement plans by 2020 to address overdraft conditions of declining water levels and land subsidence. The magnitude of dry-year deficits with the project will require significant actions such as water banking and in-lieu recharge projects that will increase regional demand for supplemental water supplies for these projects. In a setting of finite opportunities for acquiring, storing or banking water, one conclusion that should be discussed is that the flow requirements would translate directly to reduced agricultural output exactly equal to the loss in supply. In short, any increased pumping to offset impacts of surface water delivery reductions would lead to a greater imbalance in the subbasins and place a greater burden on GSAs to prepare feasible GSPs and management actions relying on supplemental water supplies.

### **Viability of Possible Actions**

The SED states that there may be a variety of actions undertaken by local irrigation districts and others in response to decreased availability of surface water. We believe that one suggested action, increased groundwater pumping, is likely infeasible since pumping in the subbasins already exceed sustainable yields and this action would likely not be feasible under SGMA. Other actions, such as water banking and ASR, are mentioned as possible actions; however, there is no basis to assess the feasibility of these actions in the SED since the WSE does not identify specific sources of water available for banking or ASR besides stating that surface water transfers are speculative and unknown (page 16-9). The WSE also does not characterize aquifer storage or yield, and makes no distinction between aquifers. At minimum, a conceptual model of groundwater storage processes; a schedule and accounting of surplus water in wet years; and a description of points of diversion and recovery for the affected water districts should be presented to provide parameters for evaluation of the feasibility of groundwater storage as a strategy for

mitigation of impacts of new flow regimes on the SJR. The SED does not include any technical vetting such as required of GSAs in groundwater sustainability plans to avoid state intervention. Just as important, consideration of how these projects affect sustainability in adjacent subbasins must be addressed in the GSPs submitted by the local agencies participating in GSAs. In addition, the recognition of additional infrastructure costs associated with the ASR and water banking projects along with the existing financial investment for utilizing surface water supplies that will be curtailed have not been adequately addressed.

### **Concerns in Eastern San Joaquin Subbasin**

Besides the general issues identified from our review of the SED methods, there are three distinct concerns applicable to the Eastern San Joaquin Subbasin: 1) lack of evaluation of water supply contracts by affected agencies, 2) potential for degraded water quality arising from disproportionate pumping from deeper aquifer units, and 3) lack of quantification of safe yield for the subbasin.

#### Water Agency Contracts

Stockton East Water District and Central San Joaquin Water District service areas comprise approximately half of district irrigated lands in the Eastern San Joaquin Subbasin. Under existing water contracts, both districts rely on groundwater to a significant degree to meet demand. As the SED recognizes, both districts experience variable delivery amounts, particularly in dry years. Under the SED, these districts will be disproportionately impacted by reduced surface water deliveries in any year they occur. Because the subbasin is currently under critical conditions of overdraft, this disproportionate impact would directly affect the agricultural economy due to the inability to rely further on groundwater to make up shortfalls in supply.

#### Water Quality

Historically, there has been a large groundwater depression in the Stockton area which results in saline water migration from the Delta (from the west) (see O'Leary et al. 2015 – Sources of high-chloride water and managed aquifer recharge in an alluvial aquifer in California, USA). The depression in groundwater elevation is shown in Figure 9-3 of the SED, although the arrows on that figure indicating groundwater movement notably do not indicate the flow from the Delta area eastward to the depression.

In response to ongoing saline intrusion, local irrigation districts have switched some of their supply to surface water with the goal of reducing the groundwater gradient to slow or prevent saline intrusion in the region. Under any of the action alternatives, reduced surface water supplies will impact the ability of local agencies to continue this management action and result in increased pumping, consequently maintaining or exacerbating the gradient from the Delta towards the Eastern San Joaquin Subbasin.

Another consequence of lowered groundwater elevations in the region will be to induce greater flow into wells from lower units. This alteration of the vertical flow profile may result in increased concentrations of naturally occurring contaminants such as arsenic, uranium, and other metals. The increases have the potential to exceed the drinking water maximum contaminant level and therefore increased cost (for treatment) and reliability of the groundwater supply. While the SED does mention

the occurrence of contaminants, and describes in general terms the downward flux of water due to pumping from deep aquifers, it does not address the concern that a larger fraction of pumped water may come from aquifers with higher metals contamination, and fails to provide an analysis of potential water quality effects beyond stating that for Alternatives 3 and 4 deleterious effects will be significant and unavoidable (Chapter 13, Table 13-1).

#### Sustainable Yield

In chapter 9, the SED discusses and defines sustainable yield (used interchangeably with safe yield in SED) in the plan area in the context of historical conditions. Generally, sustainable yield is estimated by evaluating historical conditions under long term, annual average hydrologic conditions where water management is consistent. Under the SED alternatives, however, historical estimates of sustainable yield will no longer apply because the alternatives will impose a new set of water management actions which will impact the ability of local agencies to apply historical measures of sustainability to future projections under SGMA and GSP development.

The SED explains that there are high levels of uncertainty and speculation in evaluating sustainable yield and overdraft conditions in the subbasins within the plan area. This results in a lack of confidence in any analysis of impacts and sustainable yield and calls in question the adequacy of the SED to assess impacts from the alternatives on groundwater conditions in either a programmatic or project specific basis. At the same time, the SED dismisses most of the deleterious consequences of increased pumping that could occur because of the alternatives with the statement that no significant reduction in groundwater levels will occur because the implementation of SGMA and that GSPs will prevent such from happening. This argument also fails to address the corollary reduction in water available to agriculture, and the attendant economic impact. In addition, the SED does not address the impact the alternatives will have on 2015 baseline conditions which are the basis under SGMA for evaluating sustainability. Since the alternatives will remove a source of supply previously relied upon, the reduction of surface water supplies themselves (with or without additional groundwater supplies) will impact groundwater conditions under a demand reduction scenario.

As a final remark, groundwater sustainability agencies must be formed for each medium and high priority subbasin by June 2017 and those in a condition of critical overdraft must be managed under GSPs by 2020. The high degree of planning, technical detail, coordination, and stakeholder involvement in the SGMA process appears to be markedly advanced compared to the SED, though both seek to address groundwater subbasin hydraulics at their core. It seems appropriate that GSPs and this phase of the Bay-Delta Plan be well-coordinated in their technical detail, consistency in methods and data, and completeness.

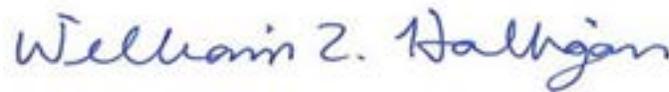
We appreciate the opportunity to provide these review comments.

Sincerely,

LUHDORFF & SCALMANINI  
CONSULTING ENGINEERS



Thomas D. Elson



William L. Halligan, PG



**The Economic Consequences of the Proposed Flow Objective for the Lower San Joaquin  
River in Merced, San Joaquin and Stanislaus Counties**

By

Rodney T. Smith, Ph.D.  
President  
Stratecon Inc.

and

Jason M. Bass, CPA, CFA  
Founder and Principal, EcoGlobal Natural Resources

Prepared for the Counties of Merced, San Joaquin and Stanislaus

January 6, 2017

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Substitute Environmental Document (“SED”), recently issued by the California State Water Resources Control Board (“SWRCB”), proposes substantial increases in the unimpaired flows of the Merced, Stanislaus and Tuolumne Rivers that will fundamentally alter the water supply portfolios of Merced, San Joaquin and Stanislaus counties (collectively the “Study Area”). The SWRCB’s assessment, however, of the potential economic impacts of the SED is narrow in scope and completely fails to account for the water supply reliability, sustainability and volatility challenges that will confront the counties.

Stratecon estimates that the proposed flow objectives would reduce the counties’ reliable surface water supplies on average by 60% or about 600,000 acre-feet per year, from 1.0 million acre-feet to just short of 400,000 acre-feet. Stratecon estimates that this loss of reliable water supply is partially offset by an increase in the expected annual yield of unreliable surface water supplies from 290,000 acre-feet per year to 656,000 acre-feet per year. The partial offset is no bargain. The SED would reduce the economic value of surface water rights by 50% and drastically reduce the reliability of the region’s water supplies, which will have far reaching adverse impacts on the region’s long-term economic stability and growth.

The SWRCB severely understates the potential regional economic impacts of the proposed SED flow objectives. It presumes that the surface water supply reductions would be largely offset by unsustainable increases in regional groundwater pumping. Before implementation of the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (“SGMA”), when groundwater pumping may increase to partly offset reductions in surface water supplies, Stratecon estimates that land fallowing in response to the SED proposal for a 40% increase in the unimpaired flows of the Merced, Stanislaus and Tuolumne Rivers (“SED 40”) would reduce crop revenues in the Study Area an average of \$58 million per year (2015\$), which is about 45% higher than estimated by the SWRCB after accounting for inflation. Furthermore, SWRCB’s focus on average annual impacts masks the expected volatility in Study Area annual crop revenues under the SED. Annual revenues losses frequently exceed \$100 million and, at their peak, reach as high as \$260 million (2015\$).

SGMA implementation will effectively preclude additional groundwater pumping to offset SED surface water supply reductions. Stratecon estimates that resulting land fallowing would reduce regional crop revenues by an average of \$100 million per year (2015\$), or more than 2.5 times the amount estimated by SWRCB after accounting for inflation. In addition, Stratecon estimates that single year crop revenue losses in the Study Area may frequently exceed \$200 million and, at their peak, could reach as high as almost \$450 million.

The economic impacts within the Study Area of the proposed SED flow objectives is substantial and derives from a combination of: A) reduced crop production; B) reduced output by enterprises relying on that crop production as key inputs, most notably dairies and livestock producers, as well as enterprises further downstream such cheese production using milk produced locally and beef slaughter and packing using locally produced cattle, as key examples; C) increased costs of pumping incurred by irrigators and communities due to potentially substantial increases in regional ground water depths as a result of increased pumping to offset surface water supply

reductions (only before SGMA); D) reduced lake recreation visitor spending; and E) reduced hydropower generation values.

Tables EX-1 and EX-2 summarize the estimated economic output and employment impacts within the Study Area.<sup>1</sup> Table EX-1 summarizes the average annual estimated impacts were implementation of the SED 40 proposal overlaid on the historical hydrology of the San Joaquin River system from 1922 through 2003 (“Study Period”). Table EX-2 summarizes the estimated peak annual economic output and employment impacts after SED 40 implementation. The tables present what are termed “upper bound” estimates of both the economic output and employment effects of:

- A) Reductions in the regional production of intermediate and end-market dairy and livestock commodities such as raw milk, fluid milk, cheese, cattle and processed meat, among others, due to anticipated SED-related reductions in regional feed grain (particularly corn silage), hay and pasture crops, primary inputs to the region’s dairy and livestock sectors; and
- B) Estimated increases in the costs incurred by the Study Area’s farmers and communities to pump groundwater due to potential SED 40-related increases in Study Area groundwater depths, accounting for both current pumping and additional potential pumping in response to SED-related reductions in regional surface water supplies.

There is no debate with the SWRCB that the SED’s implementation will have economic impacts within the Study Area. However, there is also no crystal ball as to the eventual full nature and extent of those impacts. SWRCB chose to focus its quantification of economic impacts primarily on agricultural production adopting sophisticated models for that purpose while providing cursory or no consideration of numerous other potential impacts including, among others, the impacts of reduced regional agricultural production on regional dairy-related activities. Dairy product production and manufacturing are very large and important components of the Study Area’s economy. SWRCB’s underlying argument for failing to address many of the SED’s potential impacts, including the impacts on the region’s dairy sectors, is that there is a lack of information necessary for pinpoint quantification.

Stratecon has taken a different tact. There will be a wide a range of potential regional economic impact outcomes based on: A) alternative considerations for how regional businesses and communities may mitigate the potential impacts of reduced regional agricultural production and increased depths to groundwater; B) how groundwater depths in different areas may be effected by projected increases in groundwater pumping; and C) the incremental costs of pumping water from greater depths. As such, the probability of specific outcomes within that range are extremely difficult to pinpoint. Accordingly, Stratecon doesn’t attempt to produce an exact answer as to the potential output and employment impacts of SED effects on the dairy and livestock

---

<sup>1</sup> It should be noted that the estimated “upper bound” impacts presented in the tables do not account for additional capital investment in groundwater pumping and treatment infrastructure by irrigators, irrigation districts and municipal water users due to SED-related declines in groundwater elevations and associated expected declines in groundwater quality. They, therefore, may be considered conservative.

production or farmer and community water costs. Instead, Stratecon focuses on developing economic impact estimates assuming that limited opportunities are available to regional dairy and livestock businesses for mitigating reduced local crop production and the high end of estimated potential increases in regional aquifer groundwater depths and observed cost of pumping groundwater, to provide an “upper bound” assessment of the SED 40’s potential regional economic impacts. Stratecon finds these impacts highly instructive for the SED evaluation process as to the potential magnitude and severity of the impacts that could occur.

Table EX-1 shows, for example, that the estimated upper bound average annual total lost economic output and employment within the Study Area that may result from the SED 40 before SGMA is approximately \$607 million (2015\$) and 2,976 jobs, respectively. Table EX-2 shows that in the expected peak year of SED 40 impacts before SGMA, the region’s total economic output and employment may fall as much as an estimated approximately \$2.75 billion (2015\$) and 12,739 jobs, respectively. The tables do not account for recreation or hydropower-related impacts. Stratecon was unable to obtain the data necessary to effectively quantify potential impacts on Study Area recreation spending and associated economic impacts because of SED-related reductions in regional reservoir elevations. However, those impacts are material, particularly during drier hydrologic years. Stratecon did not evaluate the potential economic impacts related to anticipated SED effects on Study Area hydropower generation as Stratecon believes those impacts are relatively small in comparison.

**Table EX-1  
Average Annual Estimated Economic Impacts**

Average During Study Period Impact Category	Before SGMA			With SGMA		
	Lost Revenues/ Increased Cost (2015\$)	Total Lost Output (2015\$)	Total Lost Jobs	Lost Revenues/ Increased Cost (2015\$)	Total Lost Output (2015\$)	Total Lost Jobs
Reduced Crop Production Irrigation Districts	\$ 57,589,316	\$ 101,026,280	638	\$ 100,024,842	\$ 175,842,740	1,101
Reduced Dairy & Livestock Sectors Production (Upper Bound)	\$ 213,996,694	\$ 374,831,334	1,270	\$ 292,327,424	\$ 512,033,510	1,735
Increased Irrigation District Costs (Upper Bound)	\$ 25,310,496	\$ 27,378,418	223	N/A	N/A	N/A
Increased Other Irrigation Costs (Upper Bound)	\$ 73,065,124	\$ 79,034,700	643	N/A	N/A	N/A
Increased Urban Water Costs (Upper Bound)	\$ 23,025,416	\$ 24,906,642	203	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 392,987,047</b>	<b>\$ 607,177,374</b>	<b>2,976</b>	<b>\$ 392,352,266</b>	<b>\$ 687,876,250</b>	<b>2,835</b>

**Table Ex-2  
Peak Year Estimated Economic Impacts**

Peak Year of Impacts During Study Period Impact Category	Before SGMA			With SGMA		
	Lost Revenues/ Increased Cost (2015\$)	Total Lost Output (2015\$)	Total Lost Jobs	Lost Revenues/ Increased Cost (2015\$)	Total Lost Output (2015\$)	Total Lost Jobs
Reduced Crop Production Irrigation Districts	\$ 259,856,755	\$ 457,288,570	3,050	\$ 449,311,194	\$ 787,683,503	4,996
Reduced Dairy & Livestock Sectors Production (Upper Bound)	\$ 1,042,793,423	\$ 1,826,531,252	6,188	\$ 1,387,009,263	\$ 2,429,451,230	8,230
Increased Irrigation District Costs (Upper Bound)	\$ 101,513,377	\$ 109,807,236	893	N/A	N/A	N/A
Increased Other Irrigation Costs (Upper Bound)	\$ 270,177,684	\$ 292,251,778	2,376	N/A	N/A	N/A
Increased Urban Water Costs (Upper Bound)	\$ 89,462,327	\$ 96,771,590	787	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Total<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>\$ 1,735,395,477</b>	<b>\$ 2,751,921,335</b>	<b>12,739</b>	<b>\$ 1,822,286,141</b>	<b>\$ 3,194,565,527</b>	<b>13,206</b>

1. Represents peak year for all categories combined so may differ from sum of peak year figures for each category.

The expected present value of total lost output in the Study Area equals \$14.5 billion over a 40-year horizon (2017-2056). The time profile of lost output reflects the pre-SGMA scenario for 2018 and 2019, a mix of the pre-SGMA and post-SGMA scenarios during the statutory SGMA implementation period (2020-2039) and solely the post-SGMA scenario thereafter.

SED implementation will fundamentally transform the investment landscape for agriculture and related industries within the Study Area. Lost water supplies reduce locally produced inputs for livestock and dairy operations. The volatility in locally produced inputs will more than triple the risk of shortfalls in available local inputs (from 18% to 61%). For operations relying on hay and pasture, expected unused capacity increases from 4% with baseline conditions to 23% under SED implementation before SGMA and 29% after SGMA implementation. For operations relying on grains, expected unused capacity increases from 1% with baseline conditions to 7% under SED implementation before SGMA and 11% after SGMA implementation. This increased risk in unused capacity reduces the economic incentive for investment. The consequences from reduced investment are not quantified in this study.

## Table of Contents

1. Introduction.....	1
2. Study Area.....	12
A. Population and Housing.....	12
B. Regional Economy.....	14
C. Median Household Income.....	16
D. Poverty.....	17
E. Regional Economy.....	18
3. The Water Supply Impact of Proposed Flow Objectives.....	23
4. SWRCB Analysis.....	29
A. Groundwater Resources.....	29
B. Agriculture.....	35
C. Local Economy.....	38
D. Service Providers.....	41
5. Groundwater Resources.....	43
A. The New Melones Reservoir Natural Experiment.....	44
B. Impact of Proposed Flow Objective on Well Elevations.....	47
C. Central San Joaquin Water Conservation District.....	48
D. Stockton East Water District.....	50
E. Southern San Joaquin Irrigation District.....	51
F. Oakdale Irrigation District.....	53
G. Modesto Irrigation District.....	54
H. Turlock Irrigation District.....	56
I. Merced Irrigation District.....	57
J. Conclusion.....	59
6. Agriculture.....	60
A. Direct Impacts on Irrigation Districts.....	61
B. Forward Linkage Effects of SED Impacts on Regional Crop Production.....	67
C. Indirect Impacts of SED Due to Impacts on Groundwater Elevations.....	71
7. Domestic Commercial Municipal and Industrial Water Use.....	78
8. Recreation.....	85
9. Hydropower.....	86
10. Economic Impacts.....	87
A. Reduced Agricultural Production by Irrigation Districts.....	87
B. Reduced Production by Dairy and Livestock Sectors.....	100
C. Increases in Irrigator Groundwater Costs.....	110
D. Increases in Community Groundwater Costs.....	112
E. Conclusion.....	114
11. Concluding Observations.....	116

**Table of Contents Continued**

Attachment 1: Westlands Case Study..... 121  
Attachment 2: Additional Data on Baseline Conditions..... 128  
Attachment 3: Estimated SED 40 Impacts on Groundwater and Gross Crop Revenues.142

## 1. INTRODUCTION

Reliable and affordable water service is a critical foundation for a community’s economic sustainability and growth. Accordingly, the water policy and financial communities widely recognize water supply reliability as fundamental to water system success. Correspondingly, abrupt and unmitigated cutbacks in water service due to drought, regulatory restrictions on water sources or from inadequate infrastructure undermine the vitality of communities.

Lower San Joaquin River water users have surface water rights that are the backbone of the local economies in Merced, San Joaquin and Stanislaus counties (“Study Area”). Under the “baseline condition” as defined by the State Water Resources Control Board (“SWRCB”), Lower San Joaquin River water rights currently have a reliable annual yield of one million acre-feet (“AF”) and an expected annual unreliable yield of 290,000 AF.<sup>2</sup> The annual variability in surface water available to the irrigation and urban water districts reliant on those surface water supplies is largely managed by the conjunctive use of groundwater. Under the baseline, groundwater pumping by these surface water-users hovers around 200,000 AF per year in all hydrologic conditions other than critical water years, when groundwater pumping increases to almost 500,000 AF per year.<sup>3</sup>

San Joaquin River water rights are a key driver of the Study Area’s economies. Direct farm employment is seven times more important in Merced County than in California generally and about three times more important in San Joaquin and Stanislaus counties than in California generally.<sup>4</sup> The counties additionally rely heavily on employment generated by businesses operating downstream of the farm sector including dairies, dairy product manufacturers, livestock producers, food processing and agricultural commodity transportation, among others. In addition, population in the Study Area has historically grown 45 percent faster than statewide population. The Department of Finance projects that the rate of population growth in the Study Area will double the rate of growth in statewide population through 2060.

Two of the many challenges facing the Study Area economies include poverty and groundwater overdraft.

The proportion of the region’s population residing in economically disadvantaged or severely disadvantaged communities (“DACs”), as defined by the state, is 81.9 percent in Merced County, 54.2 percent in San Joaquin County and 57.0 percent in Stanislaus County. These high rates compare unfavorably to the statewide rate of 41.5 percent.

Study Area groundwater resources are stressed due to overdraft. In 2014, the Department of Water Resources (“DWR”) ranked all four sub-basins in the Study Area as “high priority” for action under the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (“SGMA”). Accordingly, the existing and growing challenge of overdraft needs to be a front-and-center consideration in the evaluation

---

<sup>2</sup> See Section 3.

<sup>3</sup> See Section 4.

<sup>4</sup> See Section 2.

of the proposed SED flow objectives as the costs associated with increasing depths to groundwater and declining groundwater quality have already imposed significant financial burdens on regional communities. The potentially large cost impacts of any definitive cutbacks in regional surface water supply availability on the region's households, commercial enterprises and school districts, who have already been hit hard by high drought-related increases in their water costs, will prove untenable in the long run.

The SWRCB's Substitute Environmental Document ("SED") proposes a starting point of leaving 40 percent of the unimpaired flows in the Stanislaus, Tuolumne and Merced Rivers in the rivers during February through June ("SED 40"). The purpose of this study is to evaluate the economic consequences of these proposed flow regulations on the Study Area's local economy.

#### *SWRCB Method v. Stratecon Method*

There are four differences in approaches relating to: (i) how water users respond to the loss of surface water, (ii) consideration of the volatility of impacts within the context of water supply reliability and sustainability, (iii) consideration of how the loss of surface water supply would reduce regional well elevations, and (iv) consideration of how impacts in the farm sector impact related downstream industries (such as the dairy and livestock sectors).

Groundwater Pumping and Lost Surface Water Supplies. A critical component of any study of the impact of the proposed flow objective involves specifying how water users may respond to the loss of surface water supplies. The SWRCB analysis is based on a critical assumption:

Users of Lower San Joaquin River surface water will *fully* offset their loss of surface water by increasing groundwater pumping until groundwater pumping capacity is exhausted.

That is, only that portion of lost surface water supplies that exceeds currently unused groundwater pumping capacity will represent lost local water supplies. The fallowing of crop land only occurs after groundwater pumping capacity is exhausted.

Stratecon turns to evidence of how a reduction in the availability of surface water supplies generates land fallowing and increased groundwater pumping. The almost quarter century of experience of the Westlands Water District provides evidence on how a reduction in an irrigation district's surface water supplies may impact land fallowing, cropping patterns, groundwater pumping and groundwater elevations (see Attachment 1). The Westland's record indicates that increased groundwater pumping offsets half the loss of surface water for a wide range of reductions in available surface water. Therefore, Stratecon's analysis is driven by a different assumption than the SWRCB's:

Users of Lower San Joaquin River surface water will offset *half* of their loss of surface water by increasing groundwater pumping until groundwater pumping capacity is exhausted.

Accordingly, in many instances land fallowing within the Study Period will occur even before groundwater pumping capacity is exhausted.

SGMA implementation will further limit the ability of increased groundwater pumping to offset any loss of surface water supplies. The Study Area is already in a condition of groundwater overdraft. With the need to reduce groundwater pumping under SGMA, the prospect of increasing groundwater pumping in response to SED will prove illusionary.

Volatility of Impacts. Like any area, the Study Area faces variable hydrologic conditions. Using the history of hydrologic conditions within the Study Area for the period 1922 through 2003, SWRCB staff estimated the availability of surface water for the Study Area irrigation districts reliant on surface water by “water year” type. Generally, the SWRCB projects that the proposed flow objective will only reduce surface water available to the irrigation districts in “critical”, “dry” or “below normal” water years. SWRCB staff looked at each water year separately and then took averages over all the years.

In contrast, Stratecon argues that the volatility of impacts has consequences and must be explicitly considered. There are two ways a hiker can perish in the desert: die from thirst or drown in a flash flood. Volatility in available surface water relates directly to supply reliability. Thus, Stratecon considers the implications of reduced supply reliability. The SWRCB staff did not. Increased levels and variability in groundwater pumping raise issues about the sustainability of that pumping. Stratecon considers the impact of the proposed flow objective before and after SGMA implementation. The SWRCB staff did not.

Impacts on Well Elevations. The SWRCB acknowledges that the proposed flow objective will have significant and unavoidable impacts on groundwater resources. It does not quantify those impacts. Therefore, the SWRCB staff implicitly assumes that regional well depths will remain unchanged despite forecasted substantial expansion in groundwater pumping to offset reduced surface water supplies. Stratecon uses evidence from the observed impact of the large variability in the annual delivery of surface water to the Central San Joaquin Water Conservation District on well elevations within the District to assess the potential effect of the proposed flow objective on Study Area well elevations and pumping costs.

Downstream Linkages from Farm Sector. The Study Area’s economies have significant dairy and livestock operations. Stratecon examines how the SED impact on crop production impacts downstream dairy and livestock operations. The SWRCB did not.

### *Stratecon Findings*

*Surface Water Supply Reliability.* The proposed flow objective reduces the reliable surface water supply of the Study Area by 60%, from 1 million AF per year to 399 thousand AF (“TAF”) per year. The expected annual yield of the Study Area’s unreliable surface water increases from 290 TAF to 656 TAF. Partially offsetting the loss of reliable surface water supplies with an increase in unreliable surface water supplies is not an attractive bargain. The proposed flow objective undercuts severely the reliable water supply that is foundational to the region’s long-

term capital investment and economic development landscape. The SED would reduce the economic value of surface water rights by 50%.

*Groundwater Sustainability.* The proposed flow objectives would significantly reduce groundwater recharge from distribution losses and deep percolation in the Study Area. The average annual loss of groundwater recharge is 77,000 AF with greater impacts the drier the hydrologic condition. When SGMA is implemented, the proposed flow objective would reduce allowed groundwater pumping. The expansion of groundwater pumping allowed before SGMA implementation would no longer be viable.

*Well Elevations.* The proposed flow objective would reduce regional well elevations significantly and especially in dry and critical years before SGMA implementation. Well depths can easily double. This will significantly increase pumping costs for agricultural and municipal water users.

*Agriculture.* Before SGMA implementation, when groundwater pumping can increase to partly offset lost surface water supplies, land fallowing will reduce crop revenues by an average estimated annual amount of \$52 million in 2008 dollars, \$58 million in 2015 dollars, or about 45 percent higher than estimated by SWRCB staff. (Consistent with the SWRCB's economic impact evaluation of the SED, all economic impact estimates in this section are presented in 2008 dollar terms ("2008\$") in addition to 2015 dollar terms ("2015\$") to facilitate comparison to the SWRCB's estimates, which are in 2008\$. All inflation adjustments are made based on the Consumer Price Index for the western United States published by the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics.) Average annual impacts mask the volatility of lost annual crop revenues, where estimated annual revenue losses often exceed \$100 million and may peak as high as \$235 million in 2008\$, \$260 million in 2015\$. After SGMA implementation, land fallowing will reduce crop revenues by an estimated average annual amount of approximately \$91 million in 2008\$, \$101 million in 2015\$, or 2.5 times the amount estimated by SWRCB staff. Annual revenue losses will then often exceed \$200 million and peak at as high as \$413 million in 2008\$, \$457 million in 2015\$.

In addition to lost crop revenues, SED 40-related increases in regional groundwater depths in the absence of SGMA implementation will potentially cause a significant increase in farmer irrigation costs and associated decreases in incomes due to increased pumping costs. These costs are estimated at their "upper-bound" to average as much as \$31 to \$89 million in 2008\$, \$34 to \$98 million in 2015\$, with an upper-bound peak of as much as \$117 to \$336 million in 2008\$, \$129 to \$372 million in 2015\$, reflecting a range of observed electrical costs regionally to pump one acre-foot of water one foot in elevation.

The estimates on irrigator cost impacts are deemed "upper bound" as they reflect the assumption that the region's irrigators will face the high end of potential regional groundwater basin depth increases due to the SED in conjunction with the high end of observed regional incremental costs per foot of lift for pumping groundwater. The presentation in this report focuses on the upper-bound of potential impacts also for the Study Area's dairy and livestock sectors as well as the region's communities with respect to the increased costs of groundwater pumping.

SWRCB chose not to quantify the impacts on economic sectors other than farming and simply ignored the potential farmer and community cost impacts of increased groundwater depths due to SED implementation. SWRCB's underlying argument is that there is a lack of information available to provide pinpoint quantifications of the effects of reduced crop production on other sectors of the regional economy like dairy as well as the potential groundwater depth impacts of the SED and associated regional cost effects.

Stratecon has taken a different tact. There would be a wide range of potential regional economic impact outcomes due to SED implementation based on: A) alternative considerations for how regional business and community may mitigate the resulting potential impacts of reduced local agricultural production and increased depths to groundwater; B) how groundwater depths in the region's aquifers may be effected by projected increases in groundwater pumping; and C) the incremental costs of pumping water from greater depths. As such, the probability of specific outcomes within that range are, in truth, extremely difficult to pinpoint. Accordingly, Stratecon doesn't attempt to produce an exact answer as to the potential output and employment impacts of SED effects on regional dairy and livestock production or farmer and community water costs. Instead, Stratecon focuses on developing economic impact estimates assuming there to be limited opportunities available for local dairy and livestock businesses to mitigate for reduced local crop production, and the high end of estimated potential increases in groundwater depths and the observed cost of pumping groundwater, to provide an "upper bound" assessment of the SED 40's potential regional economic impacts.

*Dairy Sectors.* Before SGMA implementation when groundwater pumping can increase to partly offset lost surface water supplies, land fallowing will result in reduced Study Area dairy-related output and, thus, revenues (including revenues from both milk production and downstream dairy product manufacturing sectors) potentially on the upper bound by as much as \$151 million on average annually in 2008\$, \$173 million on average in 2015\$. SWRCB staff did not estimate any dairy sectors impacts. Estimates of average annual impacts mask the volatility of lost annual dairy-related revenues, where upper bound annual revenue losses may often exceed as much as \$200 million and peak at as much as \$763 million in 2008\$, \$844 million in 2015\$. After SGMA implementation, land fallowing will reduce dairy-related revenues potentially on the upper bound by as much as \$212 million on average annually in 2008\$, \$237 million in 2015\$. Annual upper bound revenue losses will then often exceed \$200 million and may peak at over \$1.0 billion in a single year in 2008\$, \$1.1 billion in 2015\$.

*Livestock Sectors.* Before SGMA implementation, when groundwater pumping can increase to partly offset lost surface water supplies, land fallowing will result in reduced Study Area livestock-related output and, thus, revenues (including revenues from both livestock production and associated livestock product packing and processing) potentially at the upper bound by as much as \$36 million on average annually in 2008\$, \$41 million in 2015\$. SWRCB staff did not estimate any livestock sectors impacts. Average annual impacts mask the volatility of lost annual livestock revenues, where annual revenue losses may often exceed \$50 million and peak at the upper bound at as much as \$180 million in 2008\$, \$199 million in 2015\$. After SGMA implementation, land fallowing will reduce livestock-related upper bound revenues by as much as

\$50 million on average annually in 2008\$, \$56 million in 2015\$. Annual revenue losses may often exceed as much as \$70 million and on the upper bound peak at about \$239 million in 2008\$, \$265 million in 2015\$.

*Other Sectors.* SED decreases in regional crop production will not only have downstream impacts on dairy-related and livestock-related revenues but also on other food manufacturers such as tomato processors and snack food producers as well as regional crop and commodity transportation companies. While these impacts may be significant, limitations in available data on these sectors within the region precluded any quantification of these impacts.

*Communities.* The SWRCB does little to evaluate the potentially significant impacts on the region's domestic, commercial, industrial and municipal water users (collectively "urban" water users) of the SED. The principal anticipated effects of the SED on regional communities in addition to surface water supply losses for those communities such as Modesto and Stockton that rely on surface water from the region's Irrigation Districts for a portion of their water supplies, are the potential impacts to all urban water users of increased groundwater depths. All of region's urban water users rely in some part, or entirely on, groundwater for their community water supplies. Already regional urban water service providers and businesses, households and municipal service providers such as schools operating their own wells are facing significant water cost escalation and reduced access to water due to steadily increasing well depths accelerated by the recent drought. The estimated average annual upper bound direct effect on the region's urban water users due to SED-related increases in groundwater depths is increased annual water costs of about \$7.2 million to \$21.0 million on average in 2008\$, \$8.0 to \$23.0 million in 2015\$. In the peak year of SED-related surface water supply reductions, annual region community water costs are projected at their upper bound to increase by as much as \$28.0 to \$81.0 million in 2008\$ due to increased groundwater depths, \$31.0 to \$89.0 million in 2015\$. This translates to about \$56.0 to \$160.0 annually in 2008\$, \$62 to \$177 in 2015\$, per Study Area household and must be considered conservative as they only account for increased power and maintenance expenses associated with anticipated SED-related increases in regional groundwater depths. The estimates do not account for the anticipated necessary investment in new well infrastructure by communities and individual businesses and households to reach water at greater depths and address anticipated worsening groundwater quality.

*Recreation.* The SED would negatively impact regional reservoir/lake elevations that will in turn be expected to reduce recreation visitation and associated recreator spending within the Study Area. This reduction in spending would, in turn, have negative regional economic output and employment impacts that begin with visitor serving business sectors such as food & beverage, lodging and fuel services. SWRCB acknowledged these potential impacts but dismissed them as minor. While Stratecon was unable to obtain the data necessary to quantify the potential regional recreation activity effects and associated economic impacts of reduced reservoir elevations from the SED, Stratecon believes that those impacts are material.

An excellent case in point is Woodward Reservoir, an important lake-based recreation destination in Modesto County that will experience SED-related reductions in its surface elevations, particularly during the peak recreation summer months. Woodward has strict water

quality standards in place that terminate body contact in the reservoir when elevations decline to their lows following the irrigation season in late summer and early fall. With the recent drought this threshold has most recently been reached in September as opposed to the typical sometime in October. The SED, in drier hydrologic years, would be expected to trigger this body contact threshold earlier than otherwise, all else being equal, which would have a marked impact on recreation at the reservoir and, accordingly, regional recreation-related spending and associated economic output. Other of the region's reservoirs that would see their surface elevations and associated recreation adversely impacted, include Lake Don Pedro in Tuolumne County and Lake McClure in Mariposa County. While Don Pedro and McClure do not have the same body-contact usage thresholds as Woodward, Don Pedro and McClure would be expected to experience visitation reductions as reservoir visitation is strongly correlated to lake surface levels due to aesthetics and access, the latter particularly important for boating.

*Hydropower.* Hydropower generation on the Merced, Stanislaus and Tuolumne Rivers will also be adversely impacted by the SED. These impacts will be attributed both to generation timing and generation production effects. With respect to the former, lower flexibility to manage reservoir releases for generation under the SED will reduce the ability of regional power system operators to maximize higher valued power generation during peak demand periods (peaking power) over lower valued base load power demand periods. As hydropower can be generated instantaneously with the opening of gates releasing water through generation facilities, it is a superior source for peaking power compared to other electrical generation sources. The SWRCB estimates that under the SED 40, the reduction in hydropower production/timing is valued at less than \$1.0 million per year. Accordingly, the resulting impacts on regional power service prices for households and businesses should be small. The underlying assumption is that the cost of the replacement power for the power lost will be reasonable and, accordingly, have little effect when passed through to ratepayers. Stratecon was unable to acquire the necessary data to assess the impact of SED on hydropower.

*Economic Impacts.* The impacts of the SED on agricultural production, dairy, livestock and other production activities reliant on that agricultural production, agricultural water costs, urban water costs, recreation spending and hydropower values will all have impacts on the Study Area's economic output and employment. These impacts, other than recreation and hydropower, are evaluated using the standard modelling tool IMPLAN. The IMPLAN dataset for the three counties was acquired for the year 2010 consistent with the modelling year used by the SWRCB. The model was then adjusted to reflect certain specific conditions within the Study Area to account for the potential economic impacts on business sectors that operate downstream of, and rely on, production by the region's farm sector such as grain and hay/pasture production for the region's dairy and livestock sectors. These downstream affects were not quantified by the SWRCB but will comprise a substantial component of the total potential economic impacts of the SED due to those sectors' importance to the regional economy and reliance on locally produced feed crops.

### Crop Production

Stratecon estimates that the impacts of the SED 40 prior to SGMA implementation on crop production in the Study Area irrigation districts that rely on surface water ("Irrigation Districts")

would result in an average regional decline in economic output of \$91 million in 2008\$, \$101 million in 2015\$, and in a peak year of surface water supply reductions, potentially as much as \$413 million in 2008\$, \$457 million in 2015\$, representing about 3.5% and 16.5% of estimated baseline regional economic output generated directly and secondarily by crop production within the Irrigation Districts, respectively. Stratecon further estimates that the impacts of the SED 40 on agricultural production in the Irrigation Districts would result in an average regional decline in employment of about 632 jobs and in a peak year of surface water supply reductions, potentially as much as approximately 3,060 jobs, representing 3.3% and 16.6% of estimated baseline employment generated directly and secondarily by crop production within the Irrigation Districts, respectively.

Stratecon estimates that the impacts of the SED 40 with SGMA implementation on crop production in the Irrigation Districts would result in an average regional decline in economic output of \$159 million in 2008\$, \$176 million in 2015\$, and in a peak year of surface water supply reduction potentially as much as \$712 million in 2008\$ and \$788 million in 2015\$, representing about 6.1% and 27.4% of estimated baseline economic output generated directly and secondarily generated by crop production within the Irrigation Districts, respectively. Stratecon further estimates that the impacts of the SED 40 with SGMA implementation on crop production within the Irrigation Districts would result in an average regional decline in employment of about 1,100 jobs and in a peak year of surface water supply reduction potentially as much as almost 5,000 jobs, representing about 5.8% and 26.2% of estimated baseline employment generated directly and secondarily by crop production within the Irrigation Districts, respectively.

### Dairy Sectors

Stratecon estimates that the impacts of the SED 40 prior to SGMA implementation on the dairy sectors in the Study Area (including milk production and dairy product manufacturing sectors), which rely heavily on regional grain and hay feed production could result in an upper bound average regional decline in economic output of as much as \$273 million in 2008\$, \$303 million in 2015\$, and in a peak year of surface water supply reductions, potentially as much as \$1.33billion in 2008\$, \$1.48 billion representing about 3.6% and 17.7% of estimated baseline economic output generated directly and secondarily by the dairy sectors within the Study Area, respectively. The upper bound represents the assumption that the region's dairies would not be able to substitute reductions in available local feed with outside of region sources due to lack of available supply, unsupportable pricing and high transportation costs. The region's dairies are already grappling with extremely tight margins due to the challenges of ever increasing environmental and other regulatory constraints along with the cost of labor and transportation. According to the owner of one dairy in the region, any material increase in his operation's cost of feed will result in him having to shut down because the economics of the operation will no longer be viable. Stratecon further estimates that the impacts of the SED 40 on dairy activities in the Study Area would result in a upper bound average regional decline in employment of as much as about 1,015 jobs on average and in a peak year of surface water supply reductions, potentially as much as approximately 4,944 jobs, representing about 3.2% and 15.4% of estimated baseline

employment generated directly and secondarily by the dairy sectors within the Study Area, respectively.

Stratecon estimates that the impacts of the SED 40 with SGMA implementation on the dairy sectors in the Study Area would result in an upper bound average regional decline in economic output of as much as \$374 million in 2008\$, \$414 million in 2015\$, and in a peak year of surface water supply reductions, potentially as much as \$1.77 billion in 2008\$, \$1.96 billion in 2015\$, representing about 5.0% and 23.6% of estimated baseline economic output generated directly and secondarily by the dairy sectors within the Study Area, respectively. Stratecon further estimates that the impacts of the SED 40 on dairy activities in the Study Area would result in an upper bound regional decline in employment of as much as about 1,386 jobs on average and in a peak year of surface water supply reductions, potentially as much as approximately 6,576 jobs, representing approximately 4.3% and 20.5% of estimated baseline employment generated directly and secondarily by the dairy sectors within the Study Area, respectively.

### Livestock Sectors

Stratecon estimates that the impacts of the SED 40 prior to SGMA implementation on the livestock sectors in the Study Area (including livestock production and livestock packing and processing sectors), which rely heavily on regional grain and hay crop production would result in an upper bound regional decline in economic output of as much as \$65 million on average in 2008\$, \$72 million in 2015\$, and in a peak year of surface water supply reductions, potentially as much as almost \$317 million in 2008\$, \$351 million in 2015\$, representing about 3.6% and 17.7% of estimated baseline economic output generated directly and secondarily by the livestock sectors within the Study Area, respectively. Stratecon further estimates that the impacts of the SED 40 on livestock output in the Study Area would result in an upper bound regional decline in employment of as much as about 255 jobs on average and in a peak year of surface water supply reductions, potentially as much as approximately 1,244 jobs, representing 3.3% and 15.8% of estimated baseline employment generated directly and secondarily by the livestock sectors within the Study Area, respectively.

Stratecon estimates that the impacts of the SED 40 with SGMA implementation on the livestock sectors in the Study Area would result in an upper bound average regional decline in economic output of as much as about \$88 million in 2008\$, \$98 million in 2015\$, and in a peak year of surface water supply reductions, potentially as much as \$422 million in 2008\$, \$466 million in 2015\$, representing about 4.9% and 23.3% of estimated baseline economic output generated directly and secondarily by the livestock sector within the Study Area, respectively. Stratecon further estimates that the impacts of the SED 40 on livestock production in the Study Area would result in an upper bound average regional decline in employment of about 349 jobs on average and in a peak year of surface water supply reductions, potentially as much as approximately 1,654 jobs, representing approximately 4.4% and 21.1% of estimated baseline employment generated directly and secondarily by the livestock sectors within the Study Area, respectively.

## Increased Water Costs

In the case of the SED 40 before SGMA, not only will the associated crop production losses adversely impact regional output and employment so will the higher anticipated water costs incurred by the region's irrigators and communities due to increased groundwater depths and associated pumping costs. The increases in Study Area water costs will reduce farm and other business incomes as well as household disposable incomes resulting in a regional decline in consumption and associated impacts on output and employment.

Stratecon estimates that the increased cost of water for regional irrigators could result, at their upper bound in average output and job losses within the region of as much as about \$96 million in 2008\$, \$106 million in 2015\$ and 866 jobs, respectively, and peak year output and job losses within the region on the upper bound of as much as about \$363 million in 1998\$, and 3,269 jobs, respectively.

Stratecon further estimates that the increased cost of water for regional communities (households, businesses, etc.) due to increased SED-related groundwater depths could result, at their upper bound, in average output and job losses within the region of as much as about \$23 million in 2008\$, \$25 million in 2015\$, and 203 jobs, respectively, and peak year output and job losses within the region on the upper bound of as much as about \$87 million in 2008\$, \$97 million in 2015\$ and 787 jobs, respectively. Due to a lack of data, Stratecon did not estimate the potential additional costs due to groundwater depth and potential additional pumping that may be incurred by region communities reliant on surface water of reduced surface water supplies resulting from the SED 40's implementation.

## Recreation

The SED 40 is expected to adversely impact surface elevations of many of the Study Area's reservoirs such as Woodward and Modesto Reservoirs as well as reservoirs just adjacent to the area, such as Lake Don Pedro and Lake McClure, that are important outdoor recreation destinations for both residents within and outside the Study Area. These recreators make an important contribution to the Study Area economy, particularly those visitors from outside the area, through local recreation-related spending on lodging, food & beverage and fuel services. Correspondingly, recreation visitation to reservoirs tend to be sensitive to variability in lake water levels. As the SED 40 will have noteworthy impacts on reservoir elevations along the Merced, Stanislaus and Tuolumne Rivers, particularly during peak recreation summer months, it is likely for there to be material reductions on recreation at those reservoirs and associated impacts on regional economic output and employment. Though Stratecon was unable to obtain the visitation and other data necessary to quantify these impacts they may prove to be notable, particularly in years with drier hydrologic conditions when the SED's impacts on reservoir surface elevations could provide most significant.

## Hydropower

Though the SED 40 will reduce the flexibility in management of the affected San Joaquin River tributaries for hydropower generation, the resulting anticipated impacts on power generation

values and quantity are estimated by SWRCB to be small, less than \$1.0 million. While the SWRCB analysis did not specifically analyze the implications for electricity costs incurred by regional power consumers of replacement power supplies, Stratecon agrees that the economic impacts of the SED 40 associated with hydropower effects are likely to be minimal and defers to the SWRCB hydropower impact analysis.

## 2. STUDY AREA

Any effort to measure the magnitude, significance and severity of the potential economic impacts of the SED on the Study Area necessarily includes a baseline characterization of existing socioeconomic, water supply and water demand conditions within the region. Accordingly, this section provides a broad overview of salient recent historical and current demographic, economic and water use statistics available for the Study Area most relevant to assessing the potential regional economic impacts of anticipated SED-related changes in the region’s surface water supply availability.

The specific topics addressed include:

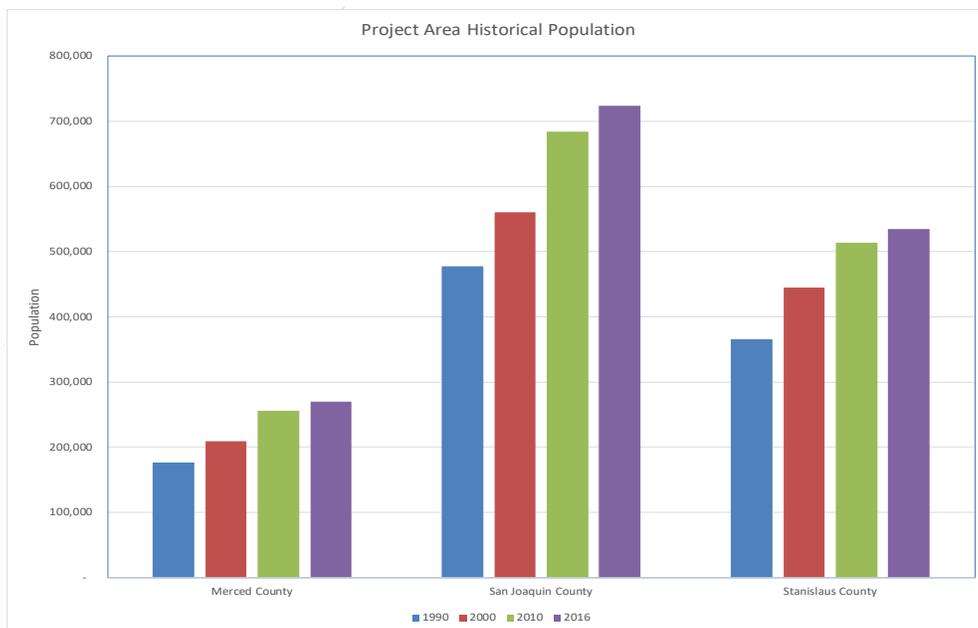
- Population and Housing
- Regional Economy
- Household Incomes (including discussion of disadvantaged communities)
- Poverty
- Regional Farm Economy

Refer to Attachment 2 for additional data on the Study Area’s baseline conditions, including crop production information specific to each of the Irrigation Districts.

### A. Population and Housing

Figure 2.1 shows the current and past population within the Study Area. Estimated total population within the region in early 2016 was about 1.5 million, up from about 1.0 million in 1990.

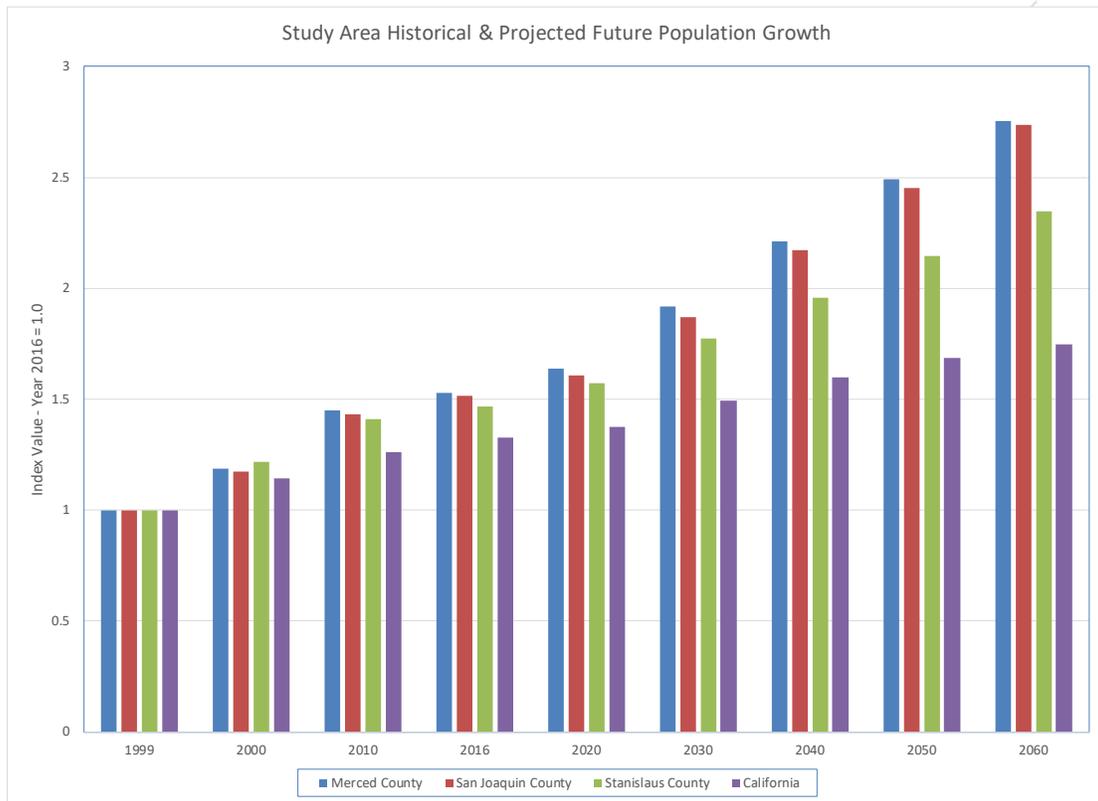
**Figure 2.1**



The above graphic shows steady recent historical population growth in all three counties. This has had important implications for past growth in regional urban and commercial/industrial water demand, water conservation measures notwithstanding.

Figure 2.2 compares the Study Area’s historical and projected future population to that of the State of California. To facilitate the comparison the projected population figures are translated to an index value with each of the Study Area’s and the State’s 2016 estimated population set to a value of 1.0.

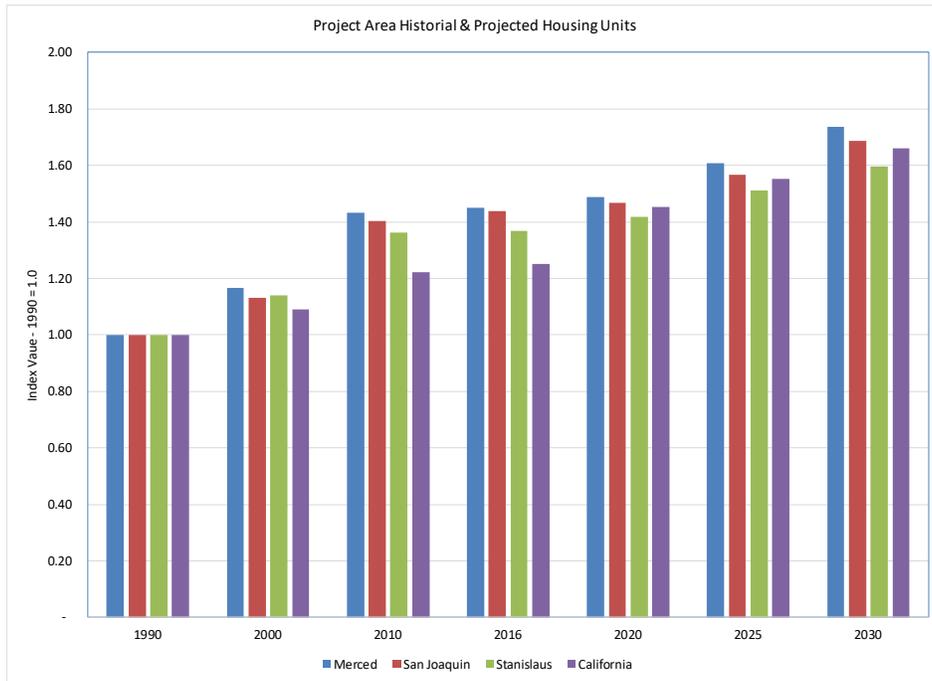
**Figure 2.2**



The above graphic shows not only that the region’s historical population growth has significantly outpaced that of the state but also that future population growth out through the year 2060 is projected to do as well. This will have very important implications for the region’s already stressed groundwater supplies as the region’s communities rely primarily on groundwater for their water supplies.

Figure 2.3 compares the Study Area’s historical and projected future housing inventory to that of the State of California. To facilitate the comparison, the projected population figures are translated to an index value with each of the Study Area’s and the state’s 2016 estimated population set to a value of 1.0.

**Figure 2.3**



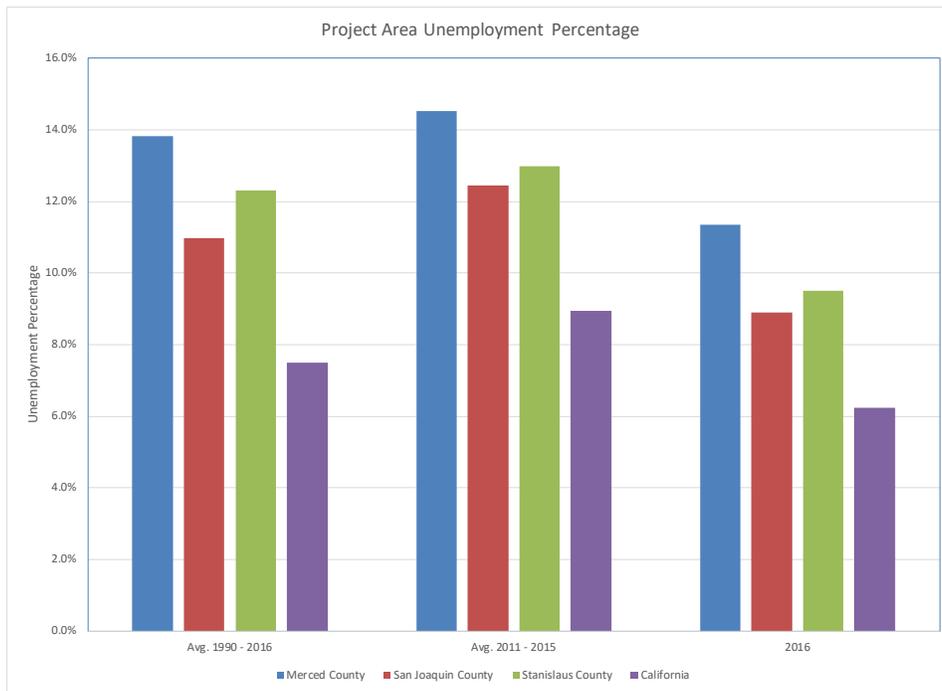
The figure reveals that while the region’s historical growth in its housing inventory has somewhat kept pace with its population growth and outpaced the state, future projected housing growth for the region out through the year 2030 is at a pace that is much slower than projected population growth for that same period. This suggests a tightening of the region’s housing market, and associated increases in household size (i.e., the number of occupants per household), and occupancy rates (a declining rate of housing vacancy). This trend would be expected to result in rising housing prices for a region that has a disproportionate share of its communities compared to the state that are already designated as economically disadvantaged by the state, as discussed below. Rising housing prices will only exacerbate community affordability challenges with any actions such as the SED that are likely to cause a future material rise in water service cost both for households and businesses.

## **B. Regional Economy**

Generally, the economies of the three Study Area counties are characterized by relatively high rates of unemployment, large agricultural and agricultural-dependent sectors, low household incomes and associated high rates of poverty, helping to explain why so many are designated as economically disadvantaged by the state.

Figure 2.4 compares the average unemployment rate for the Study Area as compared to the state’s for the period 1990 through 2016 and the unemployment rate for 2015.

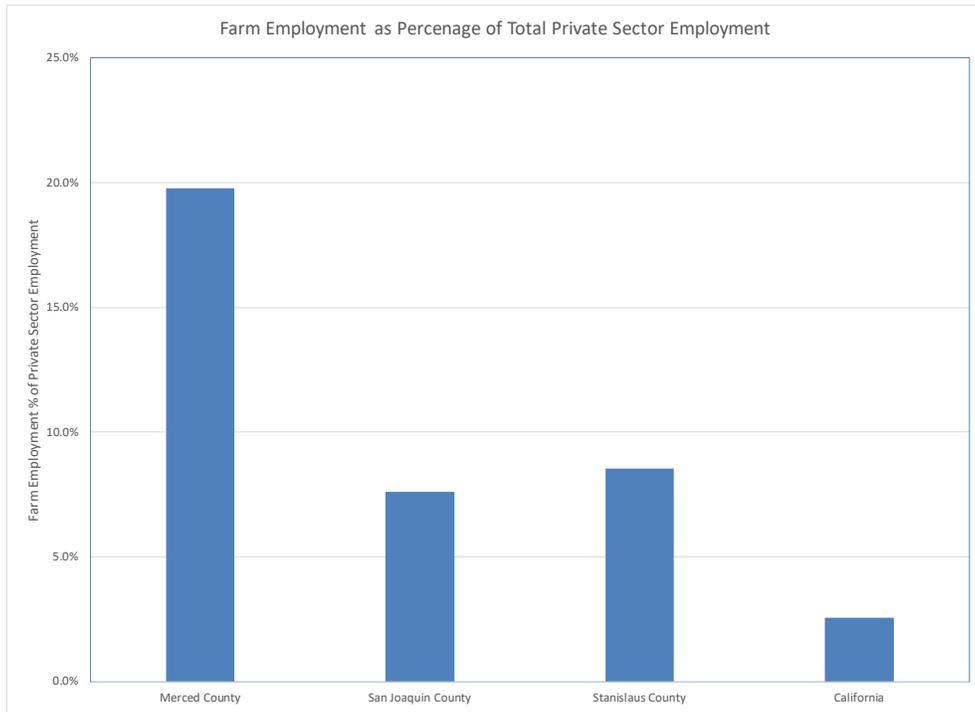
**Figure 2.4**



The figure shows that Study Area unemployment rate has long been high and continues to be quite a bit higher than the unemployment rate for the state. There are a variety of reasons for the disparity including the region’s lack of economic diversity (i.e., reliance on a relatively limited number of sectors). Such a lack of diversification translates to an economy that has greater potential sensitivity/vulnerability to events and regulatory actions that adversely impact specific primary economic sectors on which the regional economy relies such as agriculture.

Figure 2.5 compares the share of current employment in the Study Area within the agricultural sector as compared to the State. The table illustrates the relative importance of that sector to the Study Area’s economy, particularly that of Merced County. It is also important to emphasize that the graphic substantially understates the relevance of the agricultural sector to the region’s employment base as many related businesses and associated employment in agricultural product transportation, manufacturing (such as dairies, which are a significant contributor to the regional economy) and trade, are down stream of and rely directly on crop and livestock production of the region’s agricultural sector.

**Figure 2.5**



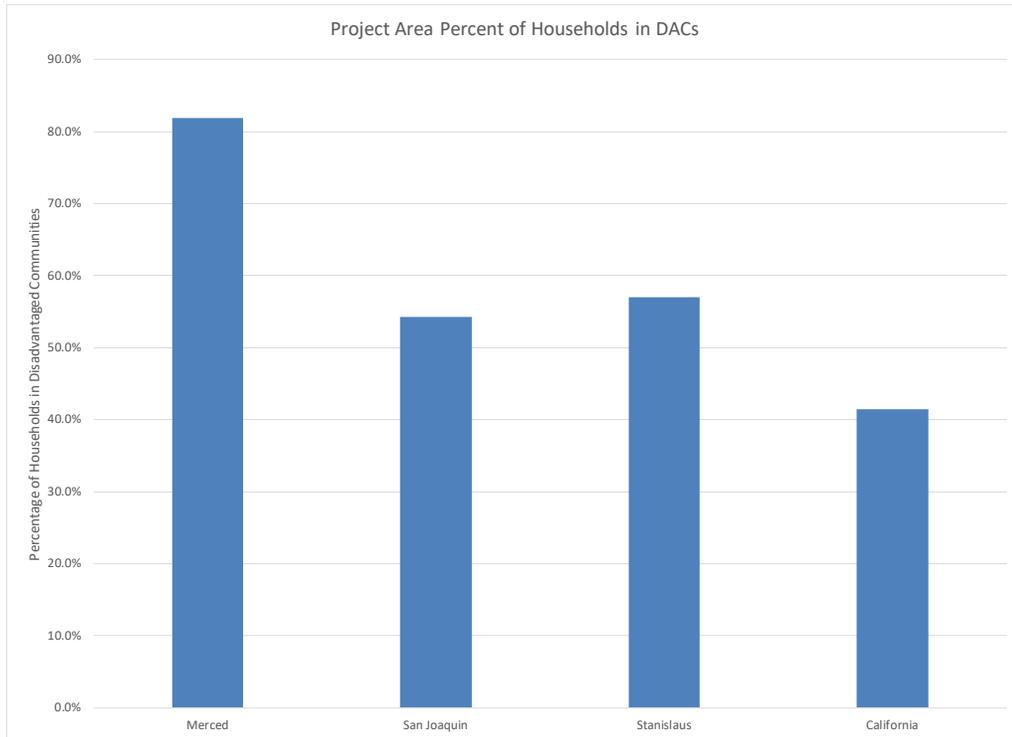
### **C. Median Household Income**

Median household income (“MHI”) is frequently used to evaluate community economic conditions within a defined geographic area. In fact, the California Department of Water Resources (“CDWR”) for the purposes of water resource development and management planning uses MHI to determine if communities are considered economically disadvantaged and, thus, warrant certain special considerations in the spatial allocation of limited natural and financial resources, mitigating actions or in how cost burdens are allocated (“Disadvantaged Community” or “DAC”). Communities are considered economically disadvantaged by CDWR if their MHI is lower than 80% of the state’s MHI and considered severely economically disadvantaged if community MHI is less than 60% of the state’s MHI. Figure 2.6 compares the percentage of households in the Study Area that are within DAC communities based on 2014 MHI data.

The figure shows that a much larger share of the region’s population resides in DACs than for the state. Merced County has a significant portion of its populace living in DACs, over 80%. DACs in the region include the cities of Merced, Modesto and Stockton, which are the largest incorporated communities in each of the Study Area counties based on population. The extent of lower incomes in the region has important implications for the presumed ability of households in the region to pay (the affordability of) any potential additional costs for water that may result from SED-related reductions in available surface water supplies. In the case of the region’s communities, for those that rely entirely on groundwater, these costs will be expected to derive from increased depths to groundwater as the region’s irrigators that rely on surface water are anticipated to pump more groundwater from the regions already depleted aquifers to offset SED-related reductions in surface water supplies. And, some communities, such as the City of Modesto,

which relies on both surface and ground water, may not only face the cost burden of SED-related increases in groundwater depths but also a large decline in their existing water supplies. On average, Modesto receives about half of its water supplies from the Stanislaus River by way of agreement with and delivery from the Modesto Irrigation District. The remainder of the City 's water supplies are groundwater.

**Figure 2.6**



#### **D. Poverty**

Concurrent with the relatively low MHIs within the Study Area are high rates of poverty, which also brings to the forefront concerns regarding the affordability for regional communities to pay for anticipated increases in water costs resulting from SED implementation.

**Figure 2.7**



### **E. Regional Farm Economy**

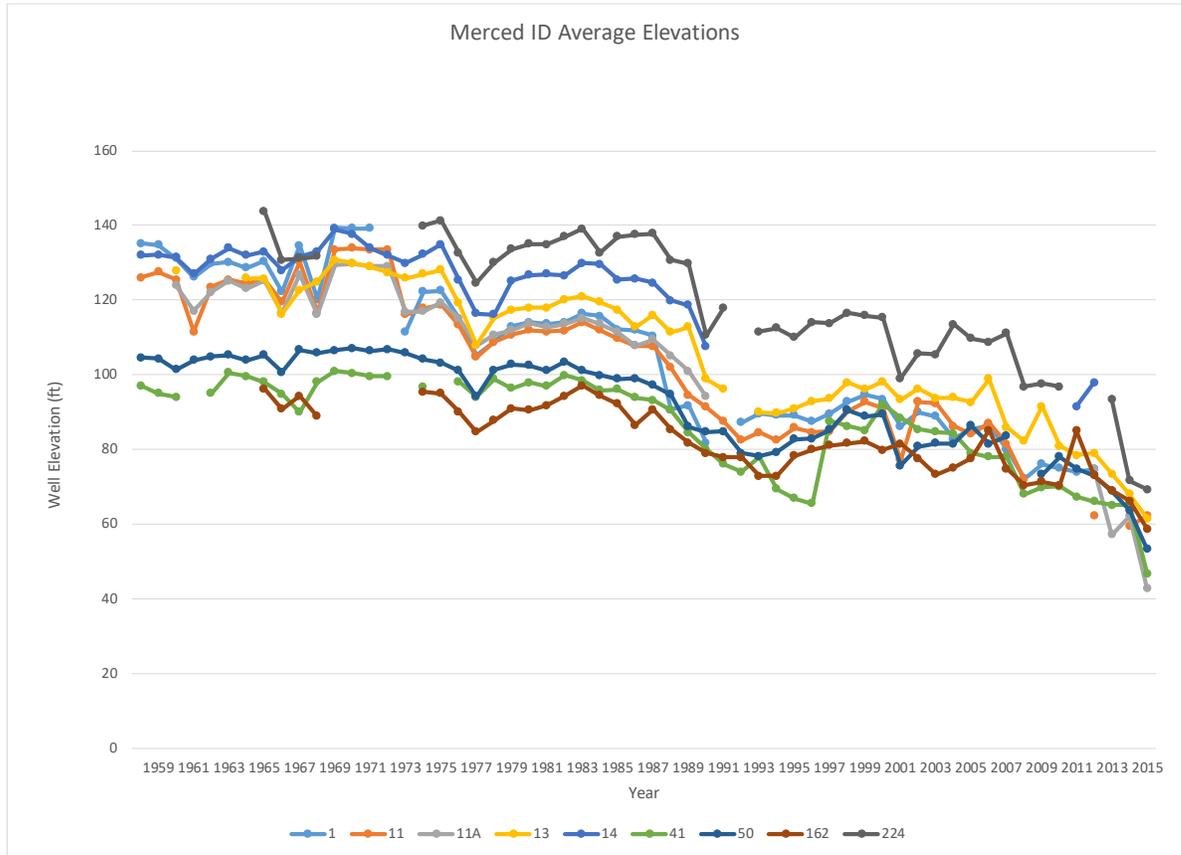
Agriculture is a fundamental component of the Study Area’s economy and employment base, and the primary user of the region’s surface water supplies. Accordingly, the direct effects of SED surface water supply cutbacks on the regional economy are expected. Farm sector may adjust to SED-related reductions in surface water supply availability and reliability by adopting efficiency and conservation measures and pumping more groundwater.

Study Area farmers have already made significant investments over time in response to water supply challenges in irrigation and other technologies to improve water management efficiencies and meet conservation objectives. They have also generally invested in less water consuming crops. Additional efforts on this front may increasingly prove to have diminishing returns. Furthermore, growing plants need a certain amount of water and no amount of technology can change this immutable fact.

Increased groundwater pumping in a region with already severely over-drafted and declining aquifers provides the same challenges faced by the region’s urban communities; rising costs due to increasing well depths. Additional groundwater pumping, which has been the short-term response of many of the region’s irrigation districts to drought-related reductions in surface water supplies with the current drought, is not a sustainable model for offsetting SED reductions in surface water supplies. The costs associated with such pumping may rise quickly for the reasons previously discussed. Figure A2.3, which shows the historical trend in elevations for a number of wells in the Merced Irrigation District, is an illustrative example of what has happened already with

well depths in the region over time. Significant SED-driven increases in agricultural pumping will only make matters worse and, regardless, will run full stop into pending regulations to stop these types of declines.

**Figure 2.8**



**County Level Agriculture**

Table 2.1 summarizes the contribution of the Study Area to California’s agricultural economy. The table shows that in 2014 the three Study Area counties were the 5<sup>th</sup>, 6<sup>th</sup> and 7<sup>th</sup> largest producers of farm commodities in the State based on total value of production.

**Table 2.1  
California County Agricultural Rankings**

<b>County</b>	<b>2014 Rank</b>	<b>Total Value of Agricultural Production</b>	<b>Leading Commodities</b>
Tulare	1	\$ 8,084,478	Milk, Cattle & Calves, Oranges, Grapes (Table)
Kern	2	\$ 7,552,160	Grapes (Table), Almonds, Milk, Tangerines
Fresno	3	\$ 7,037,175	Almonds, Milk, Grapes (Raisin), Tomatoes
Monterey	4	\$ 4,493,427	Lettuce, Strawberries, Broccoli, Grapes
Merced	5	\$ 4,429,987	Milk, Almonds, Cattle & Calves, Chickens
Stanislaus	6	\$ 4,397,286	Almonds, Milk, Walnuts, Chickens
San Joaquin	7	\$ 3,234,705	Almonds, Milk, Walnuts, Grapes (Wine)
Kings	8	\$ 2,471,746	Milk, Cotton, Cattle & Calves, Almonds
Madera	9	\$ 2,265,641	Almonds, Milk, Pistachios, Grapes (Raisin)
Ventura	10	\$ 2,133,589	Strawberries, Lemons, Raspberries, Celery

Table 2.2 provides a summary of cropping over the past ten years for Merced County. The table show that acreage in production has consistently increased over time driven by increasing production of corn silage and other field crops for livestock feed and growing investment in permanent crops, most notably almonds. Vegetable crop acreage in the County has also shown strong increases. At the same time water intensive irrigated pasture acres have shown a significant decline over time. Merced County’s most important commodities based on gross value are milk and almonds. The table shows for example an over 20% increase in the County’s production of milk over the past ten years and an almost 20% increase in the acreage of almonds. Almonds account for a significant share of the County’s cropping pattern. These levels and trends have important implications for the challenges faced by County’s famers with the substantial SED reductions in surface water supplies. The investment in almond orchards and milk production infrastructure, including cows is substantial. Accordingly, this limits the flexibility of regional farmers to respond to changes in their water surface water supplies putting at great risk these investments as foundations of the County’s agricultural economy.

**Table 2.2  
Merced County Cropping Pattern**

<b>Merced County</b>		<b>2005</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>Change 2005 to 2015</b>
Acres <sup>2</sup>	Field Crops <sup>1</sup>	354,408	365,635	397,473	419,814	18%
	Corn Silage	82,114	90,119	100,394	106,380	30%
	Irrigated Pasture	59,000	30,719	25,030	25,030	-58%
	Tree and Vine	122,706	130,261	132,245	136,617	11%
	Almonds	87,123	98,895	99,907	101,835	17%
	Walnuts	5,948	5,326	5,909	6,123	3%
	Vegetables	47,197	59,910	62,422	63,706	35%
	Seed Crops	2,708	5,072	3,730	5,039	86%
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>586,019</b>	<b>591,597</b>	<b>620,900</b>	<b>650,206</b>	<b>11%</b>
cwt <sup>3</sup>	Milk Production	50,852,947	58,750,476	64,602,204	62,633,664	23%

1. Excludes Pasture and Rangeland

2. Harvested Acres (excludes relatively small acreages for nursery and organic products)

3. cwt = one hundred pounds

Table 2.3 provides a summary over the past ten years of cropping for San Joaquin County. The table shows a similar trend as with Merced County with respect to the steady expansion of acreages of almonds and walnuts. However, acreages in the County over the past five years have been declining for a number of other crops including, in particular, vegetables, resulting in a substantial decline in the region's overall farmed acreage.

**Table 2.3  
San Joaquin County Cropping Pattern**

<b>San Joaquin County</b>		<b>2005</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>Change 2005 to 2015</b>
Acres <sup>2</sup>	Field Crops <sup>1</sup>	264,547	411,500	332,000	297,000	12%
	Corn Silage	41,240	57,100	50,200	40,200	-3%
	Irrigated Pasture	14,500	14,500	14,500	14,500	0%
	Tree and Vine	209,230	228,000	255,000	258,000	23%
	Almonds	43,000	48,200	59,200	65,300	52%
	Walnuts	43,200	55,374	62,500	64,100	48%
	Vegetables	84,328	63,900	61,300	58,700	-30%
	Seed Crops	1,969	1,640	1,500	1,170	-41%
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>574,574</b>	<b>719,540</b>	<b>664,300</b>	<b>629,370</b>	<b>10%</b>
cwt <sup>3</sup>	Milk Production	22,352,000	23,169,000	24,602,000	24,026,000	7%

1. Excludes Pasture and Rangeland

2. Harvested Acres (excludes relatively small acreages for nursery and organic products)

3. cwt = one hundred pounds

Table 2.4 provides a summary over the past ten years of cropping for Stanislaus County. Trends in farmed acreage in Stanislaus County has also been like the other Study Area counties with respect to nut acreage. In 2015, Almonds and walnuts accounted for about 40% of the County's overall cropping pattern. Increases in nut acreages over the past five years have been

more than offset by declines in vegetable and field crop acres resulting in an overall decline in the County's acreage.

**Table 2.4**  
**Stanislaus County Cropping Pattern**

Stanislaus County		2005	2010	2014	2015	Change 2005 to 2015
Acres <sup>2</sup>	Field Crops <sup>1</sup>	184,000	293,861	237,112	215,033	17%
	Corn Silage	63,500	88,732	90,890	81,040	28%
	Irrigated Pasture	72,000	33,700	32,500	32,500	-55%
	Tree and Vine	152,000	207,999	231,027	240,280	58%
	Almonds	97,300	144,690	164,394	177,719	83%
	Walnuts	26,700	32,035	35,580	34,647	30%
	Vegetables	39,900	71,979	25,608	25,608	-36%
	Seed Crops	525	560	558	472	-10%
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>448,425</b>	<b>608,099</b>	<b>526,805</b>	<b>513,893</b>	<b>15%</b>
cwt <sup>3</sup>	Milk Production	38,920,000	40,354,000	42,803,000	41,471,000	7%

1. Excludes Pasture and Rangeland

2. Harvested Acres (excludes relatively small acreages for nursery and organic products)

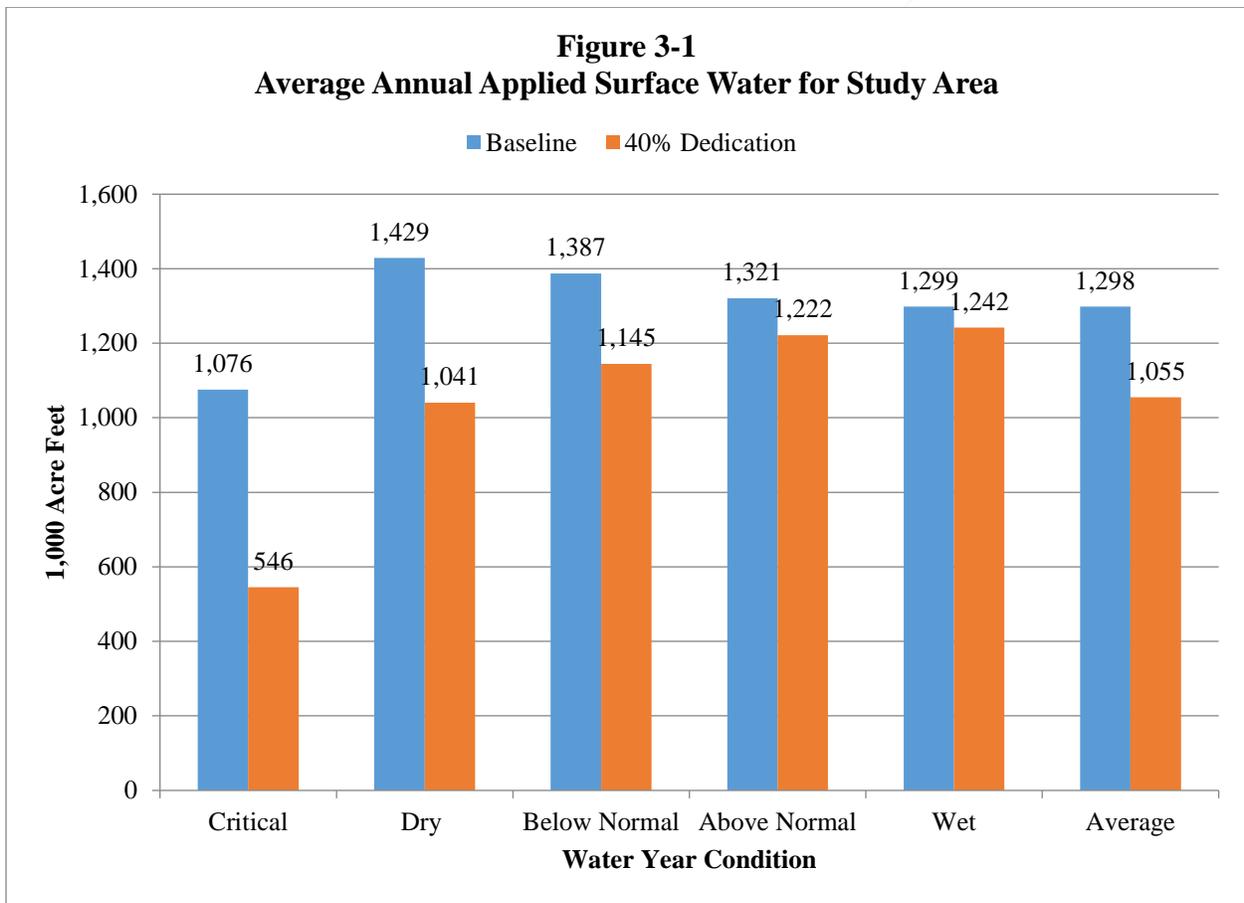
3. cwt = one hundred pounds

Information regarding the crop production of the Irrigation Districts is contained in Appendix 2.

### 3. THE WATER SUPPLY IMPACT OF PROPOSED FLOW OBJECTIVES

The proposed flow objectives for the San Joaquin River will fundamentally change the character of surface water rights to the Stanislaus, Tuolumne and Merced rivers. The SWRCB discussion focuses on the average annual impact of the flow objectives by type of water year. The focus on those averages provides, at best, an incomplete characterization of the potential impact of flow objectives on surface water rights. As discussed below, a critical impact of the flow objectives is a major reduction in the reliability of surface water supplies.

Figure 3-1 compares average annual applied surface water in the Study Area under the Baseline versus the 40% dedication of unimpaired flows.<sup>5</sup> The impact on applied surface water is more severe, the more severe are hydrologic conditions.



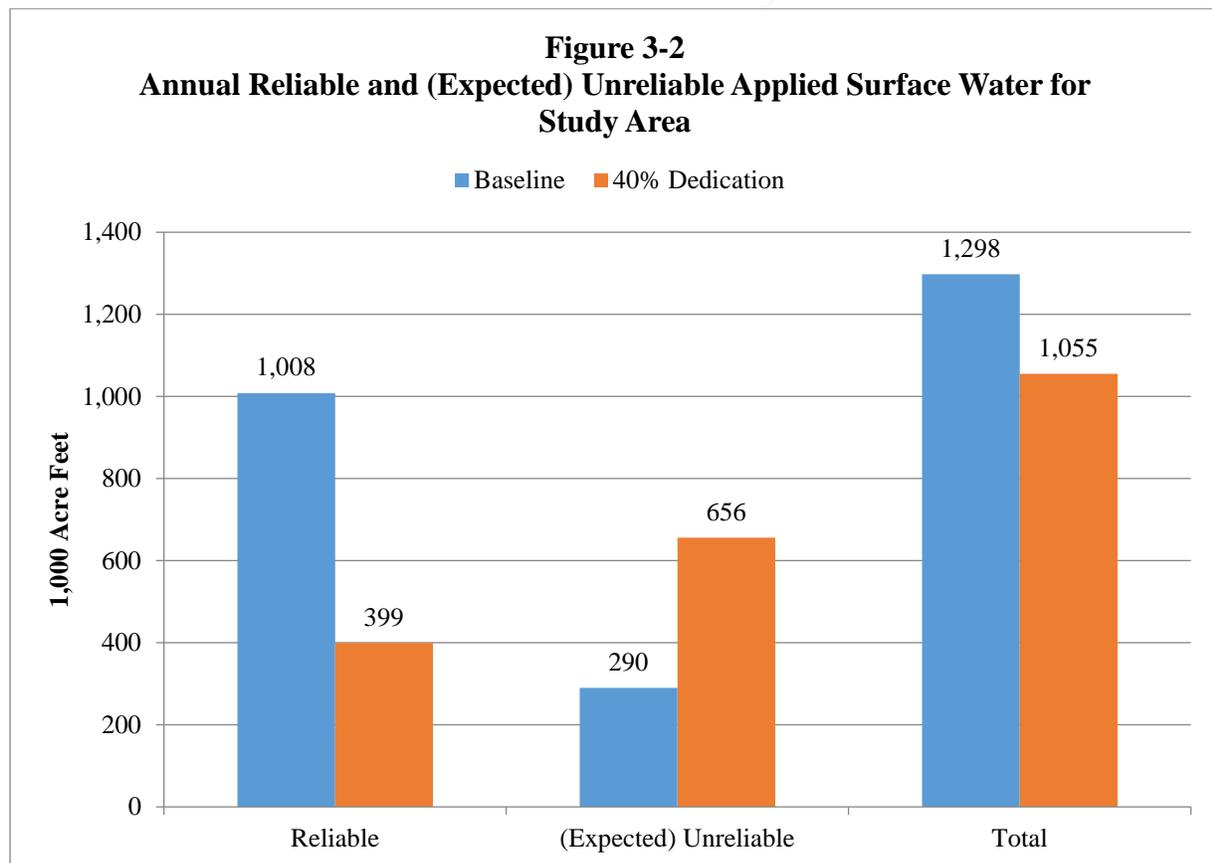
Supply reliability relates to the amount of water available from a water right with a certain frequency. In assessing the water delivery reliability of the State Water Project, California’s Department of Water Resources defines “water delivery reliability” as “the likelihood (probability)

<sup>5</sup> Applied surface water measures the useable yield from surface water rights. Data from SWRCB Spreadsheet “GW and SW Use Analysis 09142016”, tab “Applied SW”.

that a certain amount of water will be delivered by the SWP in a year.”<sup>6</sup> From this perspective, the reliable supply from a water right is measured by the amount of water available with an acceptably small likelihood of interruption.

Stratecon quantifies the reliable supply of surface water rights at the volume of surface water available with only a 10% likelihood of interruption. In other words, the volume of available water will fall short of the reliable supply at an expected frequency of once a decade. Unreliable supply is the volume of water available above the reliable supply.

The 40% dedication of unimpaired flows reduces both the volume of available surface water and its reliability. Figure 3-2 compares the reliable and (expected) unreliable annual applied surface water for the Study Area under the Baseline versus the 40% dedication of unimpaired flows.<sup>7</sup> Under the Baseline, almost 80% of the average annual amount of applied surface water would be a reliable supply. With 40% dedication of unimpaired flows, less than 40% of the average amount of applied surface water would be a reliable supply.



<sup>6</sup> “The State Water Project, Final Delivery Reliability Report 2013”, State of California, Natural Resources Agency, Department of Water Resources, at p. 1.

<sup>7</sup> Applied surface water will exceed reliable supply in 90% of the years. Analysis based on data from SWRCB Spreadsheet “GW and SW Use Analysis 09142016”, tab “Applied SW”.

In comparison to the Baseline, the 40% dedication of unimpaired flows reduces the Study Area’s annual reliable applied surface water from 1 million AF to 400 thousand acre-feet (“TAF”) AF, a 60% reduction. The loss of an annual reliable supply of 600 TAF is partly offset by an increase in (expected) annual unreliable supply of 366 TAF. The focus on only the average impact on available applied surface water ignores the significant shift from reliable to unreliable surface water supplies.

Table 3-1 shows the reliable and (expected) unreliable annual applied surface water for the three rivers in the Study Area. For the Stanislaus River, the 40% dedication of unimpaired flows reduces average annual applied surface water by 62 TAF, with a reduction of annual reliable supply by 218 TAF partly offset by an increase in (expected) annual unreliable supply by 156 TAF. For the Tuolumne River, the 40% dedication reduces the average annual applied surface water by 111 TAF, with a reduction of annual reliable supply of 253 TAF partly offset by an increase in (expected) annual unreliable supply of 142 TAF. For the Merced River, the 40% dedication reduces the average annual applied surface water by 138 TAF, with a reduction of annual reliable supply of 253 TAF partly offset by an increase in (expected) annual unreliable supply of 68 TAF.

**Table 3-1**

**Annual Reliable and (Expected) Unreliable Applied Surface Water (TAF)**

<i>River</i>	<i>Scenario</i>	<i>Reliable</i>	<i>(Expected) Unreliable</i>	<i>Total</i>
Stanislaus	Baseline	329	78	407
	40% Dedication	111	234	345
Tuolumne	Baseline	484	121	605
	40% Dedication	231	263	494
Merced	Baseline	195	91	286
	40% Dedication	57	159	216

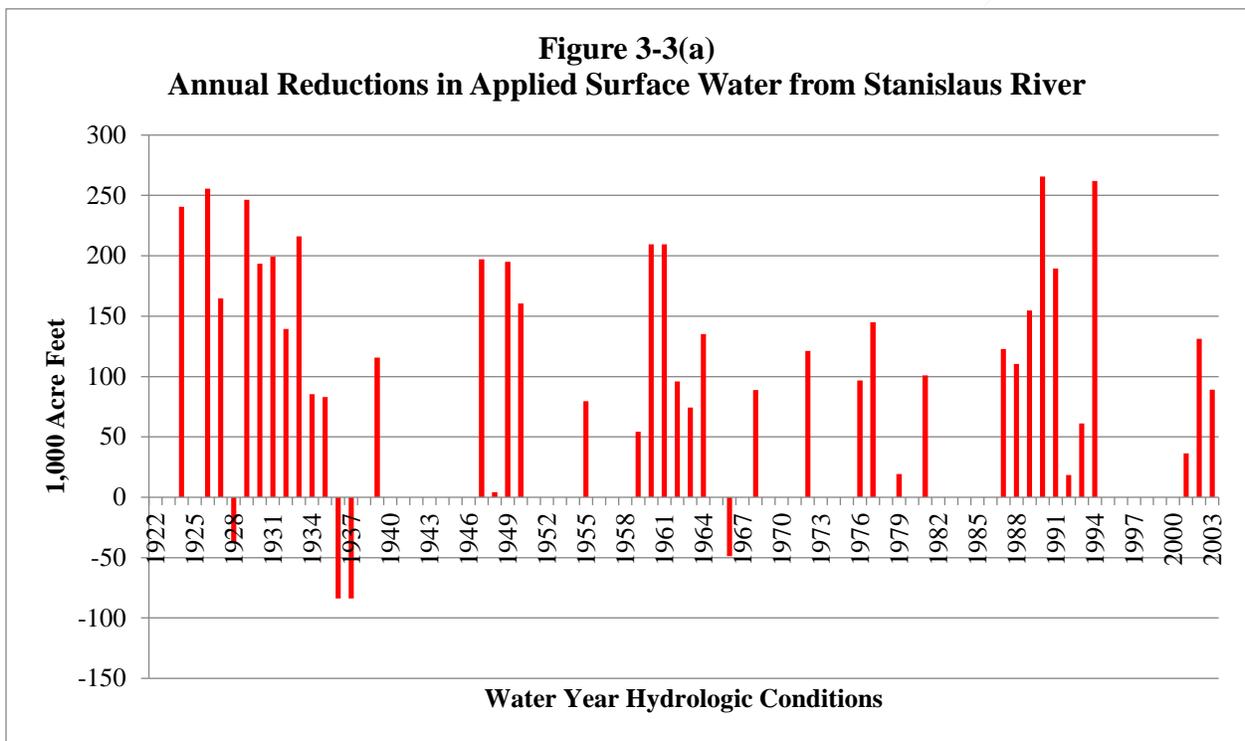
The significant reductions in supply reliability means that owners of water rights from the three rivers will face frequent, severe, and sustained losses of surface water—see Figure 3-3(a) to Figure 3-3(c).<sup>8</sup> The reduction in applied surface water has multi-year successive losses more than 150 TAF on the Stanislaus River, 250 TAF on the Tuolumne River, and 150 TAF on the Merced River. Water losses occur in about half the years included in SWRCB’s study (48% on the Stanislaus River, 51% on the Tuolumne River and 52% on the Merced River).<sup>9</sup> The focus on

<sup>8</sup> Analysis based on data on applied surface water under the Baseline versus 40% dedication from SWRCB Spreadsheet “GW and SW Use Analysis 09142016”, tab “Applied SW”.

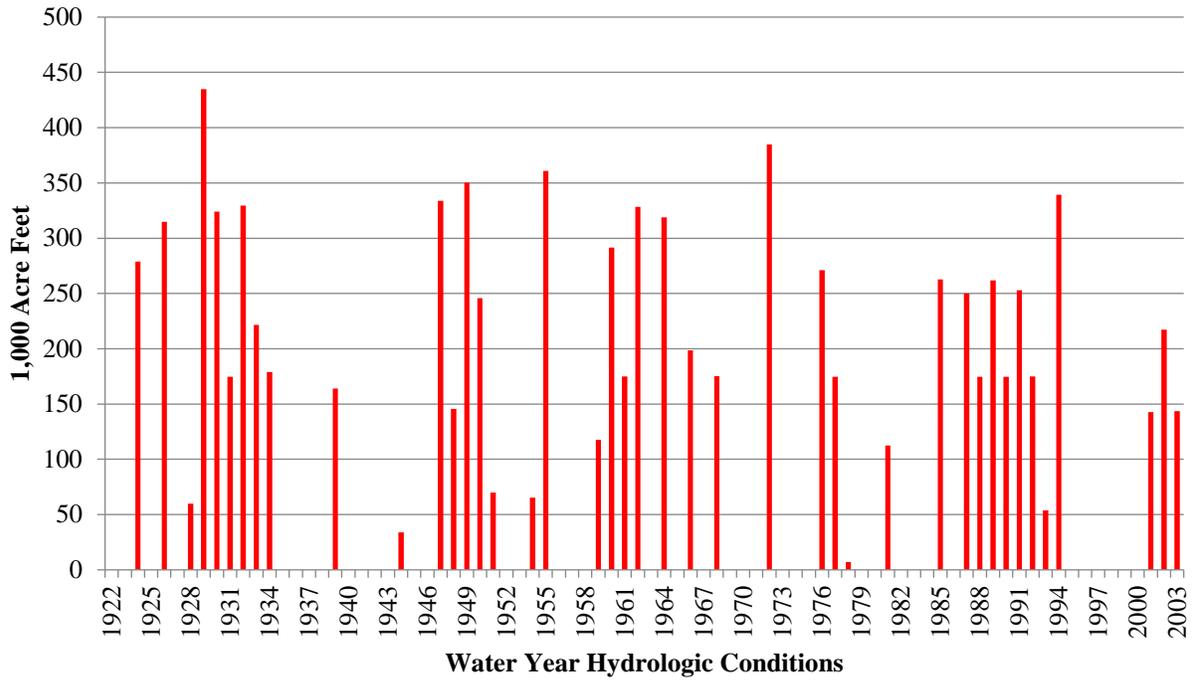
<sup>9</sup> The frequencies in the text calculated by the proportion of years in Figure 2-3(a) through Figure 2-3(c) with water losses.

average annual losses even by water year hydrologic conditions as in Figure 3-1 masks how much the 40% dedication of unimpaired flows increases the underlying volatility in available surface water supplies.

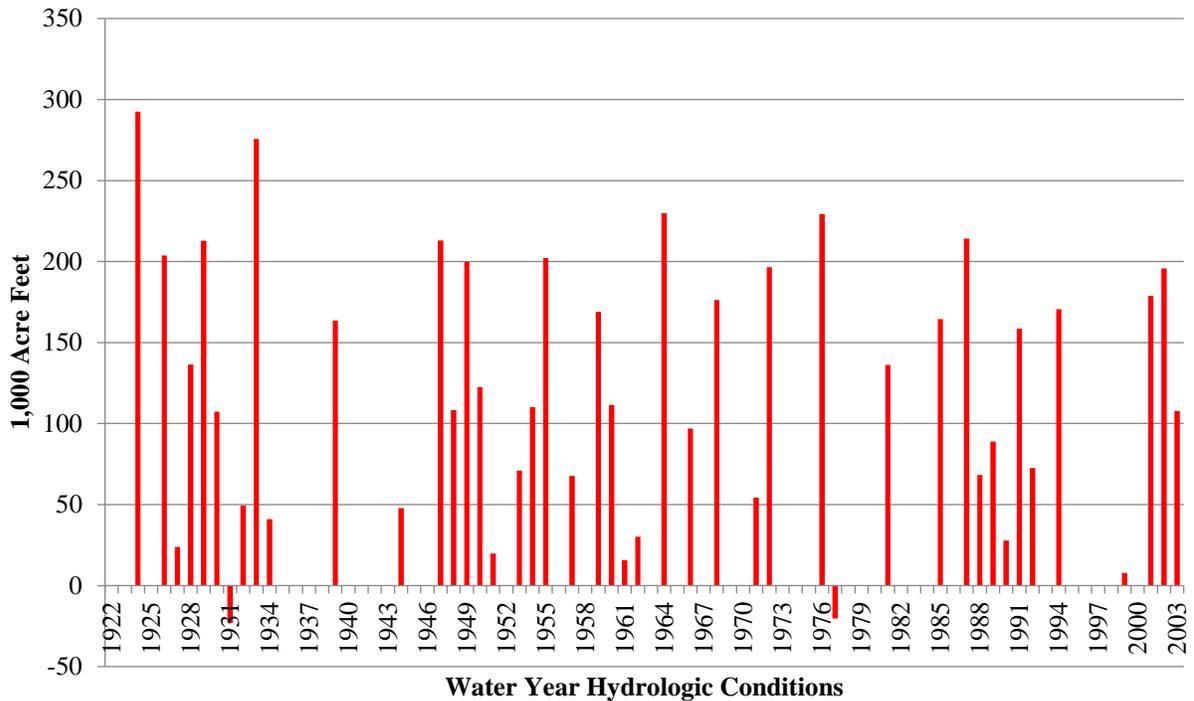
Assessing the economic consequences of the changes in the surface water rights on the Stanislaus, Tuolumne and Merced rivers requires more than (i) looking at each water year in isolation and (ii) averaging over the different water years. Using SWRCB's own analysis of available surface water under the Baseline versus a 40% dedication of unimpaired flows, the flow objectives for the San Joaquin River will reduce the volume and more significantly reduce the reliability of surface water supplies. Partially offsetting the loss of reliable surface water supplies with an increase in unreliable surface water supplies is not an attractive bargain.



**Figure 3-3(b)**  
**Annual Reductions in Applied Surface Water from Tolumne River**



**Figure 3-3(c)**  
**Annual Reductions in Applied Surface Water from Merced River**



The reduction in the value of surface water rights is significant. Depending on the relative value of reliable water supplies to unreliable water supplies, implementation of SED 40 reduces the value of surface water rights by 40% to more than 50% due to the loss of reliable water supplies even though partly offset by increased unreliable water supplies (see Table 3-2).<sup>10</sup> With little if any Central Valley Project (“CVP”) water available in 2015 and 2016, the prices Westlands Water District paid for transfer water exceeded \$1,000/AF, three times the amount Westlands paid in 2013 (when CVP Allocation was 20%) and five times the amount paid during 2000-2012 (when water was more plentiful as CVP Allocations averaged 60%).<sup>11</sup> The annual value of reliable water supplies year in and year out, of course, is less than the value of water in years of peak values. Assuming the annual value of reliable water supplies is in the range of a 10% to 20% discount off the annual value of water in peak years, the relative value of reliable water supplies to unreliable water supplies is about 4x to 5x—near the bottom of Table 3-2.

**Table 3.2**  
**Impact of SED 40 Implementation on Value of Surface Water Rights**

<i>Relative Value of Reliable/Unreliable Water Supplies</i>	<i>Lost Economic Value</i>
2	41%
3	48%
4	52%
5	54%

---

<sup>10</sup> The percentage reduction in the value of surface water rights from the substitution of unreliable for reliable water supplies depends on the relative value of reliable versus unreliable water supplies. Lost Economic Value equals the Economic Value under the Baseline less the Economic Value under SED 40, expressed as a percentage of the Economic Value under the Baseline. See Figure 3-2 for the quantities of reliable and expected unreliable water supplies under the Baseline and SED 40. In calculating Table 3.2, the value of unreliable supplies was set at \$1 and the value of reliable supplies set at the multiple specified in the first column.

<sup>11</sup> “Westlands Again Pays High Price for Supplemental Water Due to Drought,” *Journal of Water*, March 2016, <http://journalofwater.com/jow/westlands-again-pays-high-price-for-supplemental-water-due-to-drought/>.

## 4. SWRCB ANALYSIS

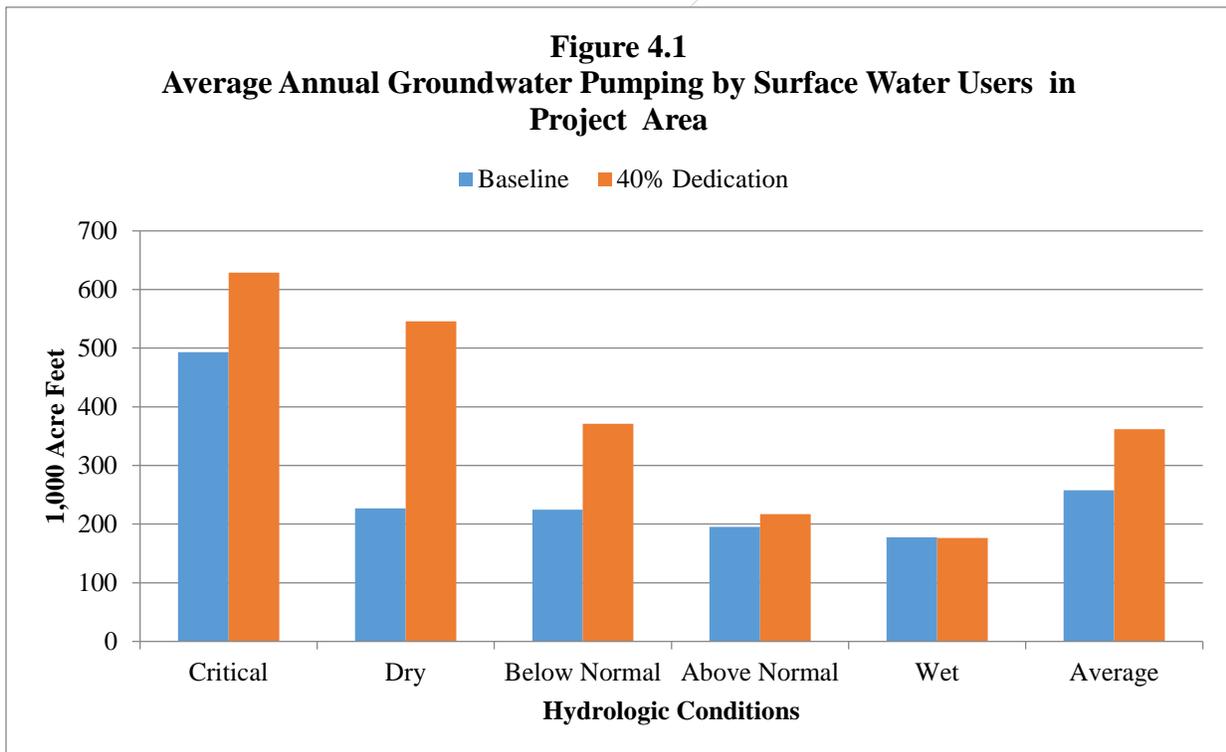
SED documentation includes chapters and appendices assessing the impact of the proposed flow objective on groundwater resources, agriculture, local economy, service providers, disadvantages communities, recreation, and hydropower resources. This section summarizes the SWRCB conclusions and key underlying assumptions.

### A. Groundwater Resources

There are two impacts of the proposed flow objective on groundwater resources: increased groundwater pumping and reduced groundwater recharge from the use of surface water. Each impact translates into increased stress on the Study Area's groundwater basins.

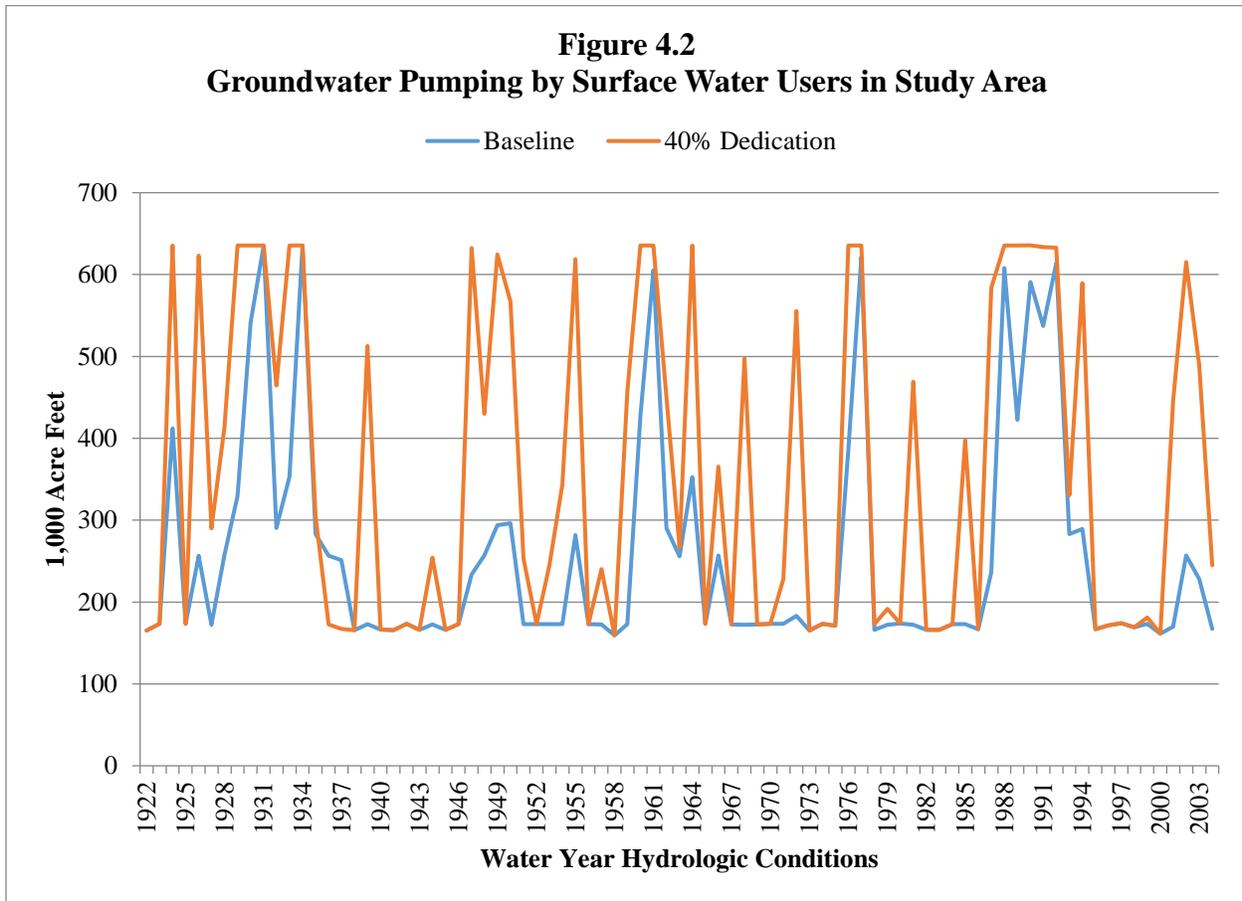
#### *Groundwater Pumping*

SWRCB staff project that implementation of the proposed flow objective will significantly increase groundwater pumping, especially when hydrologic conditions are critical, dry, or below normal (see Figure 4.1). Under the baseline, groundwater pumping hovers around 200,000 AF per year in all hydrologic conditions other than critical water years, when groundwater pumping increases to almost 500,000 AF per year. Under the proposed flow objective, groundwater pumping exceeds 600,000 AF per year in critical water years, 500,000 AF per year in dry water years, and almost 400,000 AF per year in below normal water years.



SWRCB staff project increased volatility in groundwater pumping (see Figure 4.2). Under the Baseline, groundwater basins are subjected to increased pumping only in years of critical hydrologic conditions. Under the proposed flow objective, the stress from spikes in groundwater

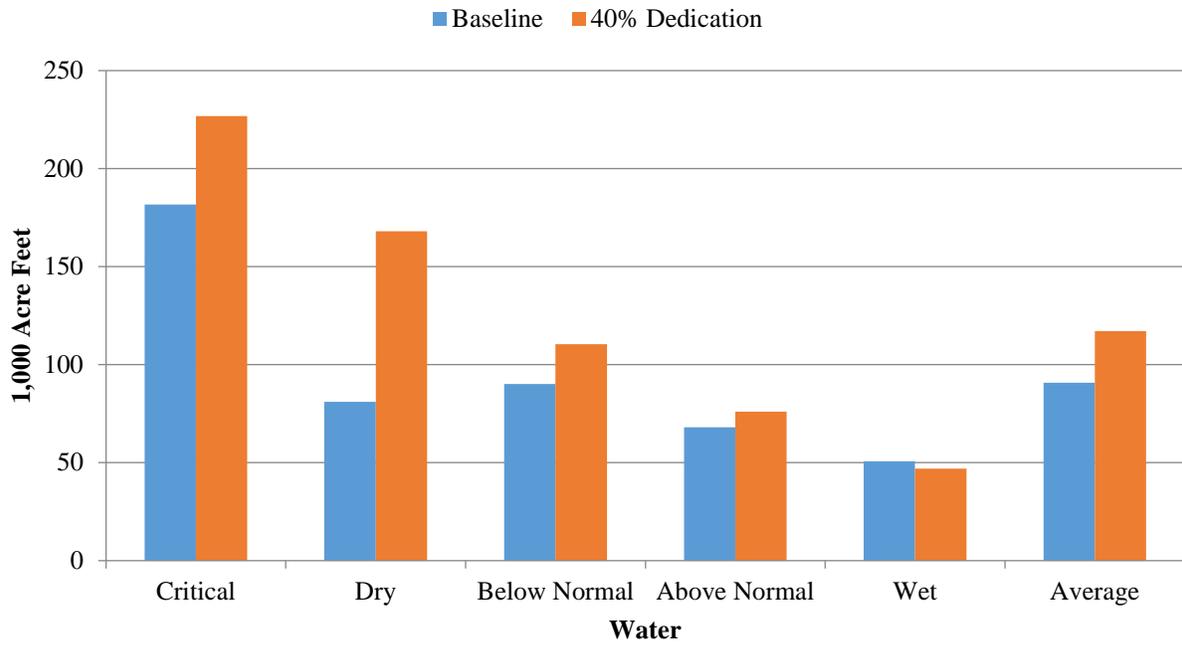
pumping are more frequent. As discussed in Section 6, this increased frequency of spikes in groundwater pumping intensifies existing overdraft conditions and will not be viable once the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act is implemented.



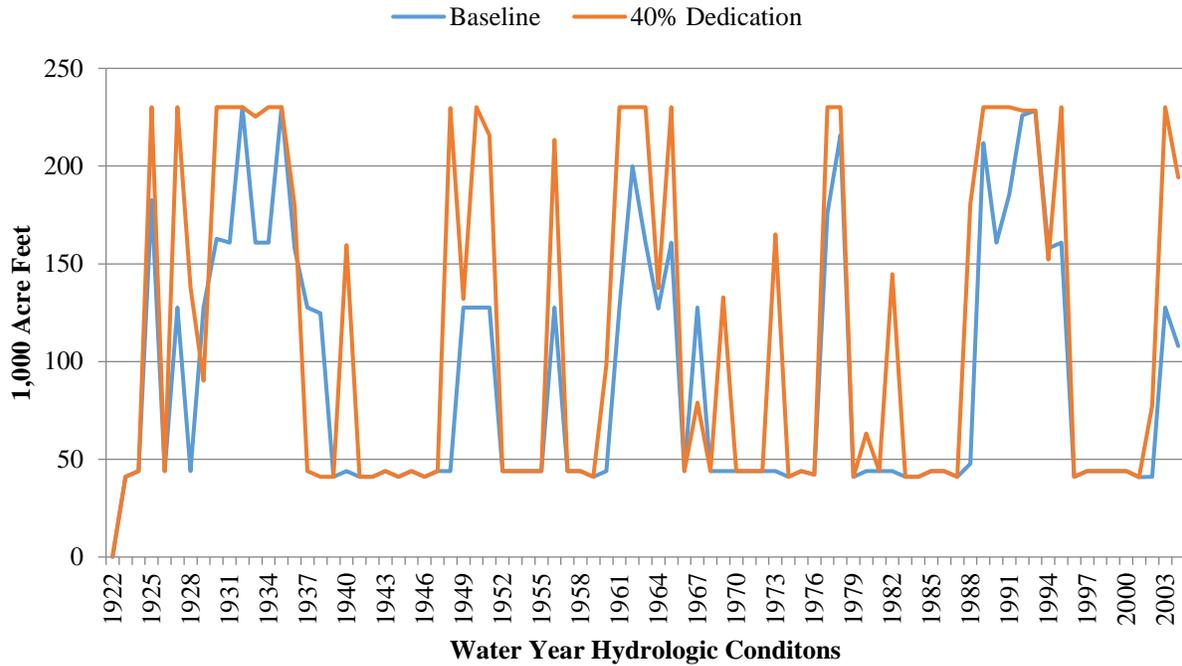
The above structure of how the proposed flow objective transforms the nature of groundwater pumping cascades down to all three rivers. For users of surface water from the Stanislaus River, groundwater pumping increases by 25% during critical years (when groundwater basins are already stressed by spikes in pumping), doubles in dry years and increases by 23% in below normal years (see Figure 4.3). As with the Study Area generally, there is a greater frequency of spikes in groundwater pumping by users of Stanislaus River surface water (Figure 4.4).

For users of surface water from the Tuolumne River, the increases in groundwater pumping are largest during years of dry conditions (49% increase) and below normal conditions (40% increase)—see Figure 4.5. Where baseline average annual groundwater pumping ranges between 80 TAF and 100 TAF under hydrologic conditions other than critical years, average annual groundwater pumping exceeds 130 TAF in below normal conditions and jumps to 150 TAF in critical and dry conditions. SWRCB staff project increased frequency in spikes in groundwater pumping (see Figure 4.6).

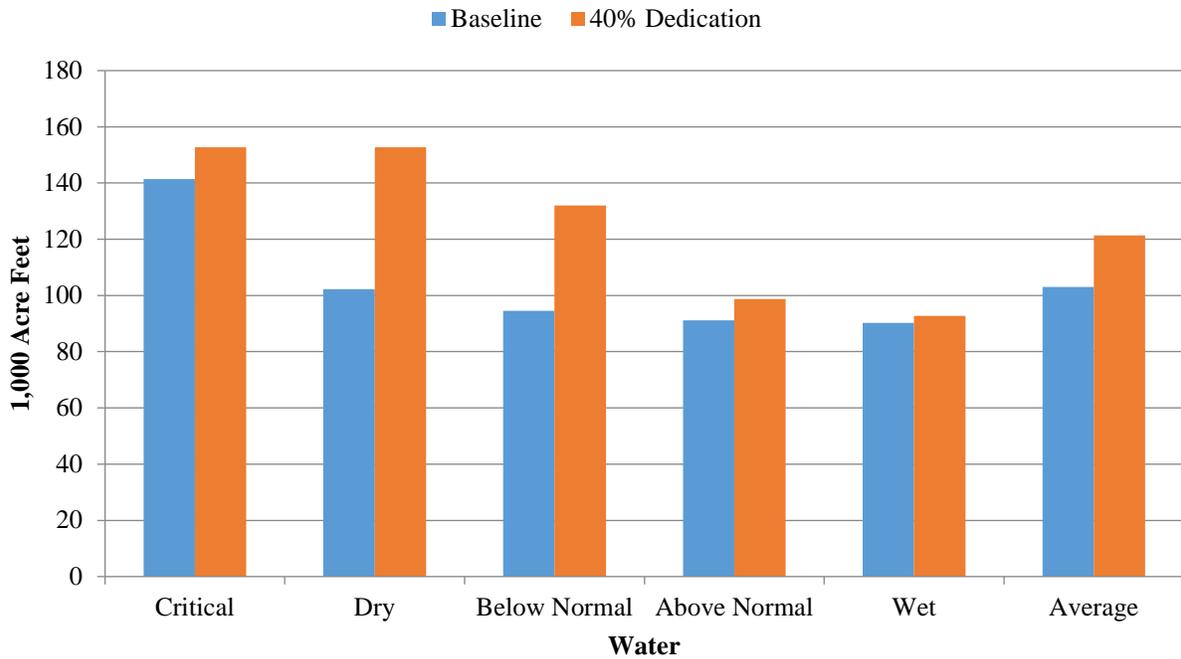
**Figure 4.3**  
**Average Annual Groundwater Pumping by Surface Water Users from Stanislaus River**



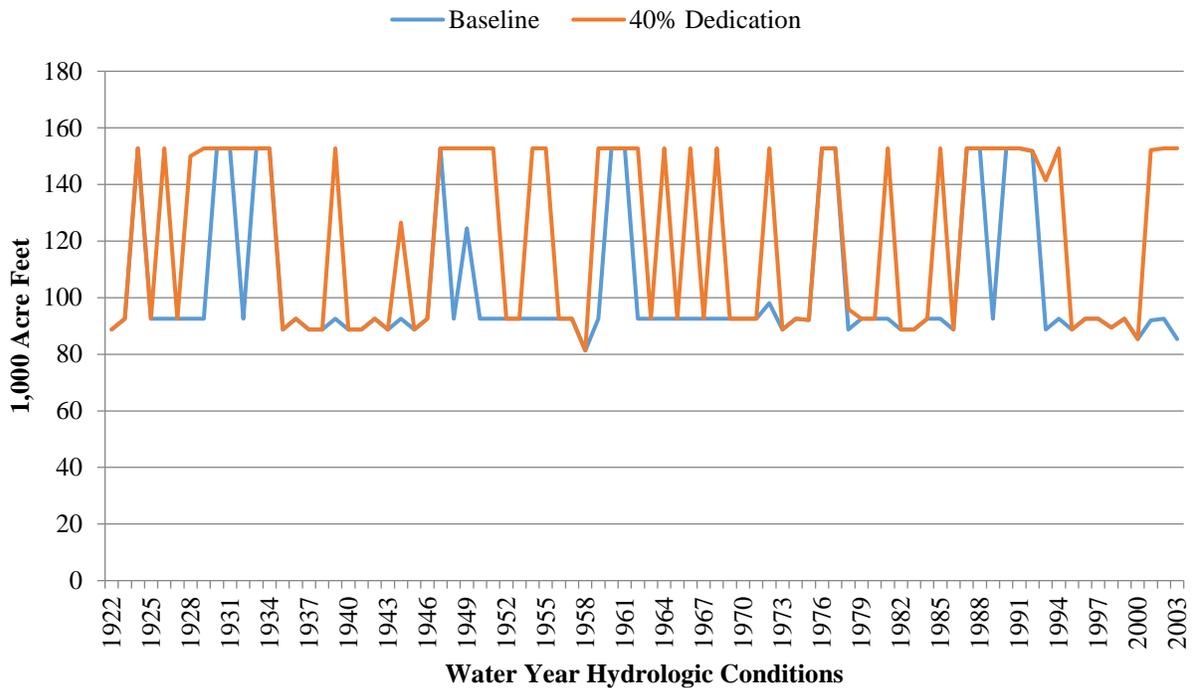
**Figure 4.4**  
**Groundwater Pumping by Surface Water Users from Stanislaus River**



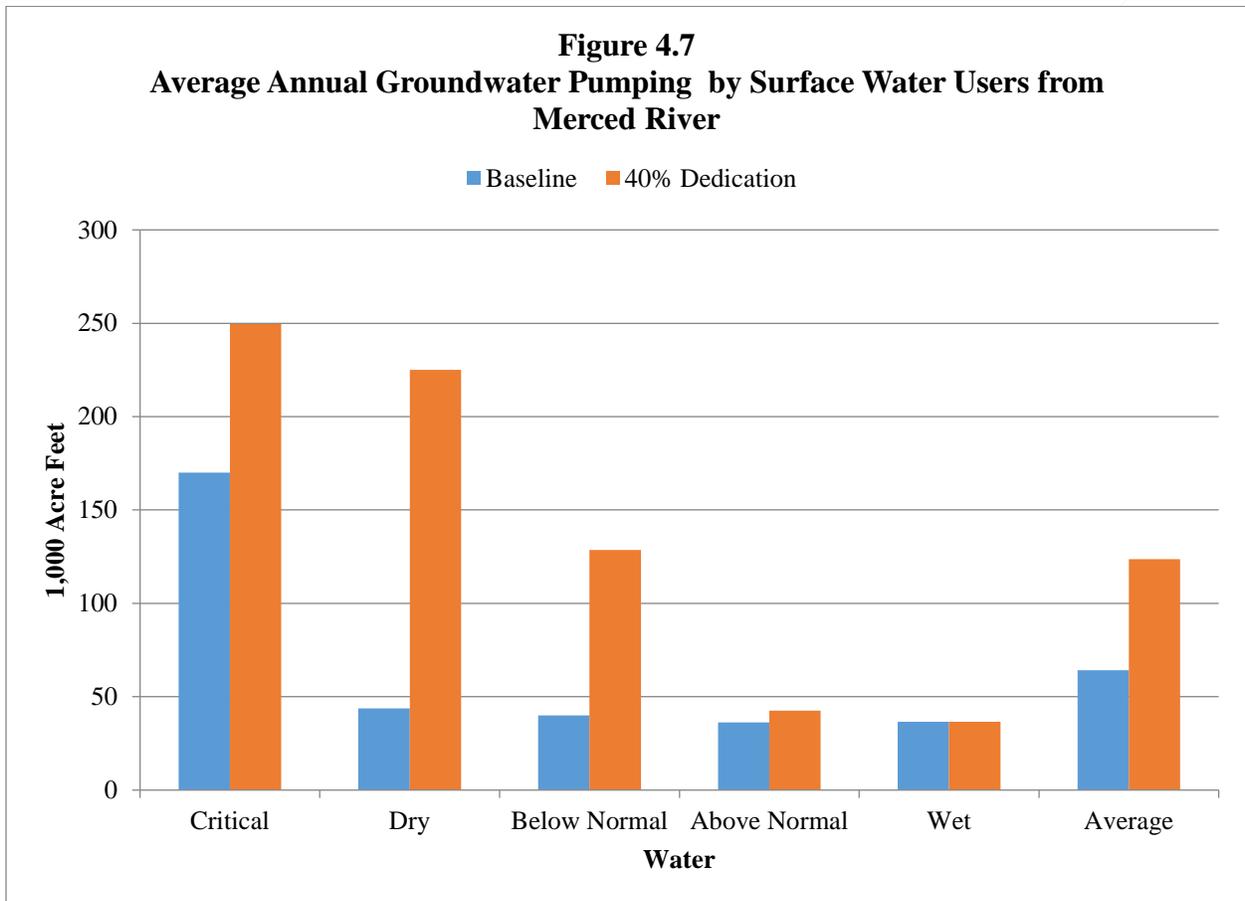
**Figure 4.5**  
**Average Annual Groundwater Pumping by Surface Water Users from Tuolumne River**



**Figure 4.6**  
**Groundwater Pumping by Surface Water Users from Tuolumne River**

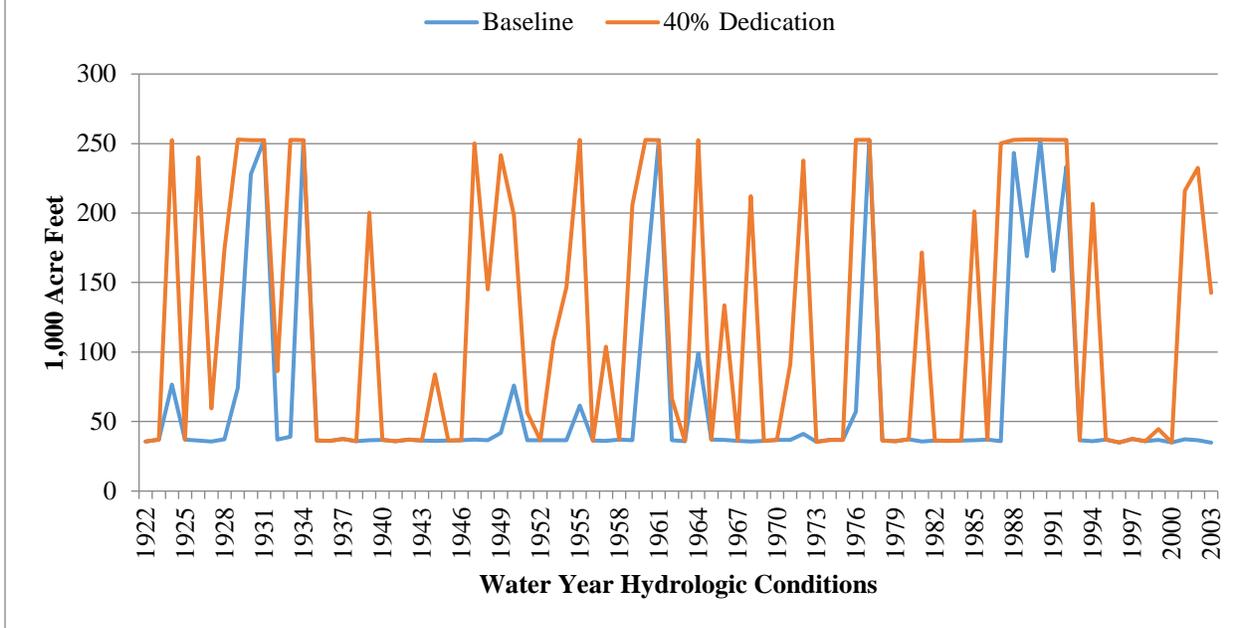


The projections are similar for users of surface water from the Merced River. Under the Baseline, annual groundwater pumping averages less than 50 TAF under all hydrologic conditions other than critical conditions (see Figure 4.7). Average annual groundwater pumping more than triples to 170 TAF in critical years. Implementation of the proposed flow objective increases average annual groundwater pumping by an additional 47% in critical years, 414% in dry years and 222% in below normal years. The proposed flow objectives increase the frequency and spikes in projected groundwater pumping (see Figure 4.8).



In sum, SWRCB projects that the proposed flow objective increases groundwater pumping by surface water users on all three rivers. Under the Baseline, groundwater pumping hovers around relatively low levels in all hydrologic conditions other than critical years. Average annual groundwater pumping spikes during critical years reflecting conjunctive use of groundwater to back stop reductions in available surface water. With the proposed flow objective, groundwater pumping steps up further to offset the loss of available surface water in critical, dry and below normal years.

**Figure 4.8**  
**Groundwater Pumping by Surface Water Users of Merced River**



*Reduced Groundwater Recharge*

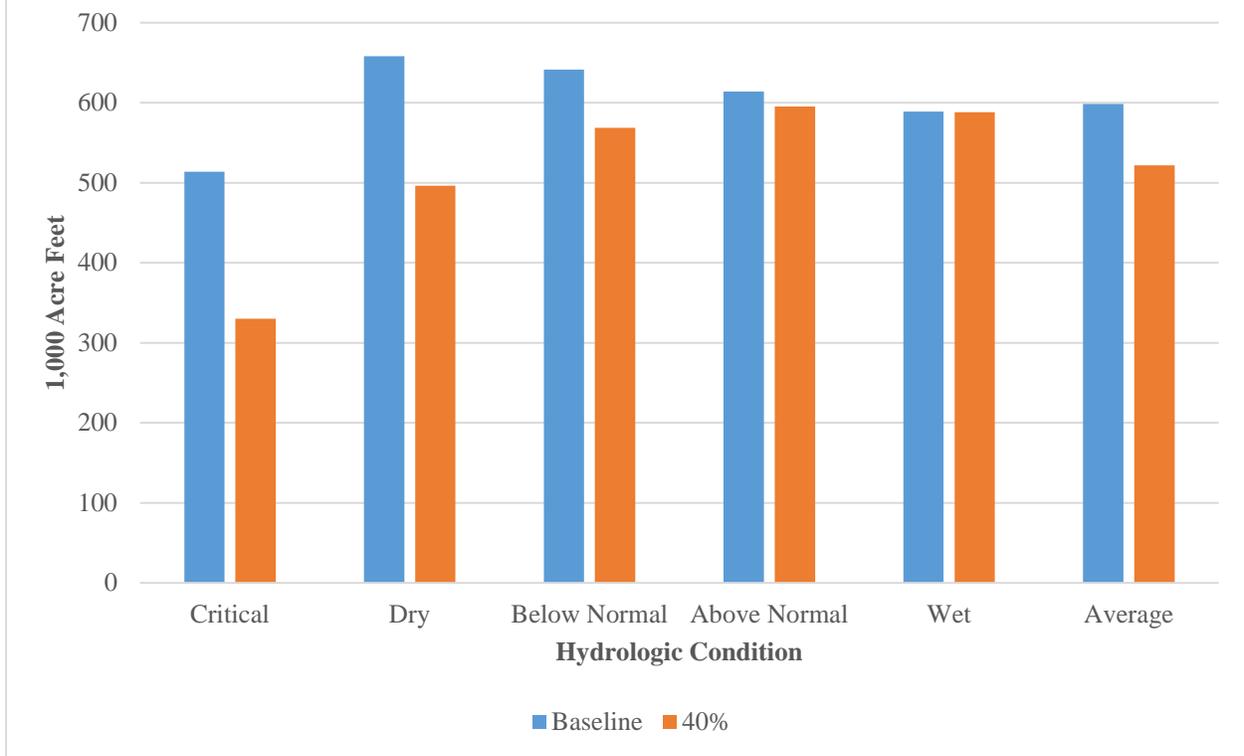
The use of surface water results in groundwater recharge from distribution seepage losses and deep percolation of water applied to crops. By reducing available surface water supplies, the proposed flow objective reduces groundwater recharge. For the entire Study Area, average annual recharge over all hydrologic conditions declines from 598 TAF to 522 TAF (see Figure 4.9). The loss of recharge is greatest during critical and dry years where the average annual loss of recharges is almost 200 TAF and more than 150 TAF respectively. Given the distribution losses and percolation rates from applied water, the lost groundwater recharge is proportional to the amount of lost surface water (see Table 4.1).<sup>12</sup> The volatility in lost recharge mirrors the volatility in lost surface water supplies.

**Table 4.1**  
**Proportional Impact of Losses in Applied Surface Water on Groundwater Recharge**

<i>District</i>	<i>Impact of Surface Water on Recharge</i>
Central San Joaquin Water Conservation District	31%
Stockton East Water District	6%
South San Joaquin Irrigation District	32%
Oakdale Irrigation District	37%
Modesto Irrigation District	29%
Turlock Irrigation District	35%
Merced Irrigation District	32%

<sup>12</sup> The proportional impact in Table 4.1 is the estimated coefficient of statistical models relating annual losses of groundwater recharge for water years 1922-2003 to the annual loss of applied surface water.

**Figure 4.9**  
**Average Annual Recharge from Distribution Losses and Deep Percolation in Study Area**

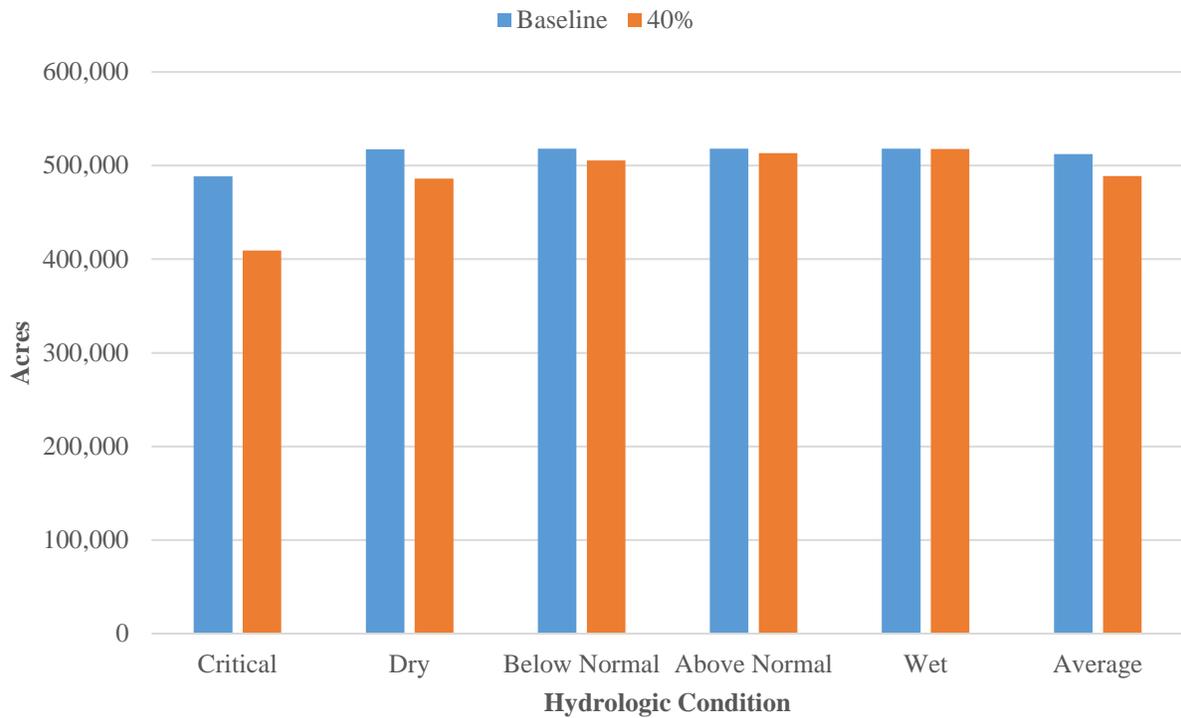


**B. Agriculture**

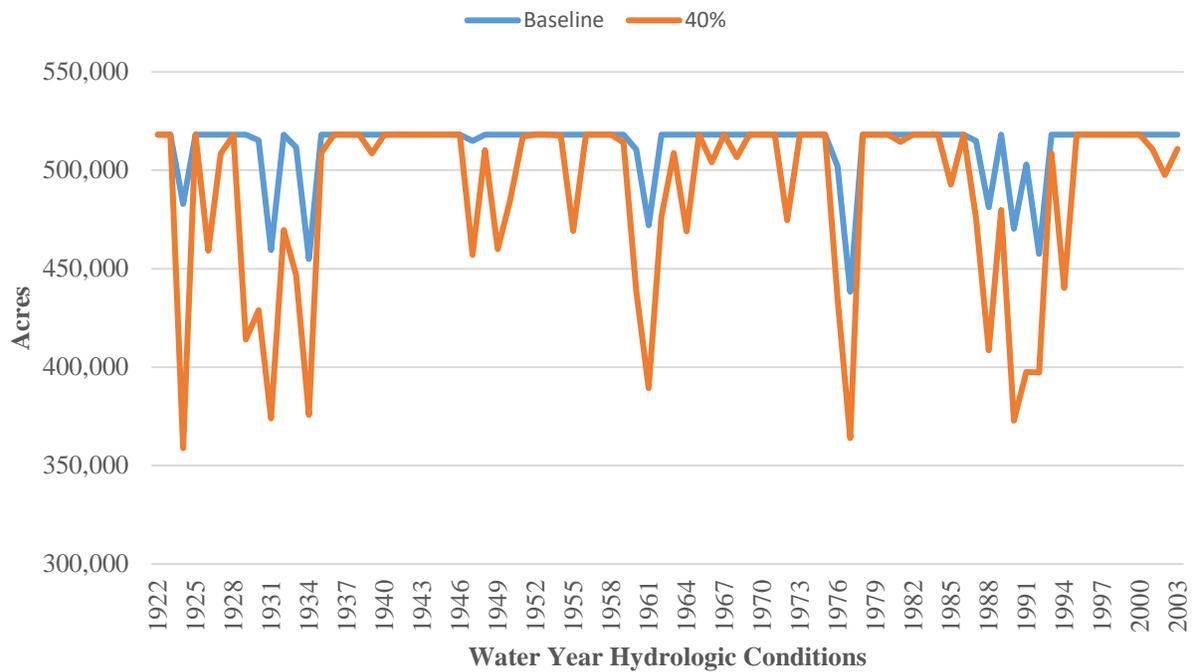
The SWRCB analysis of the impact of the proposed flow objective is driven by the reduction in farming caused by the reduction in available water supplies. Given the assumption that groundwater pumping increases to offset the loss of surface water until groundwater pumping reaches maximum capacity, SWRCB staff assumes that the proposed flow objective only results in a loss of water supplies when groundwater reaches maximum capacity and cannot expand sufficiently to fully offset the loss of surface water supplies.

Significant reductions in crop acreage only occur during critical years under SWRCB’s analysis (see Figure 4.10). In critical years, the average annual crop acreage in the Study Area declines from about 490,000 acres under the baseline to about 410,000 acres under the proposed flow objective. In dry years, the average annual crop acreage in the Study Area declines from about 517,000 acres under the baseline to about 486,000 acres under the proposed flow objective. As was the case with lost surface water supplies, focus on averages even by hydrologic condition obscures the underlying variability in SWRCB’s estimated impact of the proposed flow objective on crop acreage (see Figure 4.11).

**Figure 4.10**  
**Crop Acreage in Study Area by Hydrologic Condition**



**Figure 4.11**  
**Crop Acreage in Study Area**



The reduction in acreage is concentrated in grains, alfalfa, pasture and other field crops (see Table 4.2).<sup>13</sup> The reduction in acreage in vegetables and tree nuts is minor. This response is consistent with the findings from the Westlands Case Study (see Attachment 1).

**Table 4.2**  
**Distribution of Acreage Reductions by Crop and Hydrologic Condition**

<i>Hydrologic Condition</i>	<i>Oil Seed</i>	<i>Grains</i>	<i>Vegetables</i>	<i>Fruit</i>	<i>Tree Nuts</i>	<i>Cotton</i>	<i>Sugar Beets</i>	<i>Alfalfa</i>	<i>Pasture</i>	<i>Other Field</i>	<i>Acreage Loss</i>
Critical	0.1%	22.0%	2.3%	1.2%	2.3%	0.1%	0.0%	16.2%	17.5%	38.3%	79,104
Dry	0.1%	11.6%	1.8%	1.1%	2.2%	0.0%	0.0%	27.2%	39.0%	16.9%	31,158
Below Normal	0.0%	10.5%	1.6%	1.2%	2.2%	0.0%	0.0%	25.7%	45.7%	13.1%	12,537
Above Normal	0.1%	8.6%	1.3%	1.3%	2.1%	0.0%	0.0%	23.4%	55.4%	7.7%	4,837
Wet	0.2%	8.1%	1.2%	1.9%	2.6%	0.0%	0.0%	5.3%	76.9%	3.9%	393
Average	0.1%	18.2%	2.1%	1.2%	2.3%	0.0%	0.0%	19.6%	26.2%	30.3%	23,421

How does one reconcile the average annual loss of about 300,000 acre feet per year of surface water (see Section 3) with the small average annual reductions in crop acreage of 23,421 acres (see Figure 4.10 and Table 4.2)? The answer is found in the SWRCB’s assumption that increased groundwater pumping fully offsets the loss of surface water until pumping reaches maximum capacity. In effect, the loss of surface water is fully offset by increased groundwater pumping except in a few years such as when hydrologic conditions are critical.

The SWRCB assumption is not consistent with the experience of Westlands Water District who has been facing volatile surface water supplies since the 1990s (see Attachment 1). Groundwater pumping in Westlands offsets 50% of the change in surface water supplies, not 100%. In its analysis of the impact of the proposed flow objective, Stratecon assumes that groundwater pumping increases to offset half the loss of surface water supplies until pumping reaches its maximum capacity. Thus, Stratecon predicts that implementation of the proposed flow objective will result in more land fallowing than reported in the SED (see Section 6).

The view that use of the SWAP model under predicts land fallowing is illustrated by comparing estimates of drought impacts on crop acreage in the Tulare Lake Basin using the SWAP model with land fallowing in Westlands (see Table 4.3).<sup>14</sup> Crop acreage in Westlands accounts

<sup>13</sup> The percentages in Table 4.2 show the reduction in acreage for a crop relative to the total reduction in crop acreage (the last column) for the hydrologic condition (the first column). For example, during critical years the average annual reduction in crop acreage is 79,104 acres. The annual reduction in alfalfa acreage during critical years averaged 16.2% of 79,104 acres.

<sup>14</sup> Richard Howitt, Josua Medellin Aruara, Duncan MacEvan, Jay Lund and Daniel Sumner, “Economic Analysis of the 2014 Drought for California Agriculture”, U.C. Davis Center for Watershed Sciences and eraeconomics, July 23, 2014, Table 4, p. 6 for estimated acreage reductions in Tulare Lake Basin. For Westlands land fallowing, Westlands Water District, District Water Supply Charts, <http://wwd.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/2016/06/Water-Supply-Charts.pdf>. About 50,000 acres are fallowed independent of the availability of surface water (see Attachment 1). Therefore, land fallowing due to surface water availability equals acres fallowed less 50,000 acres.

for 19.6% of crop acreage in the Tulare Lake Basin.<sup>15</sup> In 2014, Westlands land fallowing from water availability (170,000 acres) equals 45.5% of the estimate for the drought impact for the entire Tulare Lake Basin, or 2.3 times Westlands share of crop acreage.<sup>16</sup> If the rate of land fallowing in Westlands was comparable to the rate of land fallowing in the Tulare Lake Basin, then actual land fallowing would be 2.3 times the estimated drought impact. For 2015 and 2016, Westlands actual land fallowing due to water availability exceeds the estimated drought impact for the Tulare Lake Basin. While groundwater pumping increases to offset losses of surface water supplies, the SWAP modeling efforts are assuming larger increases in groundwater pumping than occurs in practice.

**Table 4.3**

**Estimated Drought Impacts on Crop Acreage in Tulare Lake Basin and Westlands Land Fallowing (thousand acres)**

Year	Drought Impact Tulare Lake Basin	Westlands Land Fallowing	Westlands Land Fallowing Due to Water Availability
2014	373	220	170
2015	123	218	168
2016	108	225	175

**C. Local Economy**

The SWRCB staff estimates the impact of the proposed flow objective on the local economies of Stanislaus, San Joaquin and Merced counties (see Figure 4.12). The proposed flow objective is estimated to reduce the average annual economic output of the Study Area by \$64 million (2008\$).<sup>17</sup> Reflecting the fact that (i) the proposed flow objective reduces surface water supplies in critical, dry and below normal years, and (ii) the assumption that increased groundwater pumping will offset the loss of surface water supplies up to a maximum groundwater capacity, the loss of economic output in the Study Area is estimated to occur during below normal years, \$50 million (2008\$), about \$100 million (2008\$) in dry years and more than \$200 million (2008\$) in critical years.

To extent that the ability to expand groundwater pumping to offset the loss of surface water supply is overstated (see prior section), the economic impact of implementation of the proposed flow objective is understated.

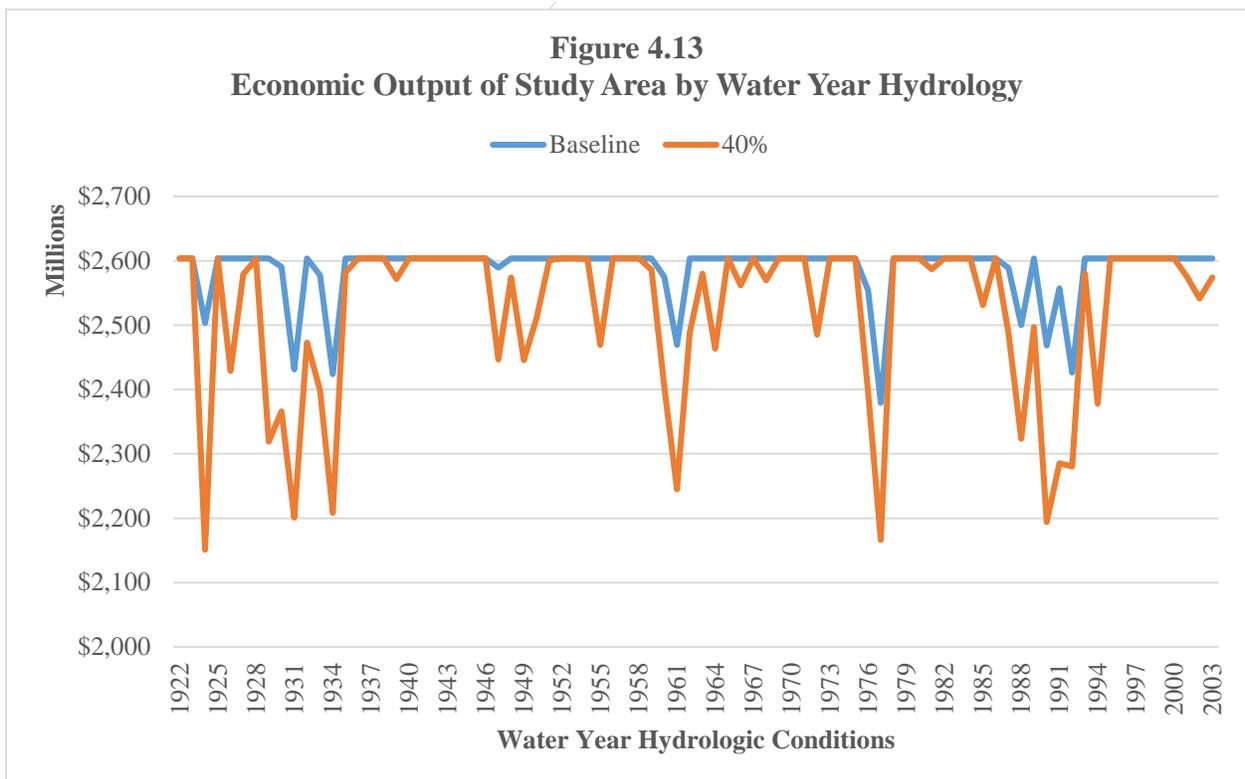
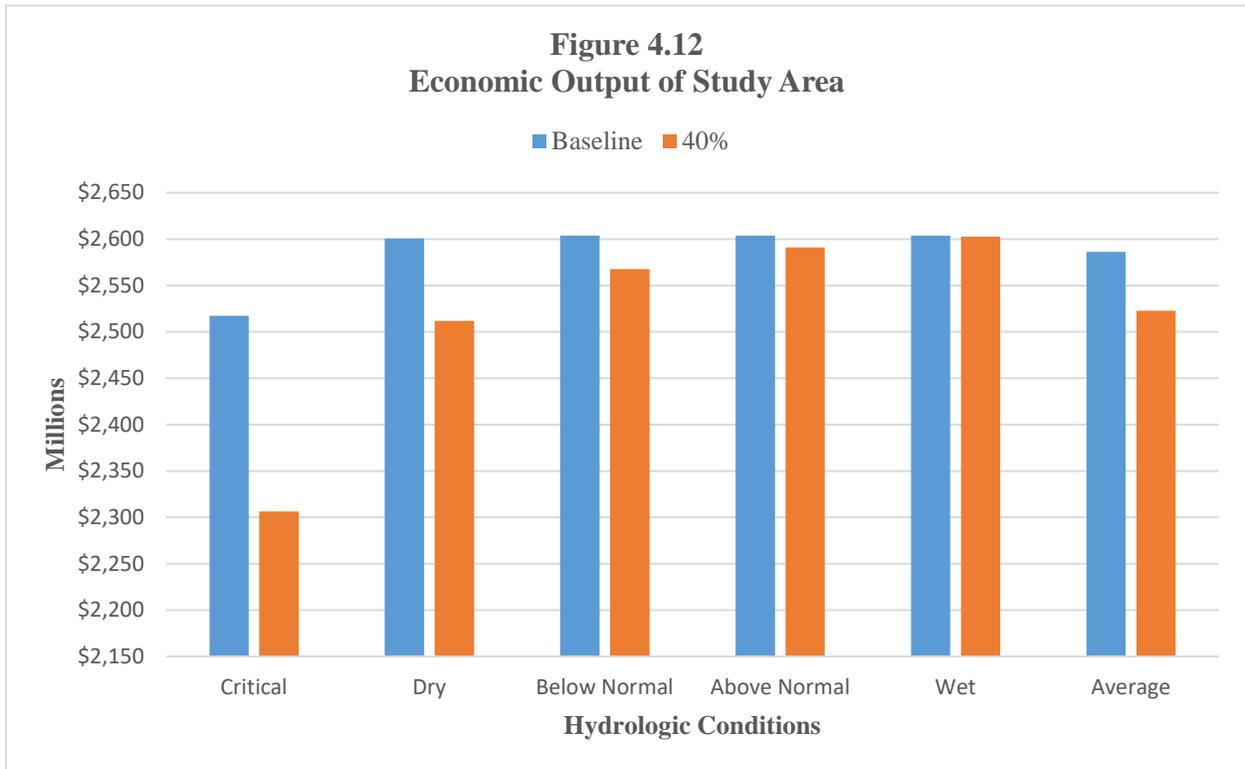
As with the loss of surface water supplies, focus on average impacts even by hydrologic conditions obscures the volatility of the estimated impact of the proposed flow objective on Study

<sup>15</sup> In 2010, crop acreage in the Tulare Lake Basin totaled 2,892,700 acres (California Water Plan Update, Tulare Lake Hydrologic Region, Table TL-13, p. TL-40). Westlands crop acreage in 2010 equaled 568,700 acres (see Westlands Water District, District Water Supply Charts).

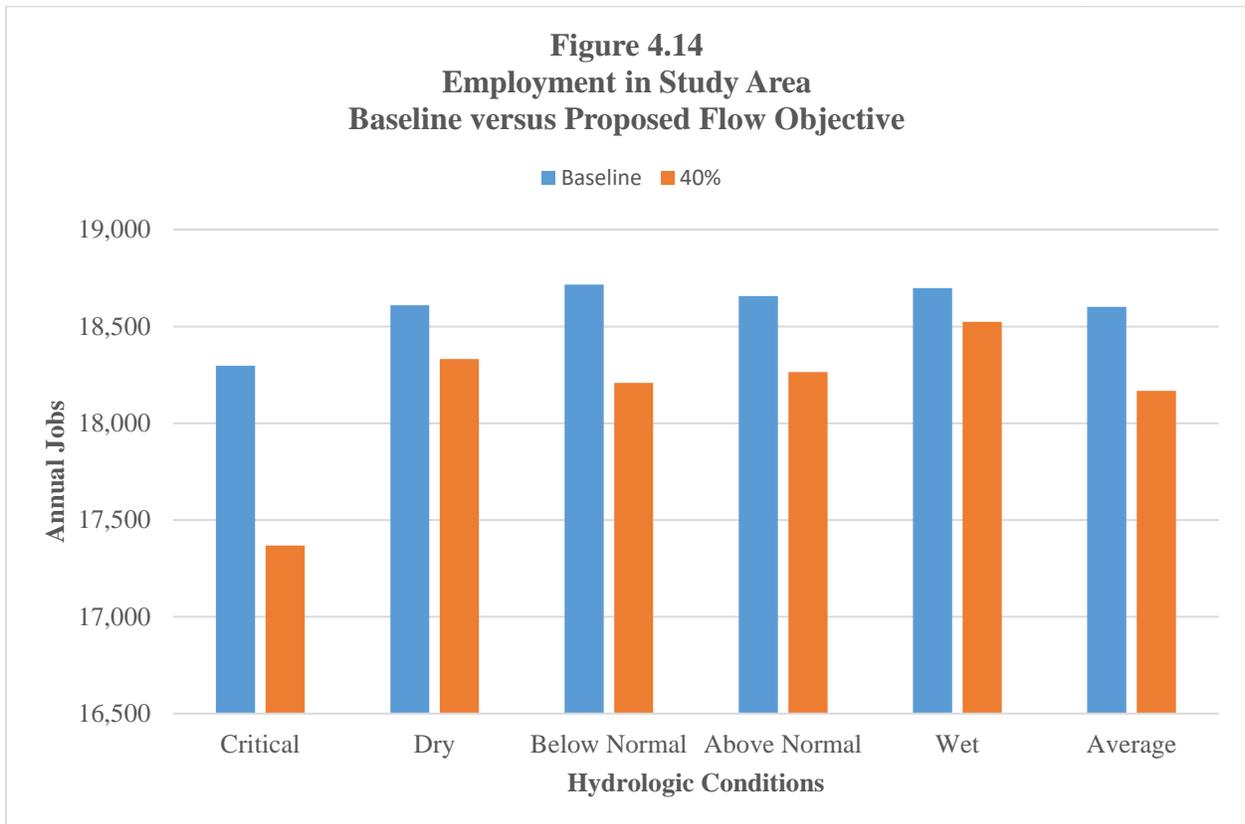
<sup>16</sup>  $2.3 \approx 45.5\%/19.6\%$

<sup>17</sup> Appendix G, Agricultural Economic Effects of Lower San Joaquin River Flow Alternatives: Methodology and Modeling Results (hereinafter cited “Appendix G”), Table G.5-4, p. G-67.

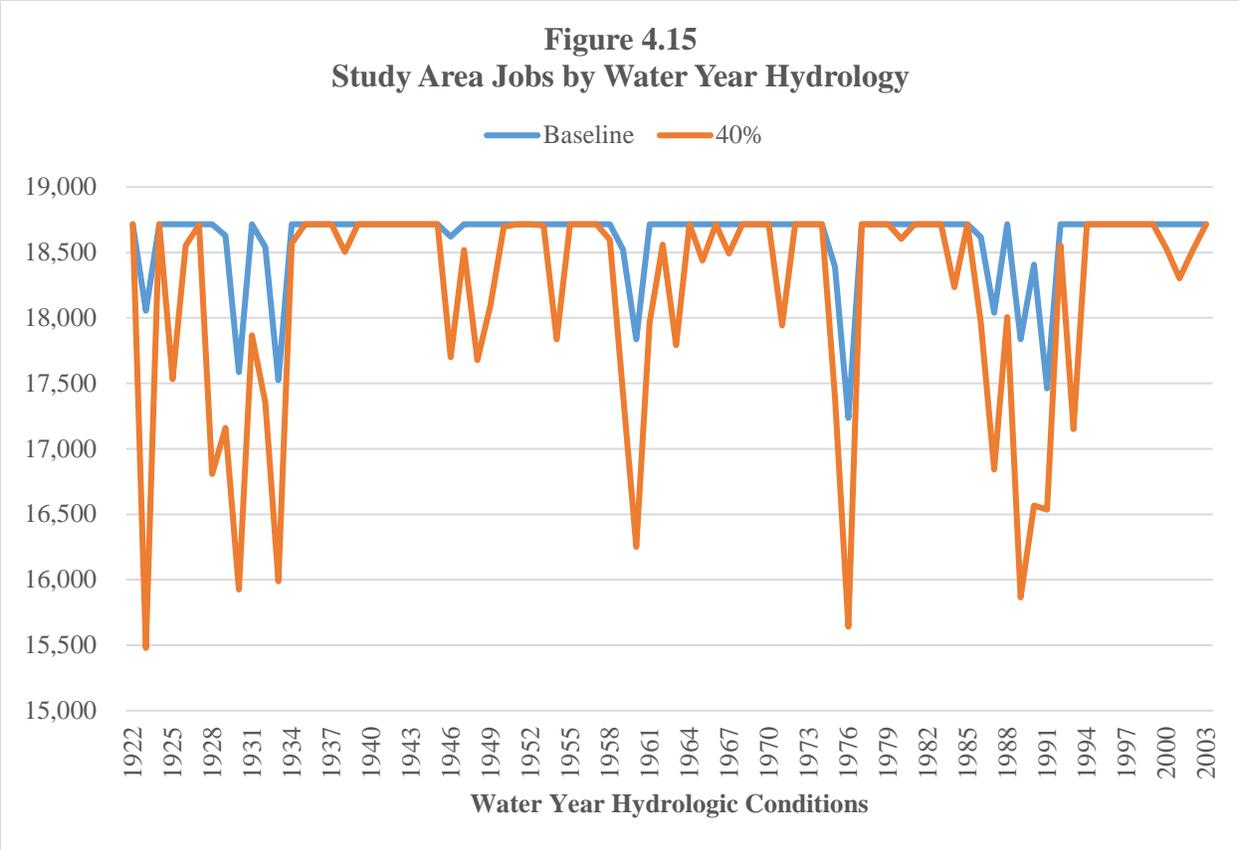
Area's local economy (see Figure 4.13). The spikes of estimated losses in economic output exceed \$300 million (2008\$), or *five* times the average annual impact reported in the SWRCB staff report.



The SWRCB provides estimates of the job losses under their assumptions about the impact of the loss of surface water supplies on groundwater pumping (see Figure 4.14). The proposed flow objective is estimated to reduce jobs in the Study Area by 433.<sup>18</sup> Job losses average 929 in critical years. As with other impacts, focus on average annual impacts by even hydrologic conditions understates the volatility of the impact on the proposed flow objective on jobs in the Study Area (see Figure 4.15). The estimated annual job loss spikes at 1,500, or more than three times the average annual impact reported in the SWRCB staff report.



<sup>18</sup> Appendix G, Table G.5-6, p. G-70.



**D. Service Providers**

SWRCB staff discussion of the impact of the proposed flow objective on municipal water service providers center on the consequences of increased groundwater pumping for water systems reliant on groundwater. They expect significant and unavoidable impacts from substantial depletion of groundwater resources and need for construction of new or expanded water supply and treatment facilities.<sup>19</sup> They find less than significant that increased groundwater pumping will reduce groundwater quality sufficiently to violate water quality standards in public water systems.<sup>20</sup> They expect significant and unavoidable impacts from increased groundwater pumping will reduce groundwater quality sufficiently to violate water quality standards in domestic wells.<sup>21</sup>

The findings generally reflect a qualitative discussion with two exceptions. First, the conclusion about groundwater quality is based on the absence of water quality violations for a sample of public systems in 2014 when groundwater pumping increased.<sup>22</sup> Second, while well

<sup>19</sup> Chapter 13, Service Providers, Table 13-1, p. 13-3.

<sup>20</sup> *Ibid*, Table 13-1, p. 13-5.

<sup>21</sup> *Ibid*, Table 13-1, p. 13-7.

<sup>22</sup> *Ibid*, Table 13-7, p. 13-19.

elevations are anticipated to fall with increased groundwater pumping, few public water systems have well depths less than 100 feet below the depth to groundwater.<sup>23</sup>

Neither factor is dispositive. Implementation of the proposed flow objective increases the frequency and magnitude of spikes in groundwater pumping relative to baseline (see groundwater resource discussion above). Therefore, to use the recent experience of the drought, which groundwater pumping increases in critical years under the baseline, does not provide any insight into whether implementation of the proposed flow objective will not create groundwater quality problems. In addition, public water systems undertake actions to address violation of water quality standards. Thus, the issue involves whether public water systems must undertake additional actions to meet water quality standards to avoid violations.

The difference between well depths and depth to groundwater does provide a cushion against increased groundwater pumping requiring deepening wells. However, there are many municipal water users not served by public water systems. One needs to assess specific circumstances of (a sample of) well users to assess the situation; something the SWRCB did not do.

---

<sup>23</sup> *Ibid*, p. 13-67.

## 5. GROUNDWATER RESOURCES

Reductions in surface water supplies due to the SED will impact groundwater resources in the Study Area by way of: (A) reduced percolation (groundwater recharge) from applied surface water, and (B) increased groundwater pumping to offset the loss of surface water supplies. The SWRCB assessment concludes that implementation of the SED flow objective will result in a significant and unavoidable decline in regional groundwater elevations, depletion of groundwater supplies, substantial interference with groundwater recharge and potential migration of groundwater contamination.<sup>24</sup> Despite these conclusions, however, the SWRCB quantifies none of the impacts.

It is common knowledge that all sub-basins in the Study Area are experiencing steadily declining well elevations (increasing depths to groundwater) and are over drafted (see Table 5.1).<sup>25</sup> Furthermore, other than the Eastern San Joaquin Sub basin, well elevations within the Study Area have declined faster the first approximately 15 years of this century than over the last three decades of the 20<sup>th</sup> century.<sup>26</sup> Accordingly, any SED-related expansion of groundwater pumping will only exacerbate the existing overdraft conditions resulting in greater depths to groundwater; i.e.; further material declines in regional well elevations.

**Table 5.1**  
**Average Annual Decline in Well Elevation and Overdraft in Study Area**

Sub basin	Well Level Decline (inches/year)	Well Level Decline (inches/year)	Overdraft (TAF/year)
Eastern San Joaquin	20.0	5.3	88
Modesto	6.0	17.0	11 to 15
Turlock	2.8	20.0	9 to 85
Merced	12.0	27.0	22 to 44
Time Period	1970-2000	2005-2010	

But for a notable exception discussed below, the irrigation districts in the Study Area do not have the historical experience with enough surface water supply variability and associated offsetting variability of their groundwater pumping and the associated effects on well elevations to effectively evaluate the potential regional response to the substantial reductions in surface water supplies associated with SED implementation.<sup>27</sup> The one exception is the historical experience of the Stockton East Water District and Central San Joaquin Water Conservation District with respect to their surface water supplies from New Melones Reservoir, whose past experience with surface water supply variability is instructive on what might be expected with regards to the

<sup>24</sup> Chapter 9, Groundwater Resources, p. 9-4.

<sup>25</sup> *Ibid*, Table 9-4, p. 9-17.

<sup>26</sup> See discussion below of the Eastern San Joaquin Sub basin.

<sup>27</sup> See discussion in Section 2 of water district data and in Section 3 on the reliability of surface water supplies under the baseline.

response of the Study Area’s irrigation districts that rely on surface water to SED-related reductions in those districts’ surface water supplies. This past experience and that of Westlands, which is located outside of the Study Area, but also is instructive on potential irrigation district response and resulting impacts, within the Study Area to substantial and sustained surface water supply reductions, are referred to herein as “natural experiments” as they are inferences not based on complex models built on a myriad of assumptions but straightforward assessments of what actually has been empirically observed.

### **A. The New Melones Reservoir Natural Experiment**

The litigation between Stockton East Water District and Central San Joaquin Water Conservation District versus the United States over water deliveries from New Melones Reservoir represents a “natural experiment” for characterizing the relationship between volatility in surface water availability and associated variability in groundwater pumping and the resulting impacts on local well elevations.<sup>28</sup> As background, Stockton East and Central San Joaquin entered into a water delivery contract with the Bureau of Reclamation for the delivery of up to 155,000 acre feet per year of water from the New Melones Reservoir. The central issue of the litigation came with the passage of the Central Valley Project Improvement Act, and the Bureau of Reclamation’s decision that except in wet years it would not be able to deliver the water specified in the contract due to other demands for the water.<sup>29</sup> As discussed below, the Bureau’s breach of its contract with the irrigation districts resulted in a volatile surface water supply for Central San Joaquin.

Well elevations in Central San Joaquin have been steadily declining since the late 1950s to the point that the elevations of district wells with long histories have been below sea level for decades (see Figure 5.1 for the historical trend in a sample of the district’s wells).<sup>30</sup> In fact, efforts to protect the area’s groundwater resources from declining well elevations and from resulting salinity intrusion was a primary reason for the formation of Central San Joaquin Water Conservation District and the contract for water from the New Melones Reservoir.

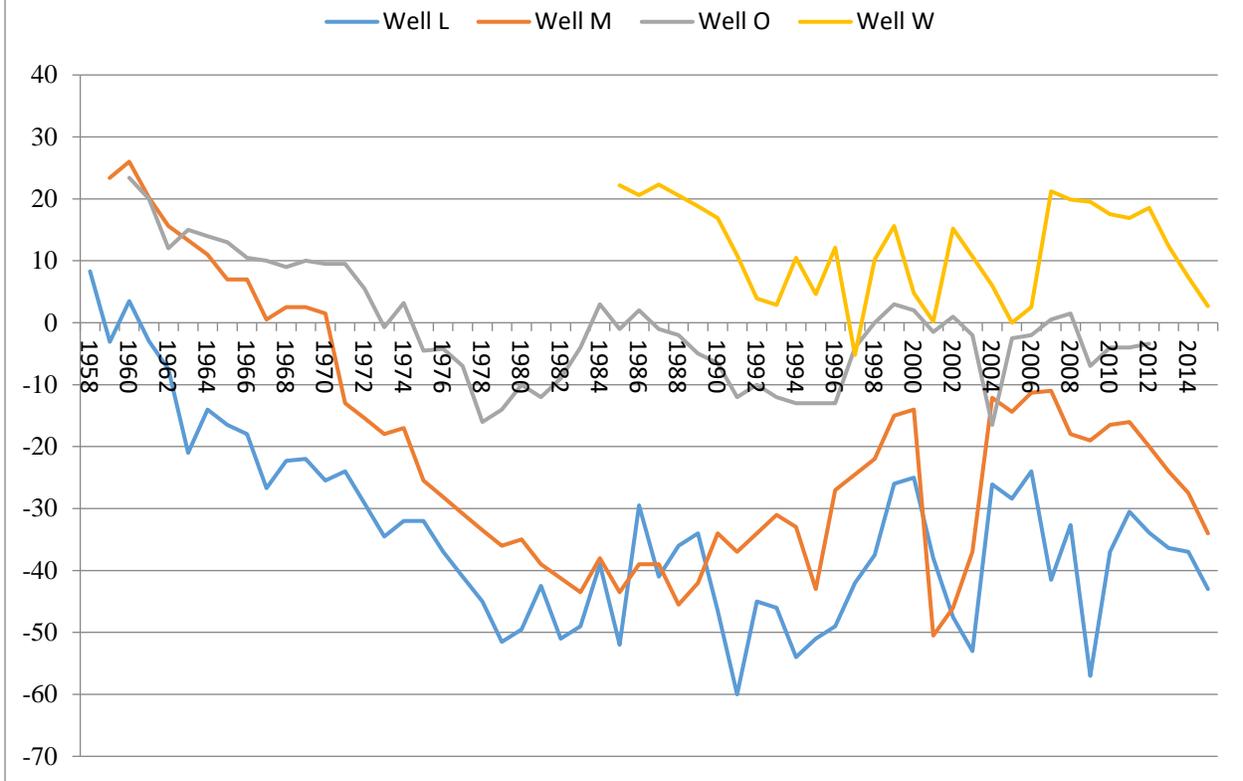
---

<sup>28</sup> See the most recent federal appellate decision for discussion, *Stockton East Water District and Central San Joaquin Water Conservation District v. United States*, U.S. Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit, 2013-5078.

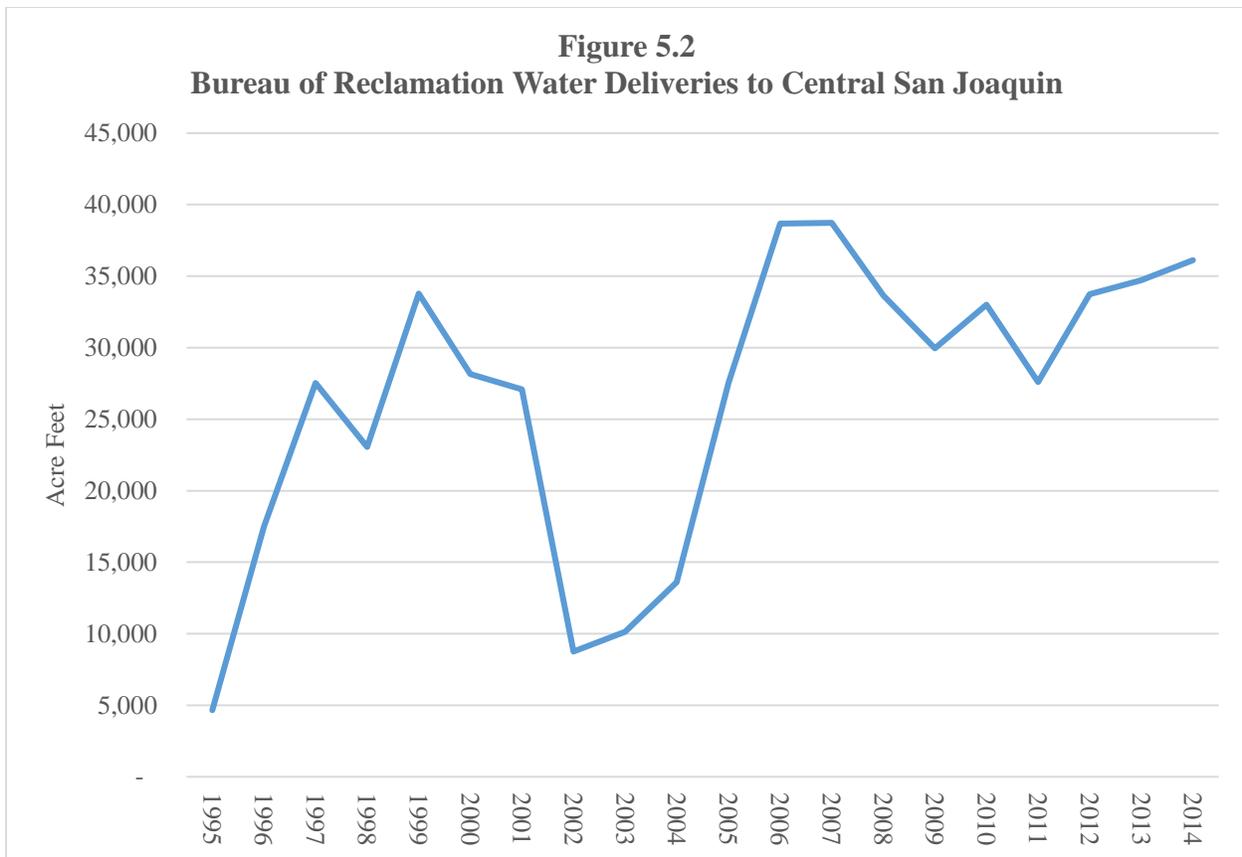
<sup>29</sup> *Ibid*, p.

<sup>30</sup> Figure 5.1 presents the wells in Central San Joaquin presented in San Joaquin County Flood Control and Water Conservation District’s Spring 2016 Groundwater Report. The location of the wells can be found in Figure 2-1 Well Hydrograph Locations at p. 2-15.

**Figure 5.1**  
**Spring Well Hydrographs in Central San Joaquin**



The declining trend in well elevations bottomed out in the mid-1990s with the commencement of New Melones surface water deliveries (see Figure 5.1). Since then, well elevations have varied up and down from year to year, as has the delivery of surface water (see Figure 5.2).



Stratecon conducted a statistical analysis of the historical data for a number of wells within Central San Joaquin to estimate the impact of surface water deliveries on well elevations. Data on groundwater pumping by landowners is not available. The models relate annual well elevations to surface water deliveries (measured in 1,000 acre feet, “TAF”), the annual change in well elevation over time and Stockton rainfall.<sup>31</sup> The analysis indicates that: A) surface water deliveries increased well elevations significantly for Well L, Well M and Well O where there has been a significant declining trend in well elevations; B) surface water deliveries have no effect on the elevation of Well W, which has had no declining trend in elevation over time; C) Stockton rainfall has no impact on elevations for the first three wells in the table and D) the elevation of the relatively stable Well W declines with rainfall.

**Table 5.2**  
**Statistical Analysis of Spring Well Hydrograph in Central San Joaquin**

<i>Item</i>	<i>Well L</i>	<i>Well M</i>	<i>Well O</i>	<i>Well W</i>
Intercept				
Coefficient	-7.29	17.29	17.48	31.21
T-Statistic	-1.72	3.36	6.01	2.65
P-Value	10%	<0.1%	<0.1%	<0.1%

<sup>31</sup> Stockton Rainfall at Fire Station No. 4. Spring 215 Groundwater Report, p. 1-2, data provided by San Joaquin County Flood and Water Conservation District.

<i>Item</i>	<i>Well L</i>	<i>Well M</i>	<i>Well O</i>	<i>Well W</i>
Surface Water (TAF)				
Coefficient	1.04	1.52	0.57	-0.00
T-Statistic	7.07	8.43	5.79	-0.01
P-Value	<0.1%	<0.1%	<0.1%	99%
Trend				
Coefficient	-1.21	-1.67	-0.74	-0.19
T-Statistic	-9.94	10.67	-8.42	-0.65
P-Value	<0.1%	<0.1%	<0.1%	52%
Rainfall				
Coefficient	-0.07	-0.18	-0.13	-0.78
T-Statistic	-0.29	-0.62	-0.79	-2.92
P-Value	77%	54%	44%	0.7%
R <sup>2</sup>	0.65	0.70	0.61	0.26

T-statistic: ratio of coefficient to the standard deviation of estimated coefficient

P-Value: probability of the estimated coefficient if its true value were zero

**B. Impact of Proposed Flow Objective on Well Elevations**

Stratecon applied the findings from the New Melones “natural experiment” to estimate the impact of the proposed flow objective on well elevations in the Study Area as a result of the SED at the 40% unimpaired flow levels. As shown by the Central San Joaquin experience, the impact of surface water deliveries is not uniform (undoubtedly reflecting non-uniform aquifer characteristics and water usage patterns). The estimated range of impacts for areas with a declining trend in well elevations is defined by the findings for Wells L, M and O in Central San Joaquin. Before presenting the findings, the discussion addresses why findings from Central San Joaquin may be informative for circumstances elsewhere in the Study Area.

Table 5.3 shows the Spring 2016 elevations for key wells in San Joaquin County.<sup>32</sup> Like Central San Joaquin, well elevations are below sea level in Stockton East. The annual decline in elevations are a little slower in Central San Joaquin than Stockton East.<sup>33</sup> Therefore, application of the findings from the Central San Joaquin “natural experiment” to Stockton East may understate the impact of the proposed flow objectives on well elevations in Stockton East.

The situation of South San Joaquin Irrigation District may be different. Well elevations are currently above sea level with a greater variability in the current annual rate of decline in

<sup>32</sup> Data compiled from Spring 2016 Groundwater Report, San Joaquin County Flood and Water Conservation District.

<sup>33</sup> The San Joaquin County Flood and Water Conservation District computes the annual change by relating well elevation to trend. As discussed above, the declining trend in well elevations in Central San Joaquin bottomed out with the introduction of surface water. As a result, the calculation of annual change in well elevations reported in Table 5.2 includes the impact of the introduction in surface water.

elevations. The circumstances of Well T is most comparable to the circumstances of the most stressed wells in Central San Joaquin. The other wells are most comparable to the least stressed wells in Central San Joaquin.

**Table 5.3  
Spring 2016 Well Elevations in San Joaquin County**

<i>District</i>	<i>Well</i>	<i>Spring 2016 Elevation (feet msl)</i>	<i>Depth to Groundwater (feet)</i>	<i>Annual Change (feet)</i>
Central San Joaquin Water Conservation District	L	-42.0	106.1	-0.6
	M	-34.0	132.5	-0.6
	O	-3.4	51.4	-0.3
	W	6.2	118.8	-0.1
South San Joaquin Irrigation District	P	54.0	81.0	-0.4
	T	1.5	73.5	-0.8
	V	21.0	50.0	-0.1
Stockton East Water District	F	-68.0	132.0	-0.9
	G	-13.3	145.5	-0.9
	I	-56.8	129.8	-0.9
	J	-60.6	135.6	-0.8
	X	-1.0	8.5	+0.1

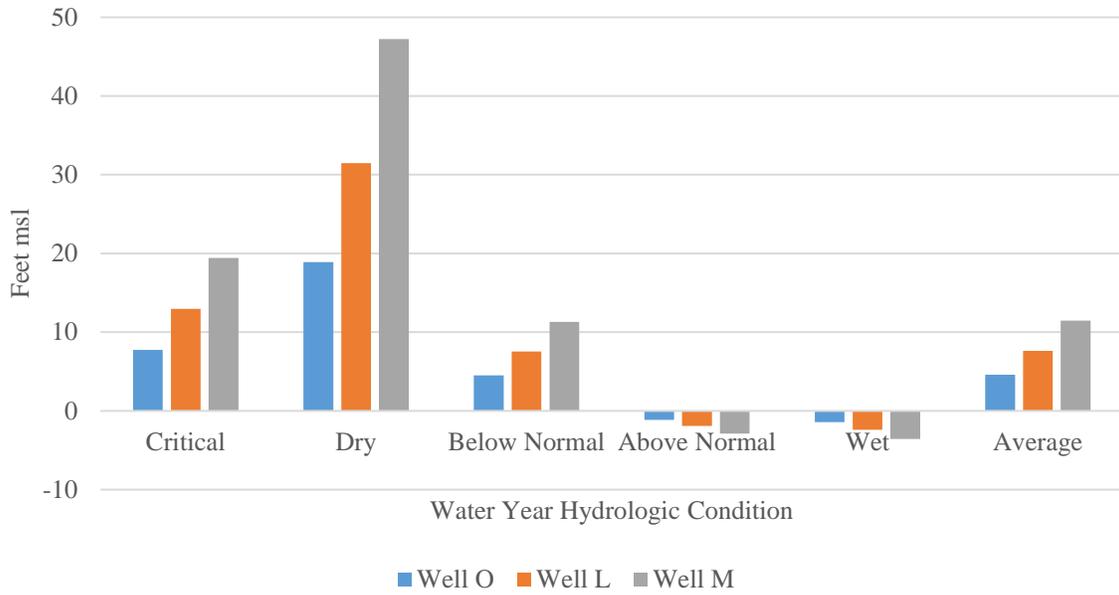
Well elevations in the other sub basins are declining considerably more rapidly and those declines accelerating as compared to the Eastern San Joaquin (see Table 5.1). The rate of decline is slowing in the Eastern San Joaquin. To the extent that declines in surface water availability have greater impacts on sub basins experiencing the most rapid declines in well elevations, application of the findings from the Central San Joaquin “natural experiment” to the other districts in the Study Area may under-estimate, rather than over-estimate, the impact on well elevations of reduced surface water availability due to the SED.

**C. Central San Joaquin Water Conservation District**

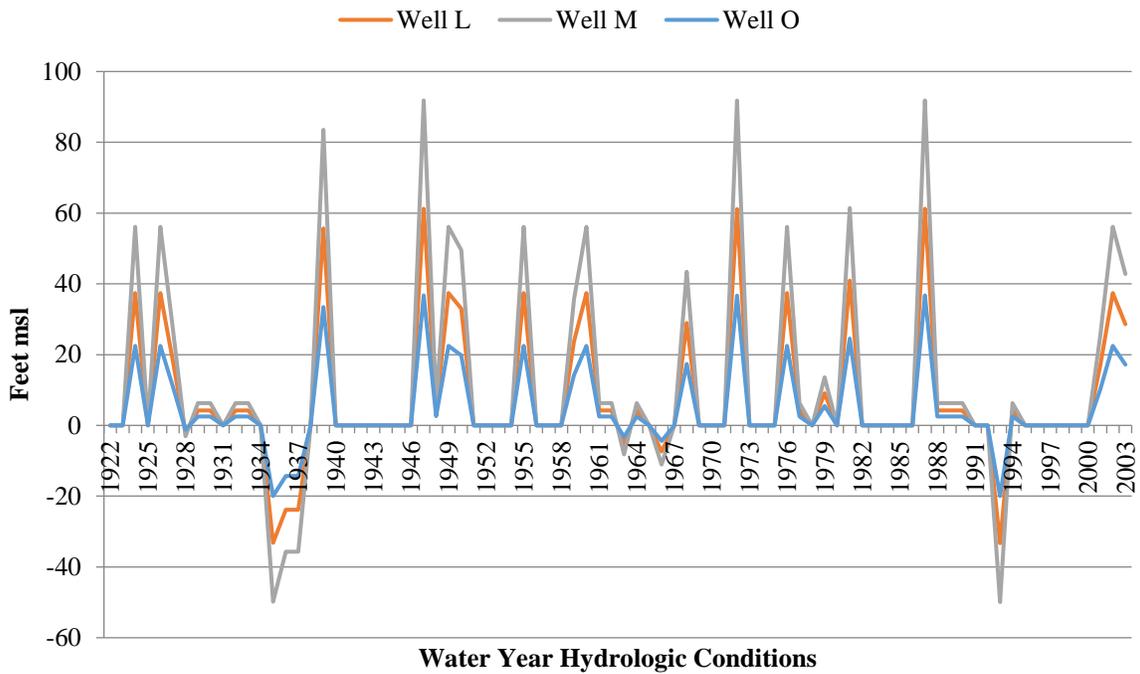
Figure 5.3 shows the impact of the proposed SED flow objective on elevations of Well L, Well M and Well O.<sup>34</sup> The impact on well elevations is greatest in dry years ranging between 20 feet and almost 50 feet (when reduction in available surface water is the greatest) and between almost 10 feet and 20 feet in critical years (when the reduction in available surface water supplies is less than in dry years). The focus on average impacts even by water year hydrologic conditions fails to capture how much the proposed flow objective may increase the volatility in well elevations (see Figure 5.4). The reduction in well elevations spike between 60 feet to 90 feet.

<sup>34</sup> Reduced well elevation estimated by multiplying the reduction in available surface water (measured in TAF) by the coefficient for the surface water variable in Table 5.2 (rounded values 1.0 for Well L, 1.5 for Well M, and 0.6 for Well O).

**Figure 5.3**  
**Impact of Proposed Flow Objective on Well Elevations**  
**Central San Joaquin Water Conservation District**



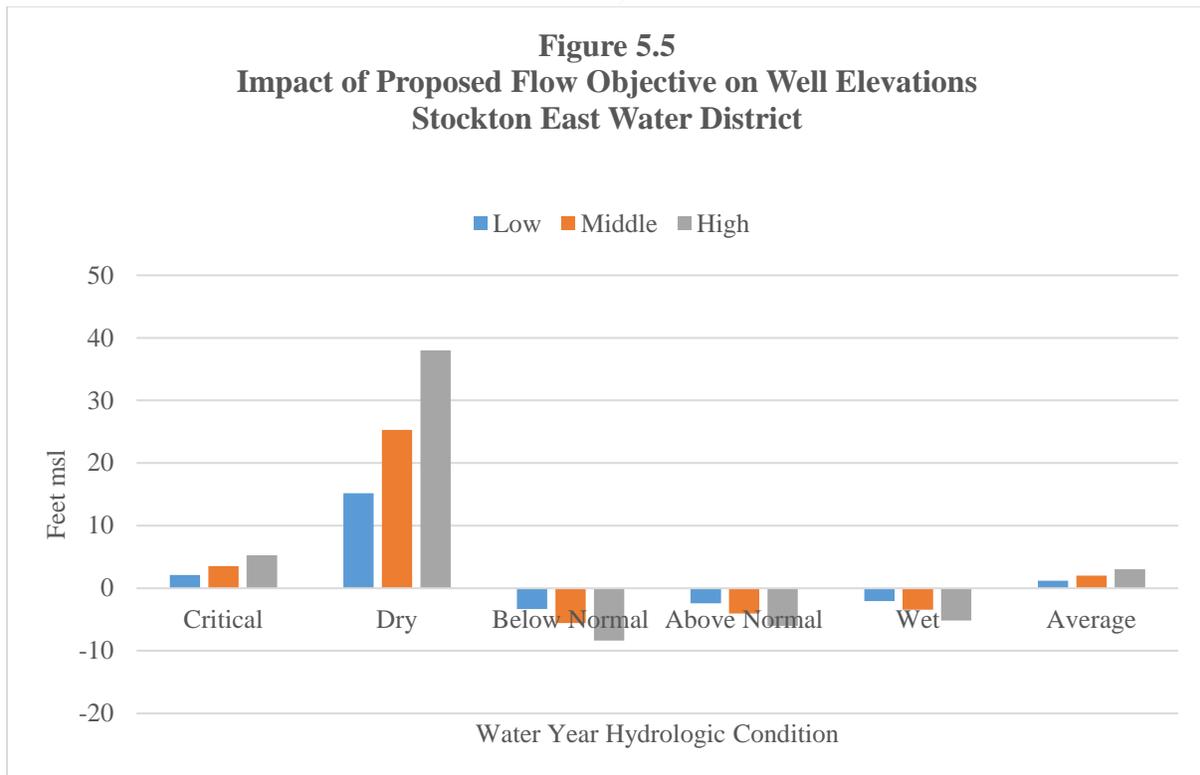
**Figure 5.4**  
**Reduced Well Elevations in Central San Joaquin**



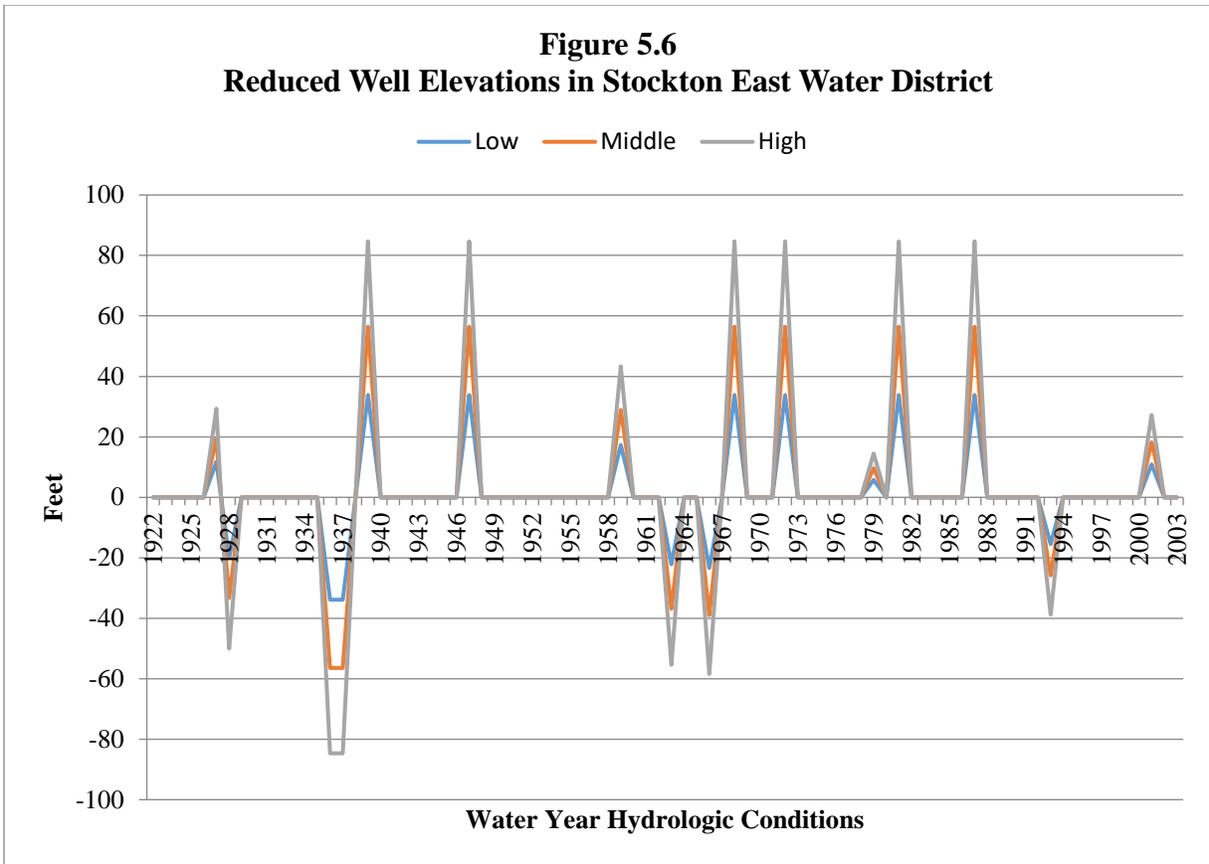
For the other water districts, the range of impacts on well elevations is defined on the low end by Well O impacts, middle by Well L impacts and the high end by Well M impacts. Reduction in well elevations are estimated by multiplying the reduction in available surface water (measured in TAF) by the coefficient for the surface water variable in Table 5.2 (rounded values 1.0 for Well L, 1.5 for Well M, and 0.6 for Well O). The results are adjusted (multiplied) by the irrigated acreage in Central San Joaquin relative to the irrigated acreage in other water districts.<sup>35</sup> In effect, the estimated impacts vary among the districts reflecting differences in the amount of surface water lost per irrigated acre.

#### D. Stockton East Water District

Figure 5.5 shows the range of impacts of the proposed flow objective on well elevations in Stockton East. Stockton East suffers smaller losses of surface water per acre than Central San Joaquin. The impact on well elevations is greatest in dry years ranging from between 15 feet and almost 40 feet (when reduction in available surface water is the greatest) and up to 5 feet in critical years (when reduction in available surface water is lower than in critical years). The focus on average impacts even by water year hydrologic conditions fails to capture how much the proposed flow objective increases the volatility in well elevations (see Figure 5.6). The reduction in well elevations spike between 40 feet to 80 feet.



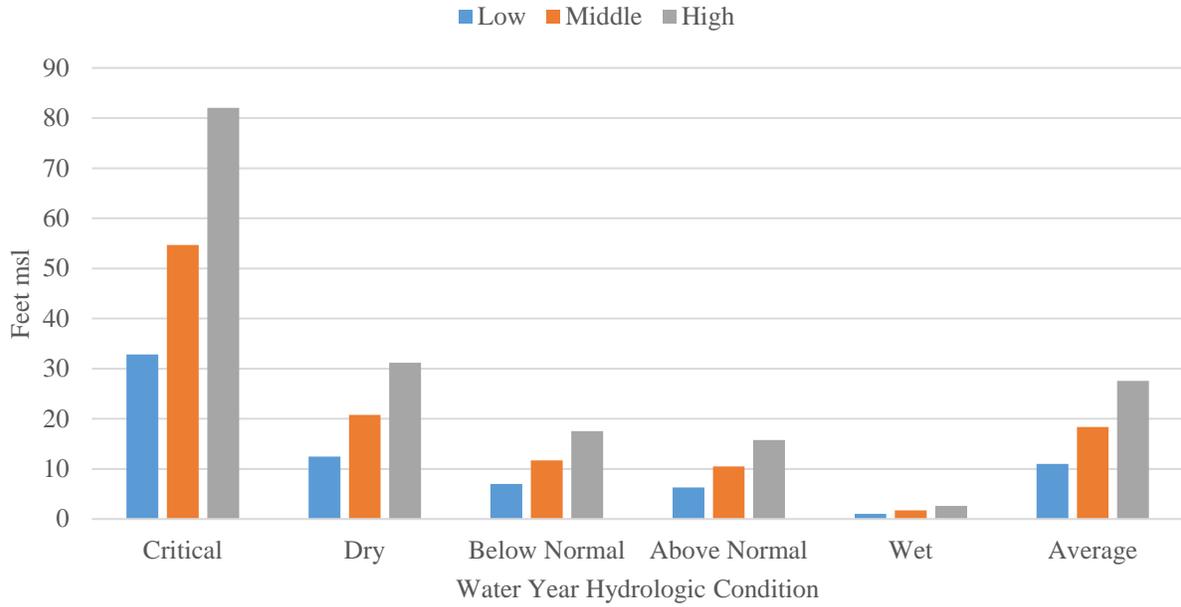
<sup>35</sup> Source for irrigated acreage, *Appendix G: Agricultural Economic Effects of Lower San Joaquin River Flow Alternatives: Methods and Modeling Results* (hereinafter cited as Appendix G). Table G.4-1, p. G-44.



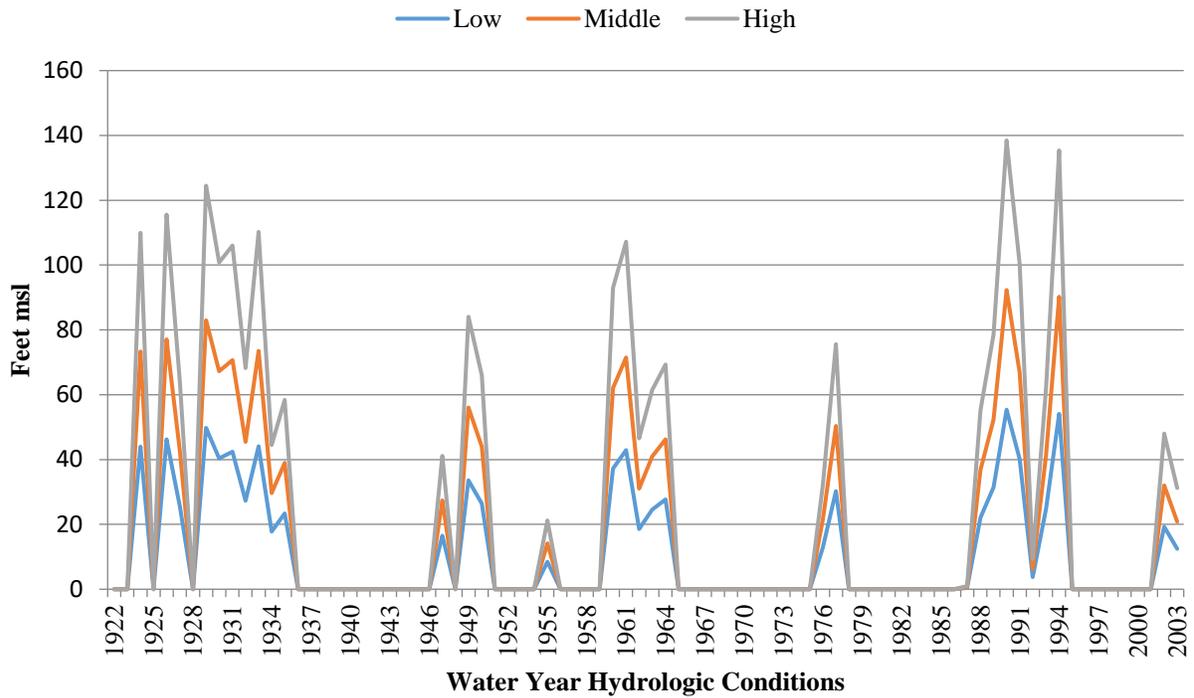
### E. Southern San Joaquin Irrigation District

Figure 5.7 shows the range of impacts of the proposed flow objective on well elevations. Southern San Joaquin suffers larger losses of surface water per acre than Central San Joaquin. The impact on well elevations is greatest in critical years ranging between 30 feet and 80 feet (when the reduction in available surface water is the greatest) and between 10 feet to 30 feet in dry years (when the reduction in available surface water is lower than in dry years). The focus on average impacts even by water year hydrologic conditions fails to capture how much the proposed flow objective increases the volatility in well elevations (see Figure 5.8). The reduction in well elevations spike between 60 feet to 120 feet.

**Figure 5.7**  
**Impact of Proposed Flow Objective on Well Elevations**  
**Southern San Joaquin ID**

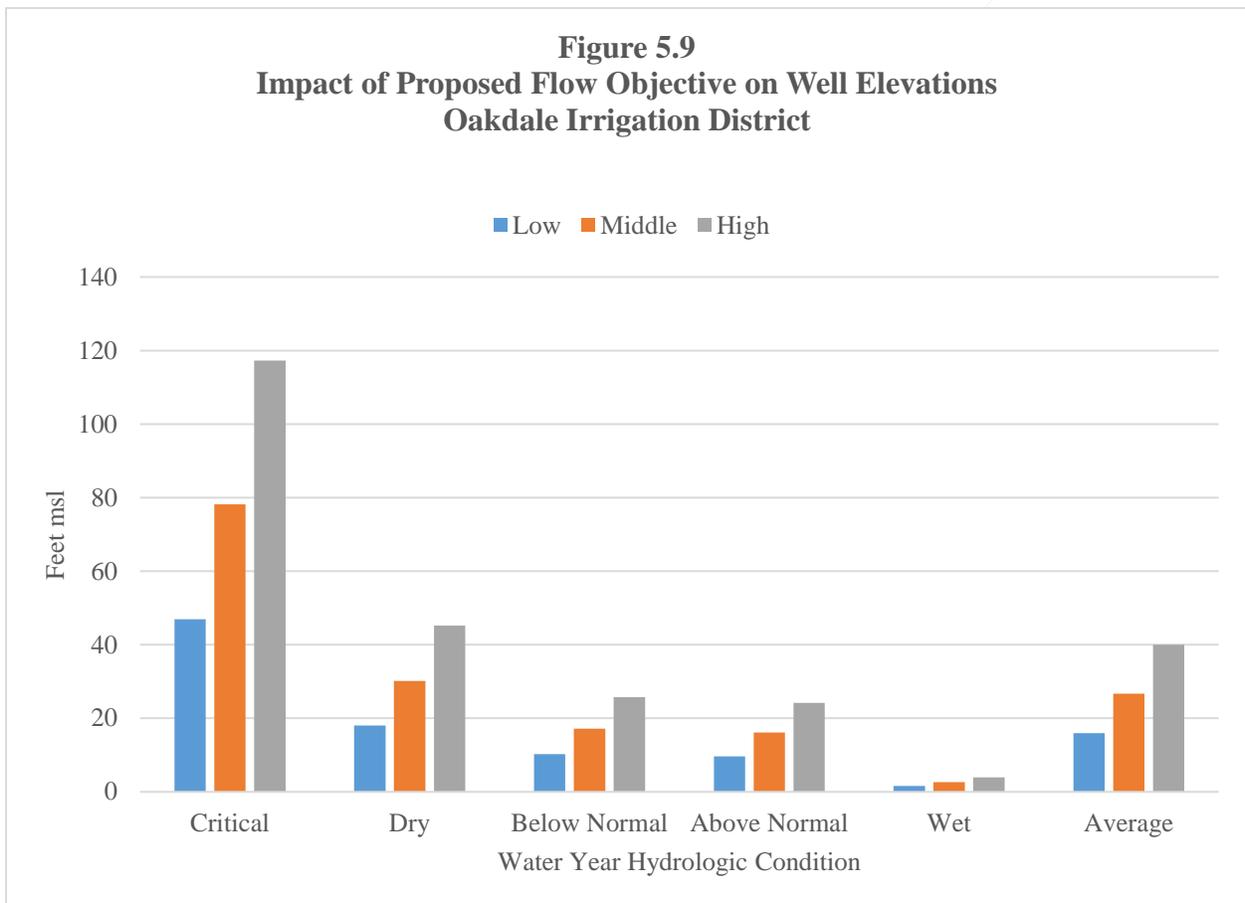


**Figure 5.8**  
**Reduced Well Elevations in South San Joaquin ID**

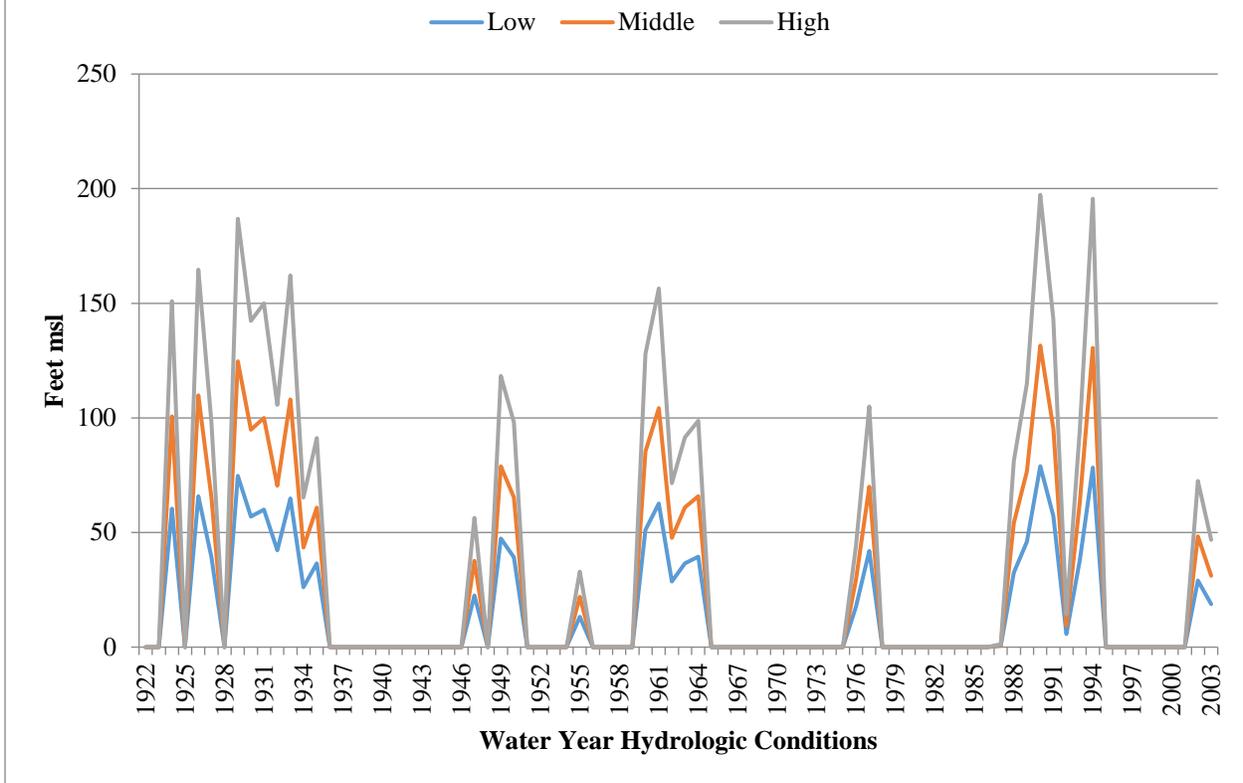


## F. Oakdale Irrigation District

Figure 5.9 shows the range of impacts of the proposed flow objective on well elevations. Oakdale suffers larger losses of surface water per acre than Central San Joaquin. The impact on well elevations is greatest in critical years ranging between 40 feet and 120 feet (when reduction in available surface water is the greatest) and between 20 feet to 40 feet in dry years (when reduction in available surface water is lower than in dry years). The focus on average impacts even by water year hydrologic conditions fails to capture how much the proposed flow objective increases the volatility in well elevations (see Figure 5.10). The reduction in well elevations spike between 75 feet to 200 feet.



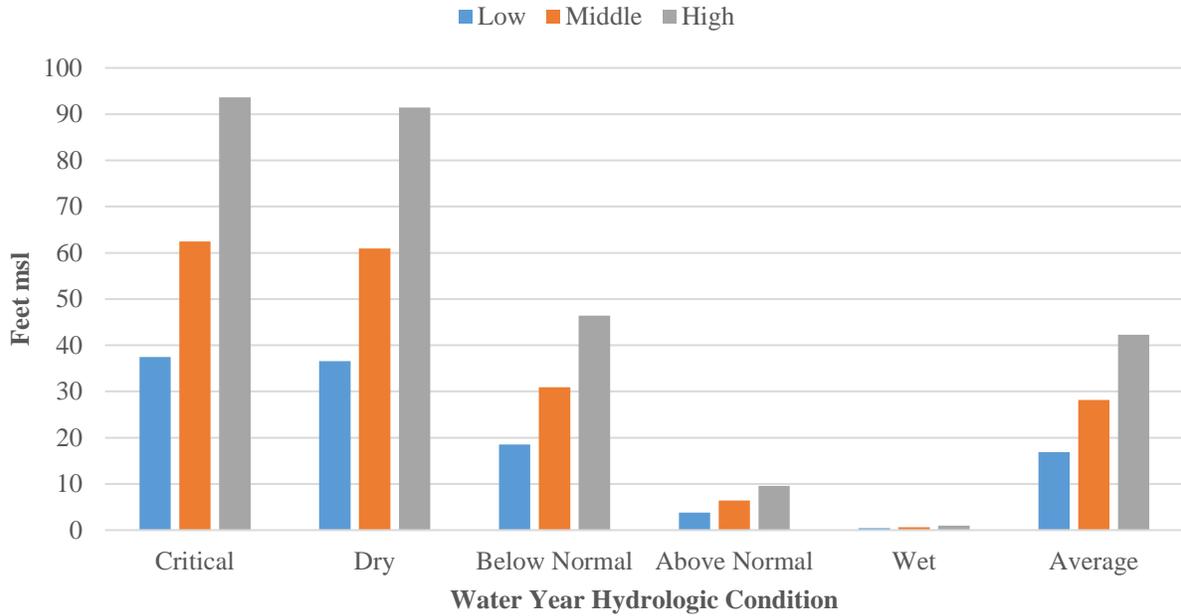
**Figure 5.10**  
**Reduced Well Elevations in Oakdale ID**



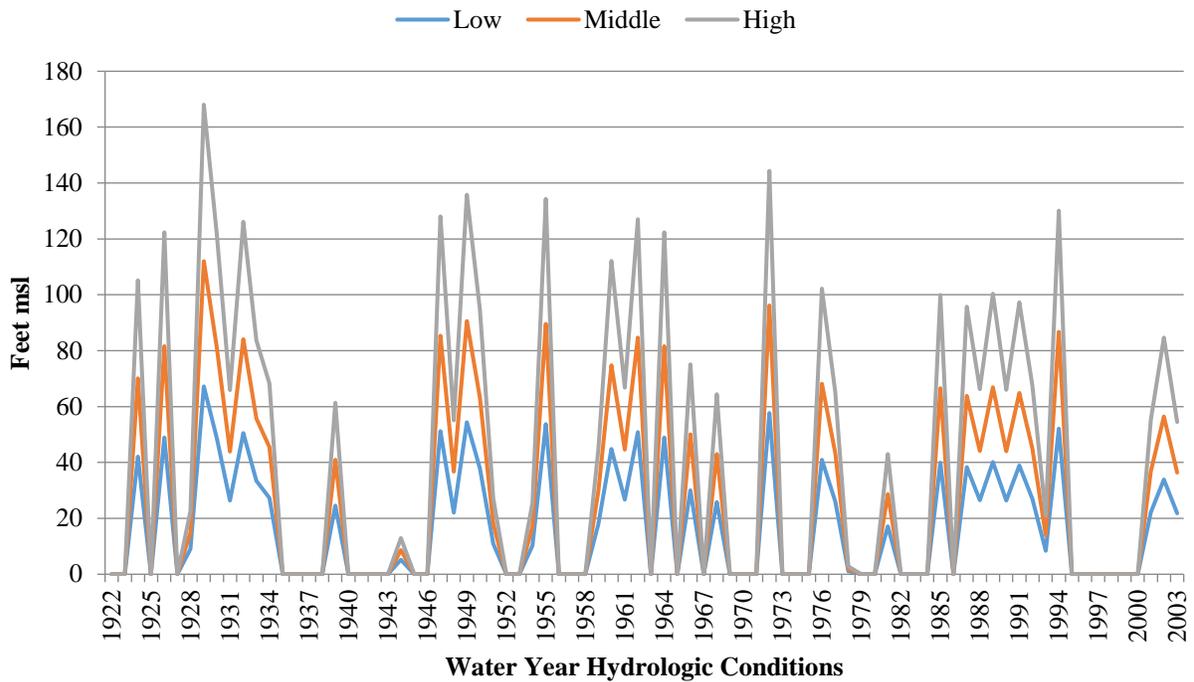
### G. Modesto Irrigation District

Figure 5.11 shows the range of impacts of the proposed flow objective on well elevations. Modesto suffers larger losses of surface water per acre than Central San Joaquin. The impact on well elevations is greatest in critical and years ranging between 40 feet and 90 feet. Well elevations decline by 20 feet to 40 feet in below normal years. The focus on average impacts even by water year hydrologic conditions fails to capture how much the proposed flow objective increases the volatility in well elevations (see Figure 5.12). The reduction in well elevations spike to more than 60 feet to 160 feet.

**Figure 5.11**  
**Impact of Proposed Flow Objective on Well Elevations**  
**Modesto Irrigation District**

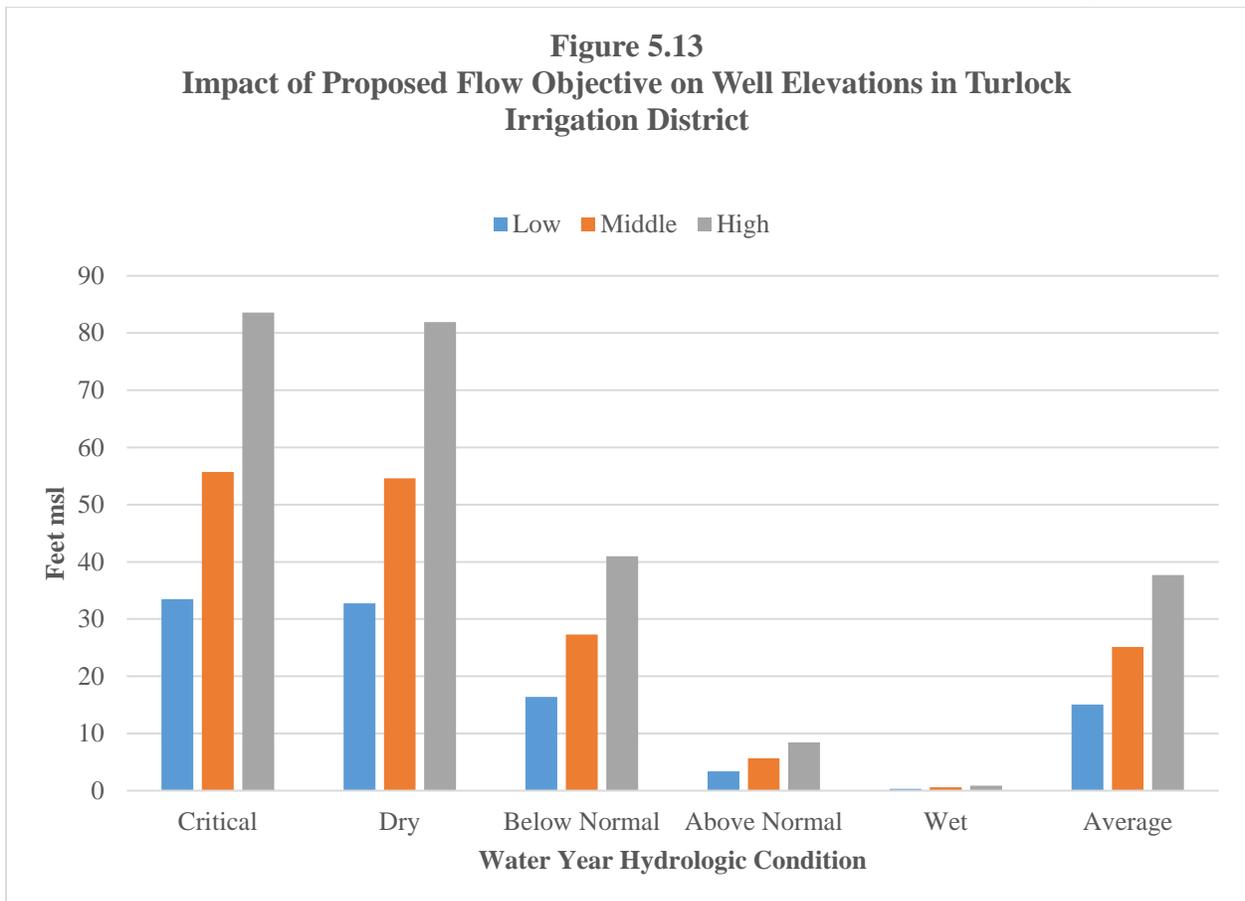


**Figure 5.12**  
**Reduced Well Elevations Modesto Irrigation District**

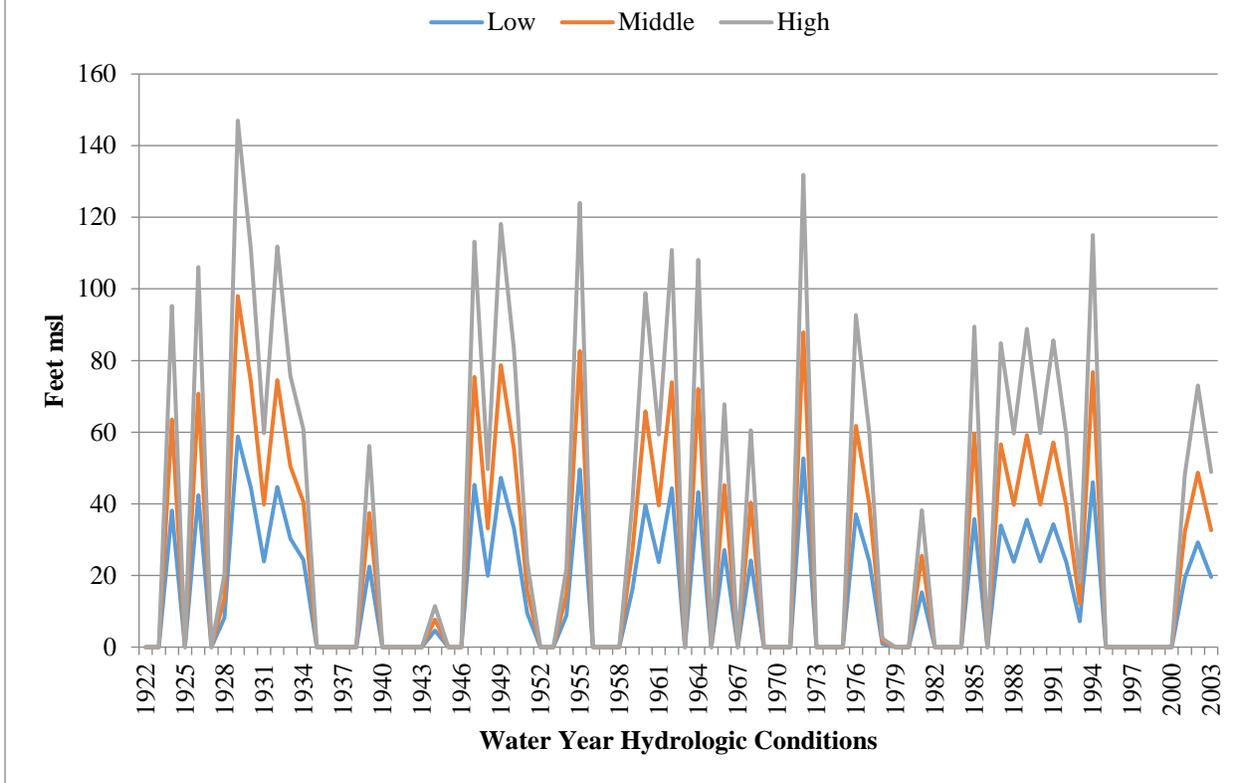


## H. Turlock Irrigation District

Figure 5.13 shows the range of impacts of the proposed flow objective on well elevations. Turlock suffers larger losses of surface water per acre than Central San Joaquin. The impact on well elevations is greatest in critical and dry years ranging between 30 feet and 80 feet. Well elevations decline by 16 feet to 40 feet in below normal years. The focus on average impacts even by water year hydrologic conditions fails to capture how much the proposed flow objective increases the volatility in well elevations (see Figure 5.14). The reduction in well elevations spike to more than 60 feet to 140 feet.



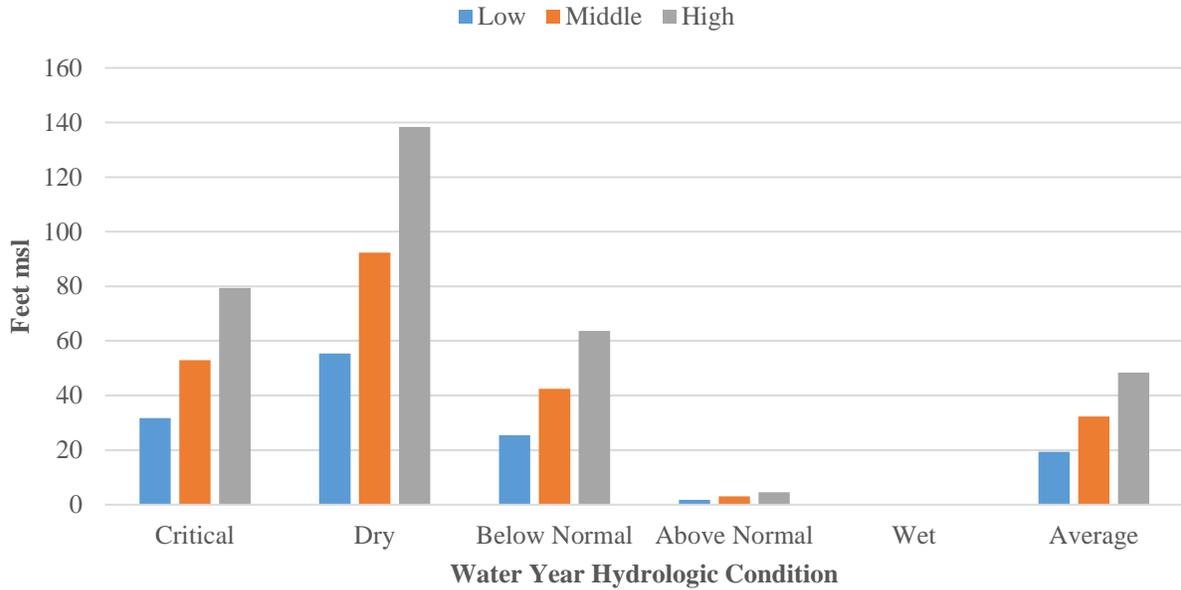
**Figure 5.14**  
**Reduced Well Elevations Turlock ID**



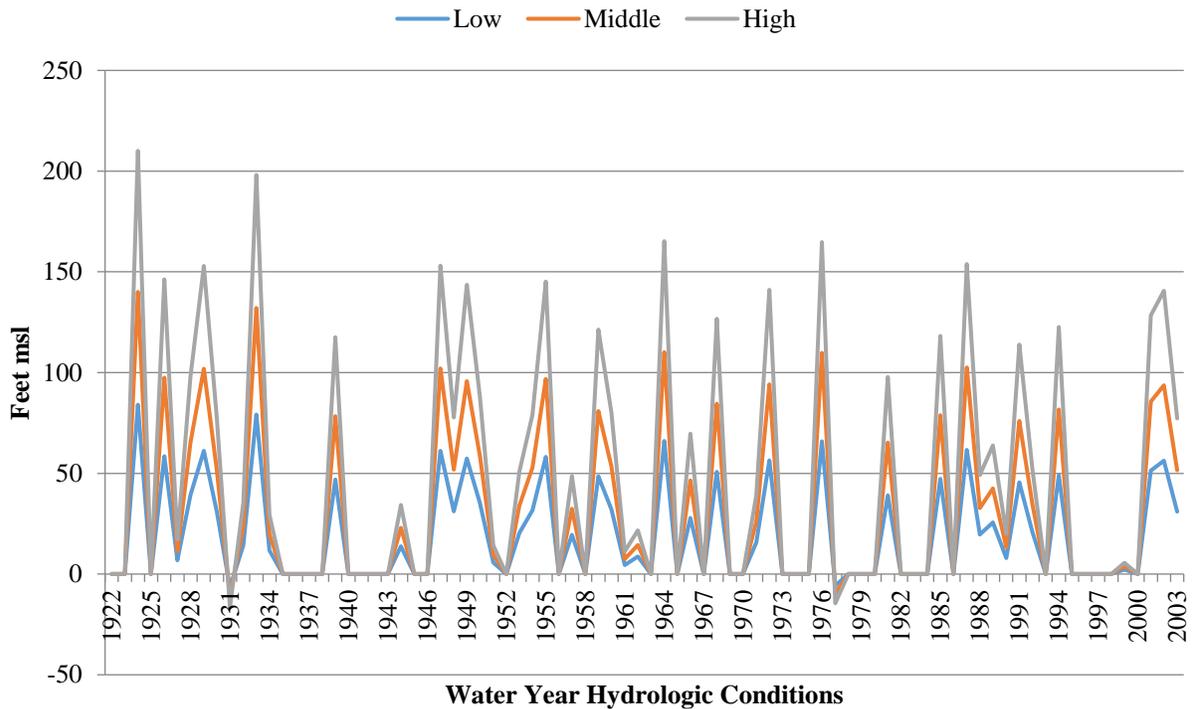
### I. Merced Irrigation District

Figure 5.15 shows the range of impact of the proposed flow objective on well elevations. Merced suffers larger losses of surface water per acre than Central San Joaquin. The impact on well elevations is greatest in dry years ranging (when reduced surface water is greatest) between 60 feet and 100 feet. Well elevations decline by 35 feet to 80 feet in critical years. Well elevations decline by 20 feet to 60 feet in below normal years. The focus on average impacts even by water year hydrologic conditions fails to capture how much the proposed flow objective increases the volatility in well elevations (see Figure 5.14). The reduction in well elevations spike to more than 80 feet to 200 feet.

**Figure 5.15**  
**Impact of Proposed Flow Objective on Well Elevations**  
**Merced Irrigation District**



**Figure 5.16**  
**Reduction in Well Elevations in Merced Irrigation District**



## **J. Conclusion**

The proposed flow objective will lower well elevations in the Study Area significantly. Given the volatility in the annual loss of surface water supplies, the spikes in declining well elevations will be severe. Pumping costs will increase with greater lifts. Wells may have to be deepened to accommodate the severe volatility in elevations that will be outside the range of the operational experience in the Study Area.

## 6. AGRICULTURE

The potential economic impacts to the Study Area's agricultural economy of fulfilling the SED-mandated unimpaired flow objectives are anticipated to result from: A) reductions in Merced, Stanislaus and Tuolumne River diversions for irrigation; and B) SED-related changes in each river system's water storage facility/reservoir management. The latter, SED-related water storage management changes, and the associated temporal and volume impacts on Merced, Stanislaus and Tuolumne River flows, are expected to primarily impact the Study Area economy through resulting changes in reservoir-based regional recreation activity and hydropower generation. These impacts are discussed in later sections of this report (Sections 8 and 9, respectively).

This section summarizes the potential impacts of the anticipated SED-related reductions in Study Area surface water supplies for irrigation on crop production, crop and associated gross revenues and irrigation groundwater pumping costs. The potential urban water supply-related impacts on the region's communities, including its economically disadvantaged communities, are addressed in Section 7.

The direct impacts associated with SED-related increases in the unimpaired flows of the Merced, Stanislaus and Tuolumne Rivers will be driven primarily by the response to SED reductions in the Study Area's surface water supplies available to those irrigation districts in the Study Area that receive surface water supplies (collectively referred to as the "Irrigation Districts"). As previously discussed, the Irrigation Districts would be expected, all else being equal, to offset any reductions in their surface water supplies through a combination of increased groundwater pumping and reduced crop production (land fallowing<sup>36</sup>). Reductions in crop production would be anticipated as it is not expected that the Irrigation Districts (or their irrigators) would fully offset any SED water supply reductions with groundwater even before considering the pending need to reduce regional groundwater pumping from even current levels to help achieve State-mandated ground water sustainability objectives for the region under pending implementation of the State's Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (or "SGMA"). Ultimately, implementation of measures to achieve the SGMA objectives may substantially eliminate the ability of the Irrigation District farmers to offset much, if any, of their SED surface water supply reductions with additional groundwater. The result of both SED reductions in surface supplies and pending restrictions in groundwater pumping due to the SGMA will squeeze from both sides the Irrigation Districts' water supplies and, necessarily, result in even greater reductions in Irrigation District crop production as compared to a situation of SED implementation but without any specific limitations on groundwater pumping. In its analysis of SED, the SWRCB assumes unfettered groundwater pumping by the Irrigation Districts up to the districts' estimated maximum capacity of groundwater pumping with no account for the SGMA. This, even though the SGMA was established by the State.

---

<sup>36</sup> While land fallowing refers to the idling of farm land due to reductions in water supplies it also is intended to account land that is not idled but instead deficit irrigated due to those same reductions in water supplies with the resultant same presumed overall economic impact.

The above noted, any increases in Irrigation District groundwater pumping to offset SED surface water supply reductions would be expected to cause regional depths to groundwater to increase (and, correspondingly, well elevations to decline). Increases in groundwater depths will not only lead to higher water costs within the Irrigation Districts, which all rely already on groundwater for a portion of their water supplies but also: A) irrigation districts and irrigators in the Study Area outside of the Irrigation Districts that rely solely on groundwater; and B) the region's communities which almost all rely entirely, and a few in part, on groundwater for their urban water supplies (including water for households, businesses and landscape use). Higher depths to groundwater increase groundwater costs per unit of water pumped due to a combination of factors including the following:

- Increased electricity or other power consumption to lift pumped water further out of the ground;
- Increased pump equipment maintenance due to longer durations for operating wells to yield the same amount of water;
- Increased capital investment in well equipment, either new wells or to deepen existing wells, as some existing wells don't have the depth to reach water at the greater depths anticipated; and
- Overall declines in water quality pumped from greater depth or with greater pressure and associated increases in the amount of water treatment required.

#### **A. Direct Impacts on Irrigation Districts**

As previously noted, the Irrigation Districts that rely on surface water supplies from the Merced, Stanislaus and Tuolumne Rivers include:

- South San Joaquin Irrigation District ("SSJID")
- Stockton East Water District ("SEWD")
- Central San Joaquin Water Conservation District ("CSJWCD")
- Oakdale Irrigation District ("OID")
- Modesto Irrigation District ("Modesto ID")
- Turlock Irrigation District ("TID")
- Merced Irrigation District ("Merced ID")

To evaluate the potential agricultural production impacts of the SED within each of the above districts and for a range of water supply conditions, the SWRCB overlaid the Irrigation Districts' respective 2010 cropping patterns, 2009 groundwater pumping capacities and SED unimpaired flow objectives onto each district's surface water supply conditions for every year of the period 1922 through 2003 ("Study Period"). Stratecon adopted this same framework and built directly off the SWRCB's underlying estimates of the relationship between water supplies and cropping patterns within the Irrigation District to estimate the impacts of the SED at the 40% unimpaired flow level ("SED 40") on cropping patterns and associated gross revenues from crop sales ("crop gross revenues") under alternative assumptions regarding the SED's Irrigation District water supply impacts. Stratecon performed this analysis assuming two scenarios on how the

districts and their farmers would have responded to the SED surface water supply cutbacks with respect to groundwater pumping in lieu of the SWRCB estimates on the groundwater pumping response.

The first scenario assumes no specific constraints on groundwater pumping other than the capacity of existing well infrastructure as of 2009 (consistent with the SWRCB’s analysis) and assumes groundwater pumping levels that are consistent with Stratecon’s assessment of Westlands Irrigation District’s historical groundwater pumping and land fallowing rates in response to surface water supply reductions (see Attachment 1-1).<sup>37</sup> Stratecon’s estimates of groundwater pumping response are lower than the SWRCB’s and, correspondingly, Stratecon’s estimates of the farmer land fallowing response within the Irrigation Districts to SED-related reductions in surface water supplies higher than SWRCBs. Table 6.1 summarizes the results of this analysis for the Irrigation Districts. Consistent with the SWRCB’s assessment of the SED impacts, Stratecon evaluates the impacts on the SEWD and CSJWCD collectively, referred to herein as SEWD/CSJWCD.

**Table 6.1**

**Summary of Lost Gross Crop Revenues (2008\$)**

<b>Irrigation District</b>	<b>Reduction in Surface Water Supplies</b>	<b>Baseline</b>	<b>40% Unimpaired Flows</b>	<b>Revenue Loss (2008\$)</b>	<b>% of Baseline</b>
<b>SSJID</b>	Peak Reduction	\$ 227,340,824	\$ 180,598,016	\$ 46,742,808	21%
	Average	\$ 228,801,088	\$ 222,053,045	\$ 6,748,043	3%
<b>Oakdale ID</b>	Peak Reduction	\$ 129,762,737	\$ 96,224,934	\$ 33,537,802	26%
	Average	\$ 128,933,646	\$ 123,814,745	\$ 5,118,901	4%
<b>SEWD/CSJWCD</b>	Peak Reduction	\$ 333,944,545	\$ 280,822,511	\$ 53,122,035	16%
	Average	\$ 333,944,545	\$ 327,507,259	\$ 6,437,286	2%
<b>Modesto ID</b>	Peak Reduction	\$ 136,192,551	\$ 101,940,199	\$ 34,252,353	25%
	Average	\$ 147,767,555	\$ 140,310,943	\$ 7,456,612	5%
<b>Turlock ID</b>	Peak Reduction	\$ 346,000,742	\$ 277,006,247	\$ 68,994,495	20%
	Average	\$ 341,166,439	\$ 323,806,519	\$ 17,359,920	5%
<b>Merced ID</b>	Peak Reduction	\$ 297,937,830	\$ 249,481,682	\$ 48,456,149	16%
	Average	\$ 296,461,839	\$ 287,736,625	\$ 8,725,214	3%
<b>Total</b>	Peak Reduction	\$ 1,429,872,508	\$ 1,194,951,895	\$ 234,920,613	16%
	Average	\$ 1,477,075,112	\$ 1,425,229,136	\$ 51,845,976	4%

Table 6.1 shows, for example, that during the Study Period in any one year the SED 40 would have resulted in a reduction in crop gross revenues generated by the Modesto Irrigation District by about 25% from approximately \$136 million to about \$102 million. Over the entire Study Period the estimated average impact of the SED 40 would have been a reduction in gross

<sup>37</sup> To estimate the crop production impacts of the SED 40 for Stratecon’s estimates of SED 40 water supply impacts, Stratecon extrapolated directly from the SWRCB’s estimates for each Irrigation District of the relative impacts on crop production by crop type as a result of SWRCB’s estimates of water supply changes by matching the proportionality of impacts between crop groups modeled by the SWRCB each year of the Study Period.

crop revenues in the Modesto Irrigation District by about 5%. The table further shows that in the Study Period year that the surface water supply reduction would have been at its highest (peak) for the Study Period due to the SED 40, the Irrigation Districts' combined crop revenues would have been an estimated approximately 16% lower than baseline in the absence of the SED 40. This compares to an average reduction in crop gross revenues for the Study Period due to the SED of about 4%. The large difference reveals that the consideration of only averages substantially mutes the indicated inter-year impacts of the SED 40. While the average impacts to crop revenues may not appear particularly severe, there are numerous years where the estimated impacts are substantially larger and could have significant detrimental impacts on the economics of the Irrigation Districts' farmers.

Figure 6.1 shows Stratecon's estimates of lost crop gross revenues due to the SED 40 each year during the Study Period for the Irrigation Districts combined. The graphic reveals many years that those lost crop gross revenues would have been substantial, including many years over \$100 million.

**Figure 6.1**

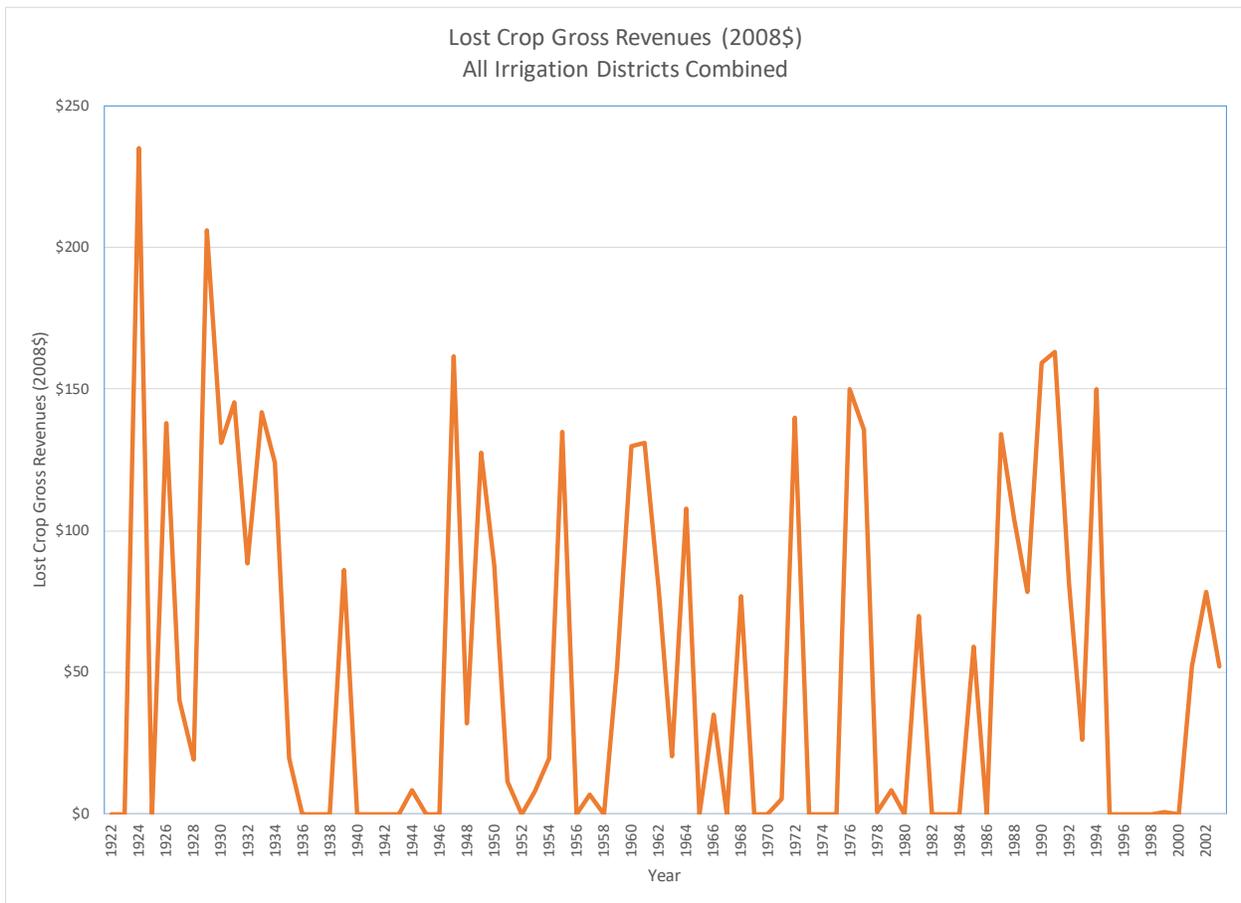
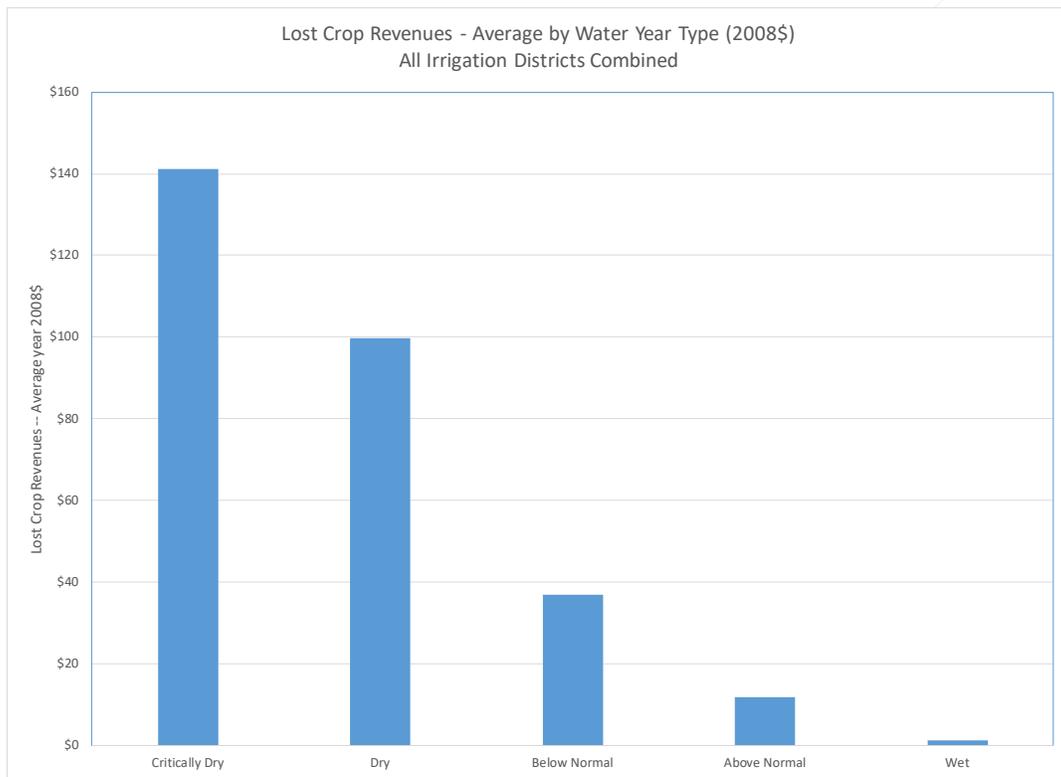


Figure 6.2 presents the same information shown in Figure 6.1 but consolidates it as averages across each water year type during the Study Period (e.g., critically dry, dry, above normal, etc.). The figure clearly shows that the SED 40 impacts on crop production and associated

crop gross revenues within the Irrigation Districts would be most severe during critically dry and dry years. This is to be expected as those are years in which overall Irrigation District surface water supplies are most reduced.

The second scenario assumes that the implementation of measures to meet the SGMA objectives would keep the Irrigation Districts from responding to surface water supply reductions with any groundwater pumping. Accordingly, the second scenario concludes much greater reductions in crop production due to the SED as compared to the first scenario due to the former's more severe assumptions on total water supply reductions. Table 6.2 summarizes the results of this analysis for the Irrigation Districts.

**Figure 6.2**



**Table 6.2**

**Summary of Lost Gross Crop Revenues (2008\$)**

<b>Irrigation District</b>	<b>Reduction in Surface Water Supplies</b>	<b>Baseline</b>	<b>40% Unimpaired Flows</b>	<b>Revenue Loss (2008\$)</b>	<b>% of Baseline</b>
<b>SSJID</b>	Peak Reduction	\$ 229,523,554	\$ 126,662,869	\$ 102,860,685	45%
	Average	\$ 228,801,088	\$ 212,475,927	\$ 16,325,161	7%
<b>Oakdale ID</b>	Peak Reduction	\$ 129,762,737	\$ 82,644,121	\$ 47,118,616	36%
	Average	\$ 128,933,646	\$ 121,470,102	\$ 7,463,543	6%
<b>SEWD/CSJWCD</b>	Peak Reduction	\$ 333,944,545	\$ 227,700,476	\$ 106,244,069	32%
	Average	\$ 333,944,545	\$ 321,069,973	\$ 12,874,572	4%
<b>Modesto ID</b>	Peak Reduction	\$ 149,761,947	\$ 100,011,083	\$ 49,750,865	33%
	Average	\$ 147,767,555	\$ 138,175,570	\$ 9,591,985	6%
<b>Turlock ID</b>	Peak Reduction	\$ 346,000,742	\$ 242,042,147	\$ 103,958,595	30%
	Average	\$ 341,166,439	\$ 318,812,129	\$ 22,354,310	7%
<b>Merced ID</b>	Peak Reduction	\$ 297,937,830	\$ 112,010,174	\$ 185,927,656	62%
	Average	\$ 296,461,839	\$ 274,710,763	\$ 21,751,076	7%
<b>Total</b>	Peak Reduction	\$ 1,486,931,356	\$ 1,080,736,562	\$ 406,194,794	27%
	Average	\$ 1,477,075,112	\$ 1,386,714,464	\$ 90,360,648	6%

The Table shows for the Modesto Irrigation District, for example, that in the peak year of surface water supply reductions during the Study Period due to the SED 40 and with SGMA groundwater pumping limits, that the district would have generated an estimated third less (33%) in crop gross revenues. This compares to a 25% loss of crop gross revenues without accounting for the SGMA as discussed above and shown in Table 6.1. Furthermore, the average for the Study period for Modesto with the SED 40 is a 6% annual reduction in crop gross revenues when accounting for the SGMA as compared to 5% without the SGMA, as discussed above and shown in Table 6.1.

Additionally, the table shows that in the peak surface water reduction year for all the Irrigation Districts collectively, crop revenues would have been an estimated approximately 27% lower had the SED 40 been in place along with SGMA restrictions on increased groundwater pumping to offset surface water supplies. This compares to an average for the Study Period of 6%. The large difference reveals again that the consideration of only averages masks the indicated potential impacts of the SED 40. While the average impacts to crop revenues may not appear particularly severe even with SGMA-related groundwater pumping restrictions, there are numerous years where the impacts are substantially larger and could have significant detrimental impacts on the economics of the Irrigation Districts’ farmers not only in those specific years but also in the longer run as a result of the response by farm investors, lenders, service providers and other stakeholders in the regional agricultural economy to an overall sizable permanent increase in the risk and uncertainty of farming within the region due to reduced surface water supply reliability and availability

Finally, it should be noted that while Stratecon’s estimates of the amount of fallowing and, thus, reductions in crop production by the Irrigation Districts as a result of the SED are in all cases higher than the SWRCB’s, Stratecon’s fallowing estimates specifically for the SEWD and CSJWCD stand out in particular, as the SWRCB concluded no impacts of the SED 40 on those two districts. This is because the SWRCB analysis assumed that the anticipated reductions in the two districts’ surface water supplies would be 100% offset with groundwater pumping by the districts (reflecting the assumption that both districts have the groundwater pumping infrastructure in place and it makes economic and logistical sense for them to pump at that level). No other of the Irrigation District’s is assumed by the SWRCB to fully offset their surface water losses with groundwater. On the other hand, Stratecon assumes, as discussed previously, that the SEWD and CSJWCD, like the other Irrigation Districts, will offset 50% of their SED-related reductions in surface water with groundwater resulting in a greater level of fallowing. Accordingly, the Stratecon crop production impact analysis with regard to the two districts is in particularly sharp contrast to the SWRCB’s analysis.

Figure 6.3 shows Stratecon’s estimates of lost crop gross revenues during the Study Period for the Irrigation Districts combined due to the SED 40 and assuming SGMA groundwater pumping limits. The graphic reveals that those lost crop gross revenues would have been substantial, exceeding \$200 million in many years.

**Figure 6.3**

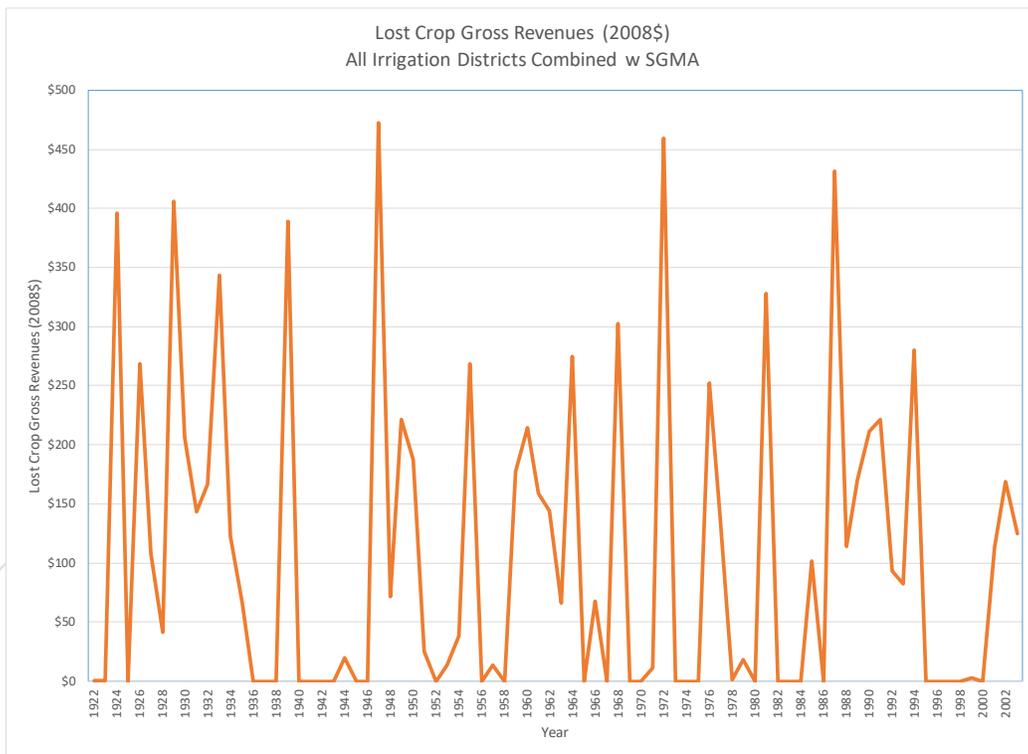
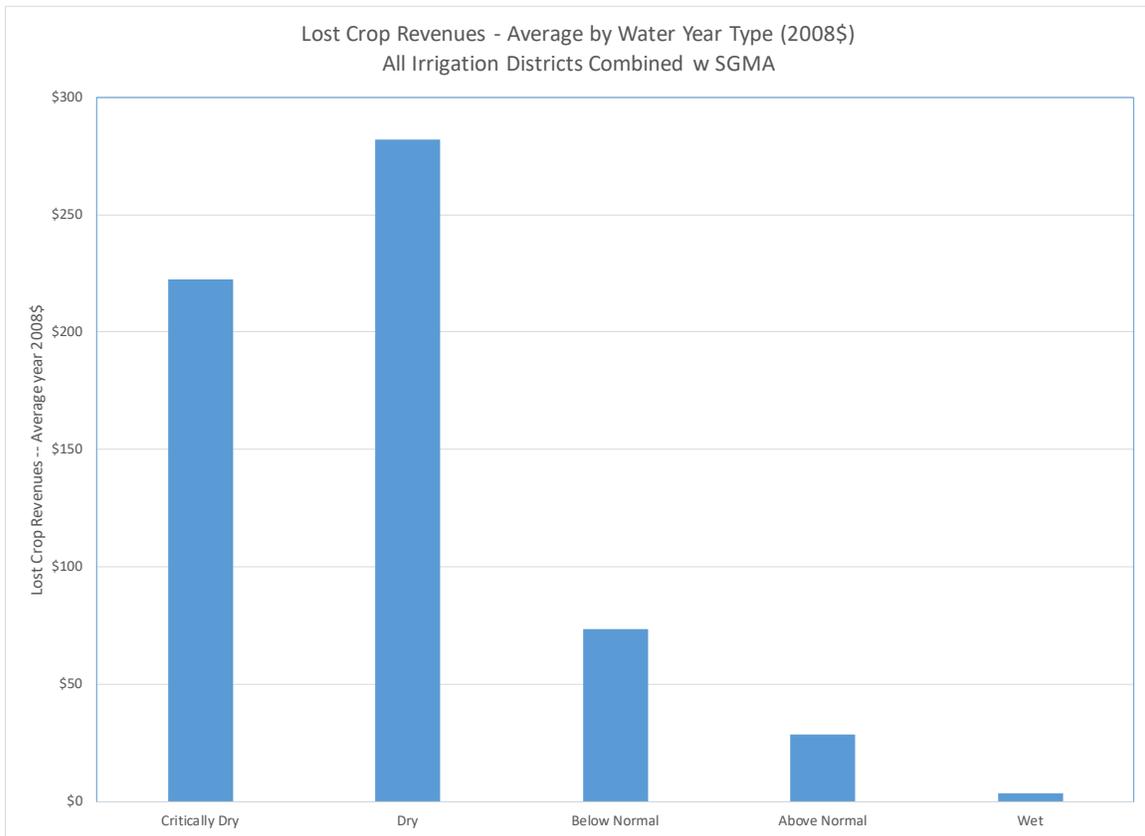


Figure 6.4 presents the same information shown in Figure 6.3 but consolidates it as averages across each water year type during the Study Period (e.g., critically dry, dry, above normal, etc.). The figure clearly shows that the SED 40 impacts with the SGMA on crop

production and associated crop gross revenues within the Irrigation Districts would be most severe during critically dry and dry years.

**Figure 6.4**



It should additionally be noted for both scenarios that the substantial reduced reliability of surface water supplies under the SED and associated substantial risk of significant water shortages and, thus, crop revenue declines in any given year, is likely to have a chilling impact on regional farm investment and long term average crop production within the Irrigation Districts. This is not captured in the impact analyses by SWRCB or in the above, which examines the short-run, single year potential impacts in each year of the Study Period not the impacts of the potential multi-year experience of farmers faced with a permanent reduction in surface water supplies due to the SED, a situation that is expected to be significantly exacerbated by SGMA constraints on groundwater pumping.

Additional details on the potential impacts of the SED 40 on each district's crop revenues are provided in Attachment 1-3. The estimated lost crop gross revenues presented the above tables and in greater detail in the Attachment are used in a later section of this report to estimate the overall potential economic output and employment impacts of the SED 40 with and without consideration for the potential constraints on regional groundwater pumping of the SGMA.

## **B. Forward Linkage Effects of SED Impacts on Regional Crop Production**

Not only will SED 40 implementation directly cause a reduction in crop production by the Irrigation Districts but have additional, what are termed “downstream”, impacts on regional businesses reliant on that crop production including dairies, livestock enterprises, food processors and agricultural commodity transportation enterprises, among others. The challenge in evaluating these impacts is to determine the extent to which dairies, for example, that purchase feed inputs from local farmers may substitute reduced supplies of certain types of feed from local sources with sources outside of the area. While the SWRCB does comment on these potential impacts it does not provide any quantification based on the argument that it is difficult to perform such a calculation. Though it is in fact challenging to quantify impacts on these downstream sectors, an examination of the upper bound of certain of these potential impacts is instructive regarding their potential severity. Such an upper bound would be a situation where the identified downstream sectors are unable to offset declines in local crop production on which they rely with outside-of-the-area sources for those crops due to limitations on outside supply and transportation costs as well as general transportation challenges. The result of reductions in crop input supplies would be corresponding potential declines in production by those downstream sectors and associated employment loss. Stratecon focused specifically on the dairy and livestock production and manufacturing sectors, though other economic sectors, including other food processing such as tomato processing and transportation services would also be impacted. Both the Study Area dairy and livestock sectors rely heavily on locally produced hay and grain feed crops. Some of those crops, most notably corn silage, which is an important part of the region’s dairy and livestock rations due to its high nutrient load and cattle digestibility characteristics, is very heavy and difficult to store and transport. Accordingly, the region’s dairies and livestock producers dependent on local corn silage and hay would have a difficult time replacing offsetting reductions in locally produced corn and other silage and hay products.

To provide an order-of-magnitude estimate of the potential output and employment impacts of the SED 40 on the Study Area’s dairy and livestock sectors, Stratecon evaluated the implications of a presumed one-to-one reduction in those sectors’ production and, thus, revenues corresponding to the estimated SED 40-related percentage reduction in regional grain and hay production contained within the figures presented in Tables 6.2 and 6.3. For example, if in any year the anticipated reduction in Study Area grain and other crop (hay and pasture) production due to the SED 40 was estimated to be 15% it was assumed, at the upper bound, that the region’s dairy and livestock sectors would contract by that same 15%. Accordingly, the approach implicitly assumes that the dairy sector would have no other feed options to offset the reduction of locally produced grain and hay. The analysis then accounts for the additional potential impacts of reduced local dairy production (milk) on local dairy product manufacturing, including notably fluid milk and butter, cheese and frozen dairy dessert manufacturing as it is the singular most important commodity input to dairy product manufacturing. This additional downstream impact on dairy manufacturing is modeled assuming that the impact of the upper bound reduction in Study Area milk production will at its upper bound result in that same percentage reduction in regional dairy product manufacturing. With respect to livestock the downstream effects start with the estimated lost Study Area grain and hay production and the resultant assumed proportional impacts on

regional livestock production as an upper bound, which in turn, is presumed to reduce proportionally the supply of livestock available to local livestock slaughter, rendering and processing enterprises and, thus, at the upper bound, also proportionally reduce the output of those enterprises.

Table 6.3 shows Stratecon’s estimates of upper bound lost Study Area combined dairy sectors revenues during the Study Period due to the SED 40 before and with SGMA groundwater pumping limits.

**Table 6.3**

Summary of Upper Bound Lost Dairy Sector Revenues (2008\$)		Lost Direct Ouput SED 40%	Percent of Total Sector Output	Lost Direct Ouput SED 40% with SGMA	Percent of Total Sector Output
<b>Total</b>	Peak Reduction	\$ 762,879,328	17.7%	\$ 1,014,698,281	23.6%
	Average	\$ 156,554,166	3.6%	\$ 213,858,799	5.0%

The table shows, for example that the Study Area’s dairy sectors, upper bound, could experience as much as a nearly 23.6% decline in production and, thus, revenues in any one year under SED 40 implementation with SGMA restrictions on groundwater pumping.

Figure 6.5 shows Stratecon’s estimates of upper bound lost dairy sectors revenues during the Study Period due to the SED 40 and assuming SGMA groundwater pumping limits. The graphic reveals many years that those lost dairy sectors revenues would have been substantial, exceeding \$50 million in many years.

**Figure 6.5**

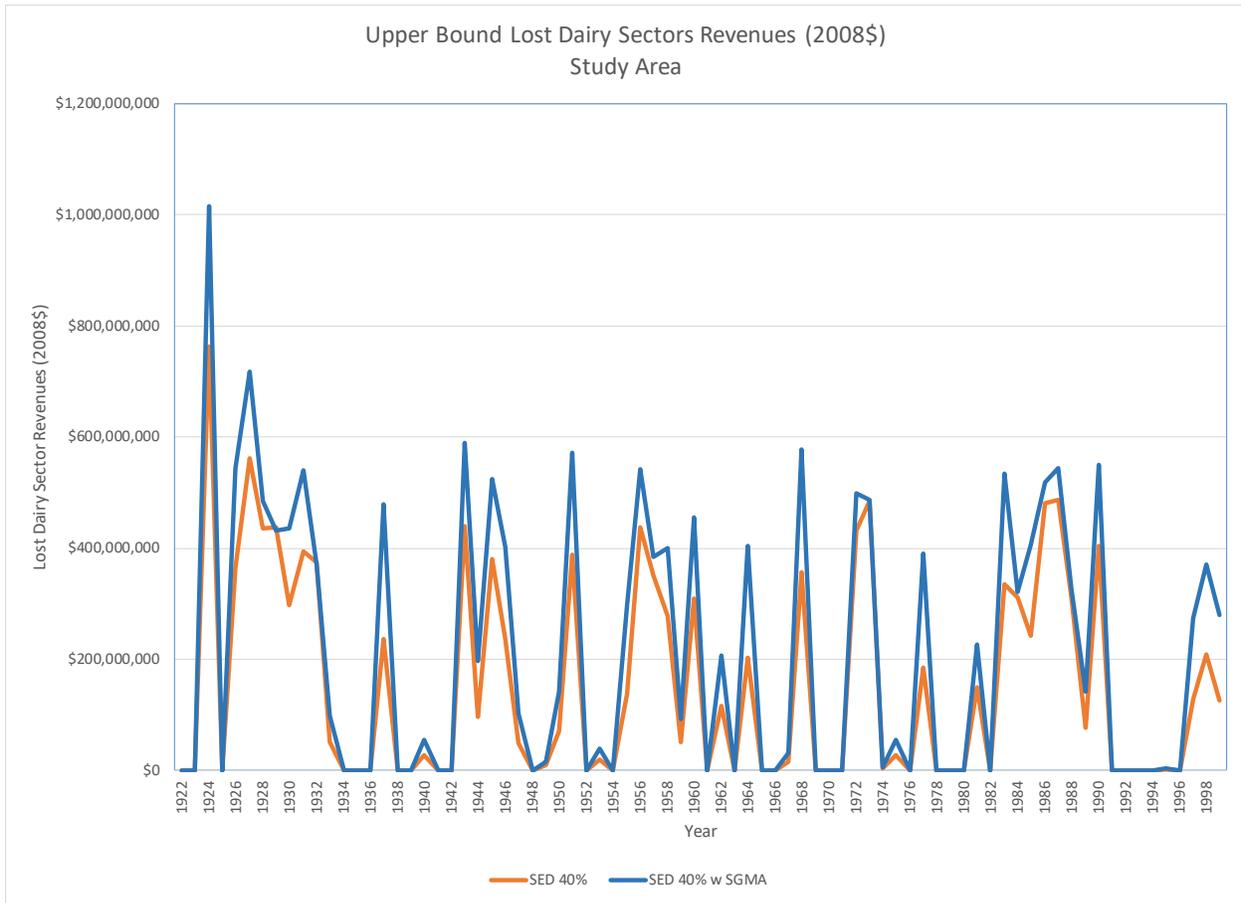


Table 6.4 shows Stratecon’s estimates of the upper bound lost Study Area livestock sectors revenues during the Study Period due to the SED 40 before and with SGMA groundwater pumping limits.

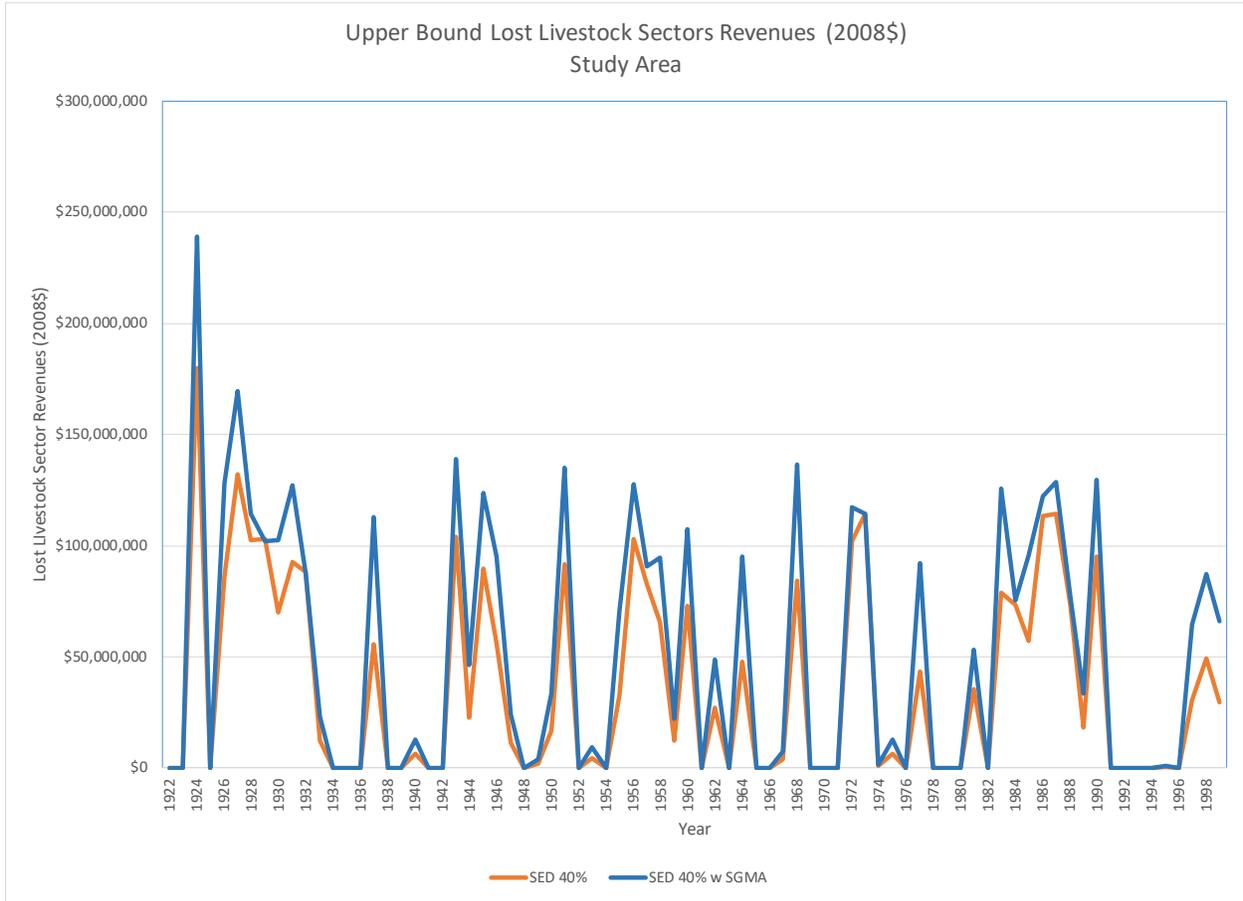
**Table 6.4**

Summary of Upper Bound Lost Livestock Sector Revenues (2008\$)		Lost Output SED 40%	Percent of Total Sector Output	Lost Output SED 40% with SGMA	Percent of Total Sector Output
Total	Peak Reduction	\$ 179,846,483	17.7%	\$ 239,212,036	23.6%
	Average	\$ 36,907,169	3.6%	\$ 50,416,562	5.0%

The table shows, for example that the Study Area’s livestock sectors, at the upper bound, could experience as much as a nearly 23.6% decline in production and, thus, revenues in any one year under SED 40 implementation with SGMA restrictions on groundwater pumping.

Figure 6.6 shows Stratecon’s estimates of the upper bound lost livestock sectors revenues during the Study Period due to the SED 40 and assuming SGMA groundwater pumping limits. The graphic reveals many years that those livestock sectors revenues would have been substantial, exceeding \$50 million in many years.

**Figure 6.6**



### **C. Indirect Impacts of SED Due to Impacts on Groundwater Elevations**

As discussed previously, the increases in groundwater pumping that would be expected to result from SED-related reductions in surface water supplies available to the Study Area irrigation districts (“Irrigation Districts”) that rely on surface water from the Merced, Stanislaus and Tuolumne Rivers will result in increased groundwater pumping and, correspondingly, average depths to groundwater, the implementation of ground water pumping restrictions to meet SGMA objectives notwithstanding. The increased average depths to groundwater will in turn result in higher pumping costs for the Irrigation Districts as well as all other irrigation districts and irrigators in the region almost all of whom rely entirely on groundwater for their water supplies.

#### **1. Study Area Irrigation Districts Reliant on Surface Water Supplies**

Table 6.5 summarizes the estimated lower and upper bound Study-Period: A) peak single year; and B) average additional cost of groundwater pumping that would have been incurred by each of the Irrigation Districts reliant on surface water supplies assuming the high estimate of potential increases in groundwater depths were to occur with SED 40 implementation, as discussed previously. The pumping cost estimates are based on an assumed range of \$0.39 (lower bound) to

\$1.12 (upper bound) of combined cost for electricity and well maintenance for each acre foot pumped one foot of elevation. The electricity cost estimates are based on the recent electricity expenses for groundwater pumping experienced by the Cities of Turlock (\$0.39) and Modesto (\$1.12). The well maintenance costs estimates are based on the assumptions adopted by the SWRCB in its assessment of SED economic impacts. The cost estimates do not account for the additional potential costs that the Irrigation District’s might incur to add new wells or extend existing wells to reach groundwater at average depths that have increased due to SED-related increases in groundwater pumping. The costs do not account for the potentially significant additional costs that the Irrigation Districts are likely to incur due to SED-related increases in groundwater depths for pumping and water treatment infrastructure. Though the districts all have a number of deep wells many individual irrigators in the districts that supplement their irrigation with their own pumping do not and may face increased well infrastructure investment to meet their water needs when offsetting SED reductions in their surface water supplies.

**Table 6.5**

**Summary of Cost Impacts of SED 40% Groundwater Depth and Increased Pumping**

Irrigation District	Scenario	Depth	Additional Lift Over Baseline <sup>1</sup>	Incremental Cost @0.39 AF/FT	Incremental Cost per Acre	Incremental Cost @1.12 AF/FT	Incremental Cost per Acre
SSJID	Baseline	128.0	0.0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Peak w SED 40% (High Estimate)	266.5	138.5	\$ 4,832,087	\$ 83	\$ 13,876,761	\$ 237
	Average w SED 40% (High Estimate)	155.6	27.6	\$ 959,425	\$ 16	\$ 2,755,273	\$ 47
Oakdale ID	Baseline	88.0	0.0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Peak w SED 40% (High Estimate)	285.3	197.3	\$ 3,741,017	\$ 68	\$ 10,743,434	\$ 196
	Average w SED 40% (High Estimate)	128.0	40.0	\$ 789,338	\$ 14	\$ 2,266,818	\$ 41
SEWD	Baseline	83.3	0.0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Peak w SED 40% (High Estimate)	168.0	84.7	\$ 1,963,048	\$ 41	\$ 5,637,472	\$ 118
	Average w SED 40% (High Estimate)	86.4	3.1	\$ 49,515	\$ 3	\$ 142,196	\$ 10
CSJWCD	Baseline	83.3	0.0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Peak w SED 40% (High Estimate)	175.1	91.8	\$ 2,090,933	\$ 41	\$ 6,004,730	\$ 118
	Average w SED 40% (High Estimate)	94.8	11.5	\$ 281,555	\$ 3	\$ 808,568	\$ 10
Modesto ID	Baseline	90.7	0.0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Peak w SED 40% (High Estimate)	258.7	168.0	\$ 2,396,881	\$ 41	\$ 6,883,352	\$ 117
	Average w SED 40% (High Estimate)	133.0	42.3	\$ 617,133	\$ 10	\$ 1,772,280	\$ 30
Turlock ID	Baseline	90.7	0.0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Peak w SED 40% (High Estimate)	237.7	147.0	\$ 8,351,666	\$ 57	\$ 23,984,271	\$ 164
	Average w SED 40% (High Estimate)	128.4	37.7	\$ 2,139,463	\$ 15	\$ 6,144,100	\$ 42
Merced ID	Baseline	90.7	0.0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Peak w SED 40% (High Estimate)	300.8	210.1	\$ 23,439,996	\$ 240	\$ 67,314,861	\$ 688
	Average w SED 40% (High Estimate)	139.1	48.4	\$ 3,977,047	\$ 41	\$ 11,421,263	\$ 117
Total	Baseline	93.2	0.0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Peak w SED 40% (High Estimate)	N/A	N/A	\$ 35,348,408	\$ 69	\$ 101,513,377	\$ 197
	Average w SED 40% (High Estimate)	126.7	33.5	\$ 8,813,476	\$ 17	\$ 25,310,496	\$ 49

1. Accounts for years during Study Period that SED 40% is estimated to cause reductions in well depths.

The table suggests that of the irrigation districts reliant on surface water Merced will likely be the most impacted by the SED due to the extent to which the district, as a result, will need to depend on additional groundwater pumping to meet its water supply needs, limitations on pumping due to the SGMA notwithstanding. The table indicates, for example, that the estimated additional cost of pumping incurred by the Merced ID in any one year covering the hydrologic record of the Study Period, due to SED-related increases in groundwater depths and increased pumping, ranges from a lower bound of about \$23 million to an upper bound of over \$67 million district-wide, which translates to about \$240 to \$680 per baseline irrigated acre in the district in 2015\$. This

added cost per acre would represent a significant escalation of costs for the district’s farmers and eliminate or put tremendous pressure on existing farmer profitability and even viability in any given year, particularly producers of relatively lower value grain and hay crops. The table further shows that the high estimate average annual impact on cost per acre across the entire Study Period ranges from \$17 to \$49 in 2015\$. As with crop gross revenues, a focus on averages masks the severity of potential impacts in any given year.

Figure 6.7 shows Stratecon’s estimates of the upper bound of increased pumping costs during the Study Period for the Irrigation Districts combined due to the range of estimated SED 40-related increases in regional groundwater depths, low, middle and high estimates. The graphic reveals significant inter-year variability in those cost impacts and many years that those added costs would have been substantial.

**Figure 6.7**

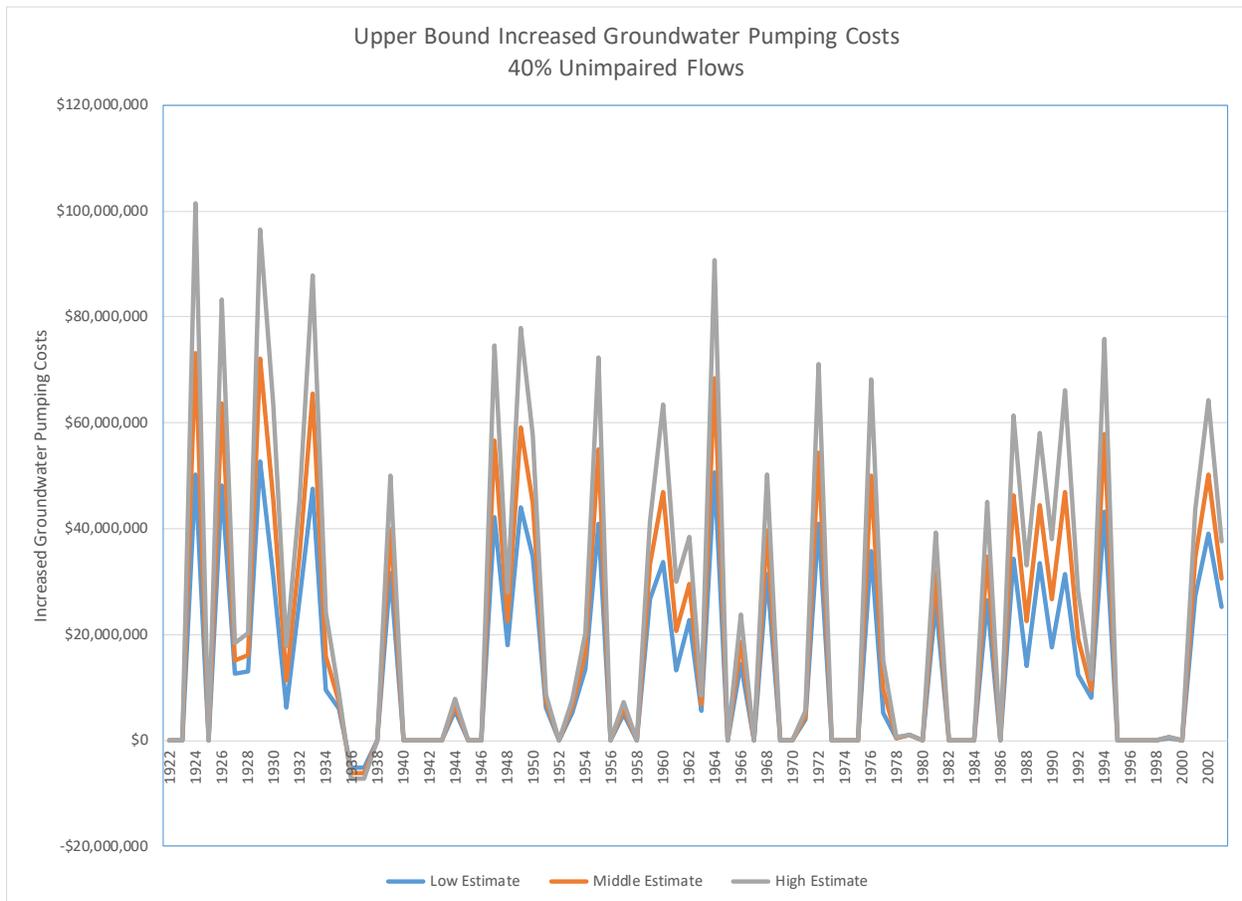
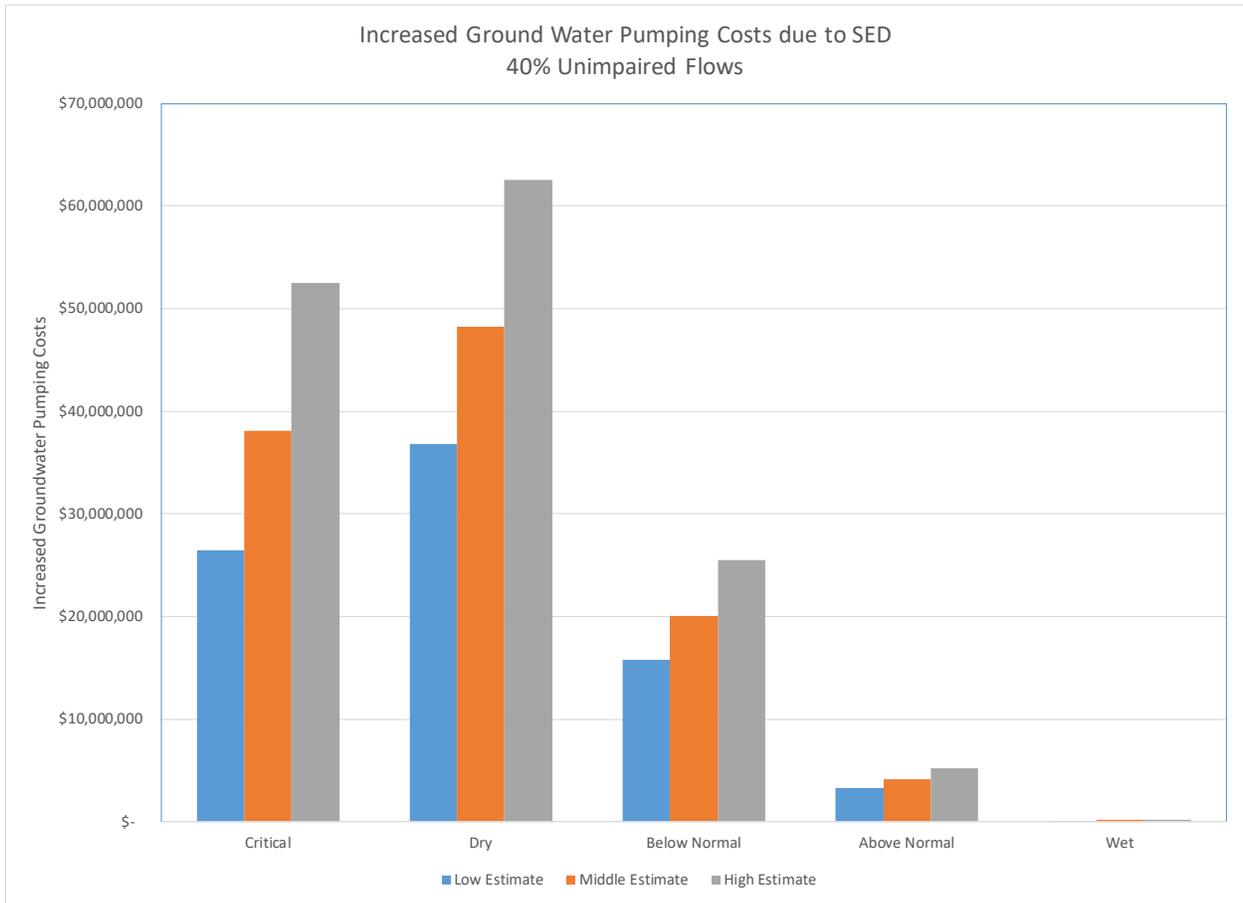


Figure 6.8 presents the same information shown in Figure 6.7 but consolidates it as averages across each water year type during the Study Period (e.g., critically dry, dry, above normal, etc.). The figure clearly shows that the SED 40 impacts groundwater pumping costs within the Irrigation Districts would be most severe during critically dry and dry years. This is to be expected as pumping in low surface water supply years is estimated to be higher than in other years.

**Figure 6.8**



**2. Irrigation outside of the Irrigation Districts.**

Irrigation districts and irrigators outside of the Irrigation Districts but within the same water basins as the Irrigation Districts rely entirely on groundwater for their water supplies. Table 6.6 summarizes SWRCB’s estimates of the total baseline groundwater pumping by these irrigation districts and irrigators. The table shows total annual baseline pumping of about 1.47 million acre feet on about 531,000 irrigated acres.

**Table 6.6**

<b>Sub-Basin</b>	<b>Baseline Groundwater Pumping Outside of Irrigation Districts (000's of Acre-Feet)</b>	<b>Irrigated Acres Outside of Irrigation Districts (Acres)</b>
Eastern San Joaquin	476	204,634
Modesto	83	26,675
Turlock	351	117,759
Merced	556	182,363
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,466</b>	<b>531,431</b>

Table 6.7 calculates the estimated groundwater pumping cost impacts of the SED 40 on these irrigators assuming three different associated increases in well depths during the Study Period because of increased Irrigation District pumping: A) the weighted average increase in lift of 33.50 feet; B) the lower bound single year high estimate in increased in lift among the Irrigation Districts (see Table 6.5 peak change in groundwater depth for SEWD); and C) the upper bound single year high estimate increase in lift among the Irrigation Districts (see Table 6.5 peak change in groundwater depth for Merced ID).

**Table 6.7**  
**SED 40 Impact on Outside Irrigation District Groundwater Pumping Costs**

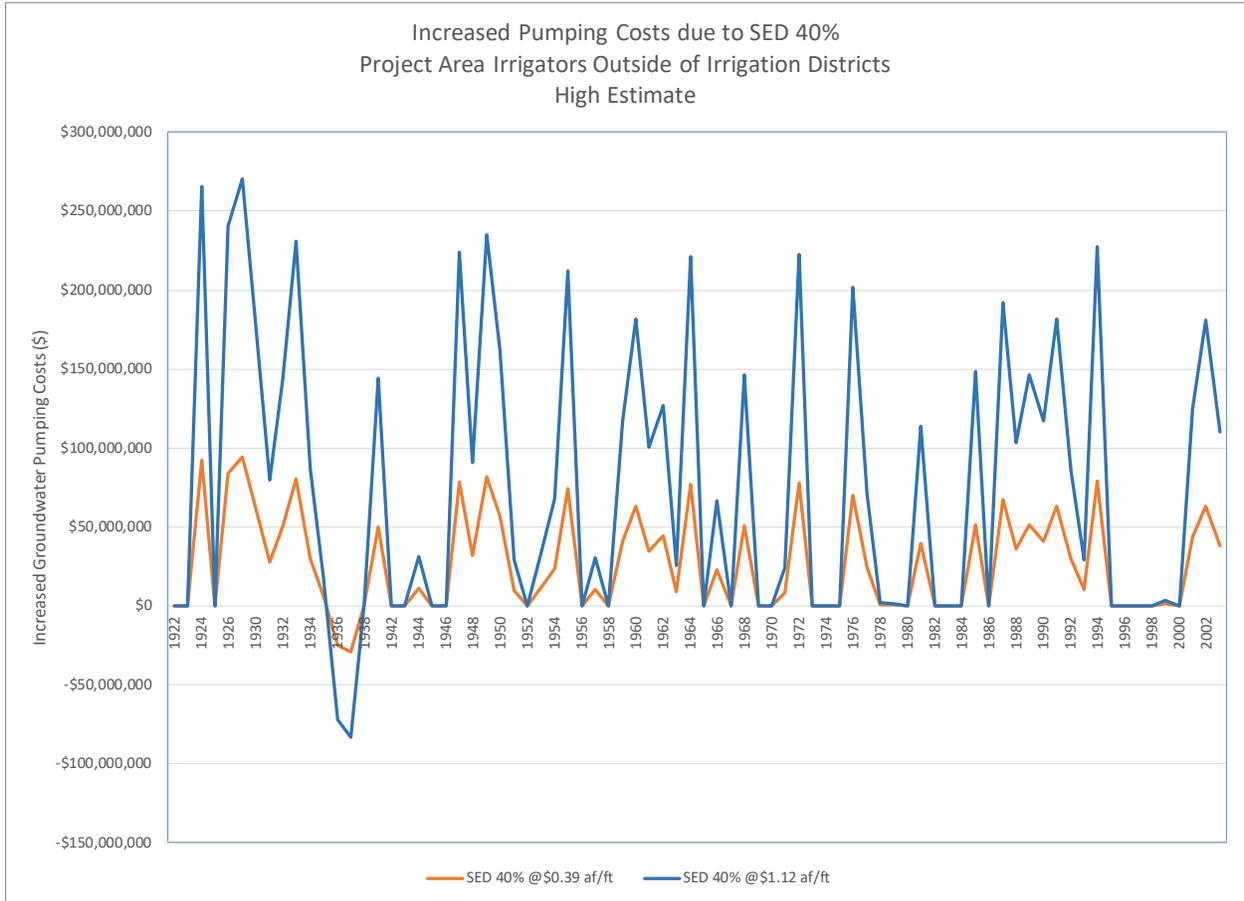
	<b>Average</b>	<b>Lower Bound of High Estimate</b>	<b>Upper Bound of High Estimate</b>
Ag. Groundwater Pumping Outside of ID's (000s of acre-feet)	1,466	1,466	1,466
Average Increase in Groundwater Depths (ft)	33.50	84.65	210.09
Cost per AF Pumped Per Foot of Depth	\$ 0.39	\$ 0.39	\$ 0.39
Total Incremental Cost	\$ 19,152,690	\$ 48,398,792	\$ 120,117,244
Total Acreage Irrigated	531,431	531,431	531,431
<b>Average Incremental Cost per Acre</b>	<b>\$ 36.04</b>	<b>\$ 91.07</b>	<b>\$ 226.03</b>
Cost per AF Pumped Per Foot of Depth	\$ 1.12	\$ 1.12	\$ 1.12
Total Incremental Cost	\$ 55,002,598	\$ 138,991,404	\$ 344,952,086
Total Acreage Irrigated	531,431	531,431	531,431
<b>Average Incremental Cost per Acre</b>	<b>\$ 103.50</b>	<b>\$ 261.54</b>	<b>\$ 649.10</b>

The table indicates an average added cost per acre for these irrigators ranging from \$36.04 to \$103.50 per acre over the Study Period. This is a significant potential increase in the average cost of irrigation, which could have important impacts on the viability of regional farming. In

addition, this estimate does not account for inter-year variability in groundwater depth increases due to the SED that could in certain years result in incremental impacts on per-acre groundwater pumping costs that are substantially higher. For example, and as shown in the table, were the average well depth in the region due to the SED increase by 84.7 feet in any one year (see Table 6.5) consistent with the lower bound high estimate of potential well depth increases in any one year of the Study Period among the Irrigation Districts, the average per acre increase in water costs for irrigators in the Study Area outside of the Irrigation Districts would be estimated in a range of about \$91 to almost \$262. This goes up to \$226 to almost \$650 per acre were the well depth increases in any year equal to the upper bound high estimate for the Irrigation Districts during the Study Period of about 210.1 feet (see Table 6.5). This level of cost increase would more than wipe out the profits for a large portion of the region's farmers and have a severely adverse impact on the regional economy. Furthermore, even the risk of this outcome would result in a fundamental structural change to the region's economy in the long run as the financial risks of farming for most would become untenable.

Figure 6.9 shows Stratecon's estimates of increased groundwater costs during the Study Period for the irrigators outside of the Irrigation Districts based on the cost per foot of lift ranging from \$0.39 to \$1.12. The graphic reflects the high estimates of the potential impacts on groundwater depths for each basin of the Study Area based on the high estimates of groundwater depth impacts for the Irrigation Districts within those basins. For example, the Modesto Basin groundwater depth assumptions are based on the estimated SED 40 impacts on groundwater depths in the Modesto Irrigation District. For the Turlock Basin, Stratecon assumed depth changes consistent with the estimates for the Turlock Irrigation District. For the Merced Basin, Stratecon assumed depth changes consistent with the estimates for the Merced Irrigation District. For the Eastern San Joaquin Basin, Stratecon assumed depth changes consistent with the weighted average groundwater pumping of the Oakdale ID, Stockton East WD and the Central San Joaquin WCD. The graphic reveals significant inter-year variability in the potential pumping cost impacts and many years that those added costs would have been substantial.

**Figure 6.9**



## **7. DOMESTIC, COMMERCIAL, MUNICIPAL AND INDUSTRIAL WATER USE**

Except for several communities within the Study Area that rely on surface water for a portion of their Domestic, Commercial, Municipal and Industrial water supplies (“DCMI” water supplies), the majority of communities within the Study Area rely entirely on groundwater for their DCMI water supplies. Accordingly, the potential impacts of the SED as it relates to community DCMI water supplies will be both direct as it relates to those communities in the region that rely on surface water for some portion of their DCMI water supplies as well as indirect as it relates to anticipated increases in regional groundwater depths and associated pumping costs due to expected increases in groundwater pumping by irrigators and communities to offset some portion of their SED-related reductions in surface water supplies, potential SGMA-associated pumping limitations aside.

### **A. Surface DCMI supplies**

A number of the Study Area’s communities rely heavily on surface water conjunctively with groundwater to meet their overall water supply needs. These communities, which include Stockton and Manteca in San Joaquin County and Modesto in Stanislaus County, among others, receive surface water under contract from the region’s Irrigation Districts. In its assessment of potential SED impacts, SWRCB assumed that the region’s communities reliant on surface water would not experience any reductions in those supplies as a result of SED under the presumption that the communities’ surface water needs would take priority over Irrigation District demands. Accordingly, the SWRCB provided no estimates of the regional economic impacts of reduced Study Area community surface water supplies. However, it is Stratecon’s understanding that the region’s communities that rely on surface water do not have such priority and, therefore, along with their Irrigation District suppliers, will share in the burden of significant SED-related reductions in their surface water supplies. At the time of this report’s preparation, Stratecon did not have the SED water supply impact information needed to accurately assess the potential economic implications of these potential changes in community surface water supplies, which certainly warrant quantification and emphasis. However, it should be understood that Stratecon’s (and the SWRCB’s) assessment of SED-related reductions in crop production and associated economic impacts implicitly accounts for the economic impacts of the surface water that might be lost by the region’s communities due to the SED though only in terms of farm production losses and associated impacts of that reduced water supply, not the increased costs that would be incurred by the affected communities to mitigate for the loss of water and associated impacts. Thus, while the potential economic impacts of reduced community surface water supplies due to the SED are not explicitly quantified by Stratecon, an assessment of the impacts of the loss of this water, regardless of its amount, is embedded elsewhere in Stratecon’s overall economic impact analysis and, therefore, reflected in Stratecon’s overall impact conclusions.

### **B. Groundwater DCMI supplies**

Already the Study Area is facing significant DCMI water supply challenges due to long term chronic overdraft of its aquifers that over time has reduced community water supply reliability and increased the cost of water. These cost impacts have affected community water

systems as well as businesses, school districts and individual homeowners operating their own wells for water supply. According to the California Department of Water Resources (“CDWR”) the San Joaquin River Basin is one of a number of basins in California that have experienced recent large increases in groundwater depths during the current drought as the combined result of increased pumping and reduced aquifer recharge (natural and artificial). For example, CDWR reports that the Merced Groundwater Basin is already being depleted at a rate of 54,000 acre-feet per year for urban uses and 492,000 acre-feet per year for agricultural uses and that the Turlock Groundwater Basin is being depleted at a rate of 65,000 acre-feet per year for urban uses and 387,000 acre-feet per year for agricultural uses. The result has already been many wells going dry and substantial water quality issues in certain areas. The Planada Community Services District in Merced County, as an example, has recently dealt with major challenges in meeting its community water service needs as several of its wells have gone dry due to the drought and it has had to find emergency funding to put in new wells in response. Planada, a farming town whose population is around 4,500, is designated as a Severely Disadvantaged Community by the State of California due to its very low household incomes. Further, potentially large reductions in groundwater elevations in the area of Planada due to the SED could place untenable additional financial hardship on that community.

With the above as context, SED reductions in surface water supplies will only exacerbate the region’s already existing serious problem with urban water supply reliability and rising water costs. The latter will be the result of: A) the need in some cases for the deepening of existing wells or development of new wells to access groundwater such as Planada’s, Modesto’s and other communities’ water systems and individual businesses and households have already experienced with the recent drought; B) additional incremental energy and other costs associated with pumping water from greater depths; C) additional incremental expenses for increased chemical treatment and other actions necessary to resolve anticipated deterioration in water quality resulting from increased well depths and D) water conservation mandates to reduce water demand. Along with Planada and Modesto, a very large portion of the region’s communities are designated as DACs, including the cities of Merced and Stockton, the two largest cities in Merced and San Joaquin Counties, respectively. Thus, the economic challenges in many Study Area communities posed by potential necessary increases in water rates or other financing initiatives to offset well-depth-related increases in water costs may prove particularly material and these communities simply may not have the financial and human resources to adequately mitigate for the impacts.

Unfortunately, there is limited information available from many of the region’s communities regarding their existing well depths and the incremental costs associated with pumping groundwater. This noted, Table 7.1 provides certain fiscal year 2015 summary water use and average pricing statistics for a number of the region’s communities most likely to be highly impacted by SED-related increases in groundwater depths. This information provides a baseline for evaluating the potential implications of added DCMI costs. The table shows, for example, that the average monthly charge for water per connection (including residential, commercial, landscape, etc.) in Planada, a DAC, was about \$2.00 per thousand gallons in 2015. Upward pressure on the communities’ water costs this year and in the near future term even without the SED is significant due to drought-related response.

**Table 7.1  
Study Area Community Water Statistics**

<b>Community</b>	<b>County</b>	<b>DAC?</b>	<b>Fiscal 2015 Water Use (MG)</b>	<b>Fiscal 2015 Water Service Revenues</b>	<b>Average Charge per 1k gallons</b>
Merced	Merced	Y	7,313	\$ 13,238,388	\$ 1.81
Le Grand	Merced	Y	105	\$ 263,465	\$ 2.51
Winton	Merced	Y	575	\$ 721,057	\$ 1.25
Delhi	Merced	Y	430	\$ 751,978	\$ 1.75
Atwater	Merced	Y	2,057	\$ 3,169,763	\$ 1.54
Planada	Merced	Y	293	\$ 572,916	\$ 1.96
Livingston	Merced	Y	2,101	\$ 2,639,298	\$ 1.26
Modesto All	Stanislaus	Y <sup>1</sup>	14,113	\$ 49,862,608	\$ 3.53
Modesto Residential Only	Stanislaus	Y	9,154	\$ 37,449,856	\$ 4.09
Turlock	Stanislaus	N	5,562	8,527,483	\$ 1.53
Turlock Residential Only	Stanislaus	N	3,055	6,751,861	\$ 2.21

More detailed information than is presented in Table 7.1 was obtained for the cities of Modesto (a DAC) and Turlock, both in Stanislaus County. Given the recent drought, this data provides some insight to the potential response of Study Area communities to SED-related reductions in regional surface water supplies and associated anticipated increases in well depths.

Table 7.2 summarizes the recent water supply situation in Modesto, which relies on both surface and groundwater to meet its water supply needs.

**Table 7.2  
Modesto Water Supply**

<b>Calendar Year</b>	<b>Surface Supplies</b>	<b>Groundwater Supplies</b>	<b>Total Water Supplies</b>	<b>Average Depth to Groundwater Pumped (feet)</b>	<b>Electrical Power Cost/Million Gallons</b>
2010	30,645	29,228	59,873	56	\$209
2011	27,606	31,925	59,531	55	\$208
2012	32,776	28,377	61,153	55	\$214
2013	34,635	26,783	61,417	56	\$220
2014	20,981	35,227	56,208	57	\$190
2015	15,401	29,981	45,382	65	\$219

The table shows that Modesto most recently has experienced drought-related decreases in its surface water supplies and not actually offset those reductions through increases in its groundwater pumping. To address the drop off in water supply the City has aggressively sought to implement conservation measures. Such measures can only go so far as to mitigating for water supply reductions. With even greater reductions in its surface supplies as a result of the SED the City expects to have no other option than to increase its groundwater pumping. In fact, as the City has grappled with its recent drought-related water supply challenges, it has just funded the addition of a new deep well to its groundwater system at a cost of \$1.5 million.

Table 7.3 summarizes the City of Modesto’s recent residential water demand. The table shows a decline in household connections and household water use into fiscal year 2016 that corresponds to drought-related residential water use cutbacks/conservation.

**Table 7.3  
Modesto Residential Water Demand**

<b>Fiscal Year July to June</b>	<b>Average # of Residential Connections</b>	<b>Average Residential Customer Revenues</b>	<b>Average Monthly Residential Water Bill</b>	<b>Average Daily Household Consumption (gallons/day)</b>
2008	71,300	35,580,421	\$ 41.59	129.31
2009	71,046	36,867,692	\$ 43.24	392.15
2010	71,101	36,104,250	\$ 42.32	278.76
2011	71,584	36,481,469	\$ 42.47	295.74
2012	71,590	37,902,598	\$ 44.12	340.69
2013	71,605	39,343,312	\$ 45.79	379.57
2014	71,726	39,427,966	\$ 45.81	381.66
2015	71,873	37,449,856	\$ 43.42	348.96
2016	69,505	35,510,583	\$ 42.58	325.16

Table 7.4, which summarizes the City of Modesto’s recent commercial, industrial, etc. water demand (“non-residential” water use), reveals a similar decline as residential water use into 2016.

**Table 7.4  
Modesto Non-Residential Water Demand**

<b>Fiscal Year July to June</b>	<b>Average # of Commercial, Industrial and Other Non- Residential Connections</b>	<b>AverageComm erial, Industrial and Other Non- Residential User Revenues</b>	<b>Average Monthly Non- Residential Water Bill</b>	<b>Average Daily Non- Residential Consumption (gallons/day)</b>
2008	4,842	11,930,520	\$ 205.32	2,782
2009	4,866	12,382,453	\$ 212.08	2,710
2010	4,876	11,455,860	\$ 195.78	2,517
2011	4,883	11,638,467	\$ 198.62	2,545
2012	4,900	12,575,504	\$ 213.86	2,660
2013	4,916	13,091,462	\$ 221.93	2,644
2014	4,932	12,963,331	\$ 219.06	2,526
2015	4,940	12,412,752	\$ 209.41	2,399
2016	4,947	11,385,945	\$ 191.79	2,156

Table 7.5 summarizes the recent water supply situation in the City of Turlock, which relies entirely groundwater to meet its water supply needs.

**Table 7.5  
Modesto Water Supply**

<b>Calendar Year</b>	<b>Groundwater Supplies</b>	<b>Average Depth to Groundwater Pumped (feet)</b>	<b>Electrical Power Cost/Million Gallons</b>
2010	7,094	N/A	N/A
2011	6,846	130	N/A
2012	7,012	132	N/A
2013	7,432	132	\$161
2014	6,565	149	\$161
2015	5,562	160	\$178

The table shows that Turlock most recently has experienced drought-related decreases in its groundwater pumping and use in conjunction with increased depth to groundwater.

Table 7.6 summarizes the City of Turlock’s recent historical residential water use. The table shows a drop-off in household water consumption from calendar year 2013 into the current drought through 2015. As with the region’s other communities, measures to reduce water use and encourage conservation can only go so far in helping to offset rising pumping costs. This is especially true as the Study Area’s population is projected to continue its strong growth, well outpacing the rate of growth for the State of California, as previously discussed.

**Table 7.6  
Turlock Residential Water Demand**

<b>Calendar Year</b>	<b>Average # of Residential Connections<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>Average Residential Customer Revenues</b>	<b>Average Monthly Residential Water Bill</b>	<b>Average Daily Household Consumption (gallons/day)</b>
2011	17,095	5,954,065	\$ 29.02	613.9
2012	17,095	5,935,917	\$ 28.94	552.9
2013	17,095	6,220,556	\$ 30.32	668.6
2014	17,095	6,006,627	\$ 29.28	579.7
2015	17,095	6,751,861	\$ 32.91	489.6

1. Reported residential connections for 2015 assumed for all other years.

Based on data provided by the Cities of Modesto and Turlock and as previously discussed, the added cost per acre-foot of water pumped per foot of elevation in the region is estimated to range from \$0.39 to \$1.12. This cost includes expenses for both power (electricity, diesel, etc.) and maintenance. It does not include added costs of capital investment to reach greater depths or costs of added treatment due to the lower quality of water at greater depths.

According to the SWRCB, the annual baseline DCMI pumping from the Study Area’s four groundwater sub-basins is 247,000 acre feet. Table 7.7 summarizes the implications for the cost of this groundwater for a range of potential regional well elevation declines based on Stratecon’s assessment of the impacts on depth to groundwater of the SED 40.

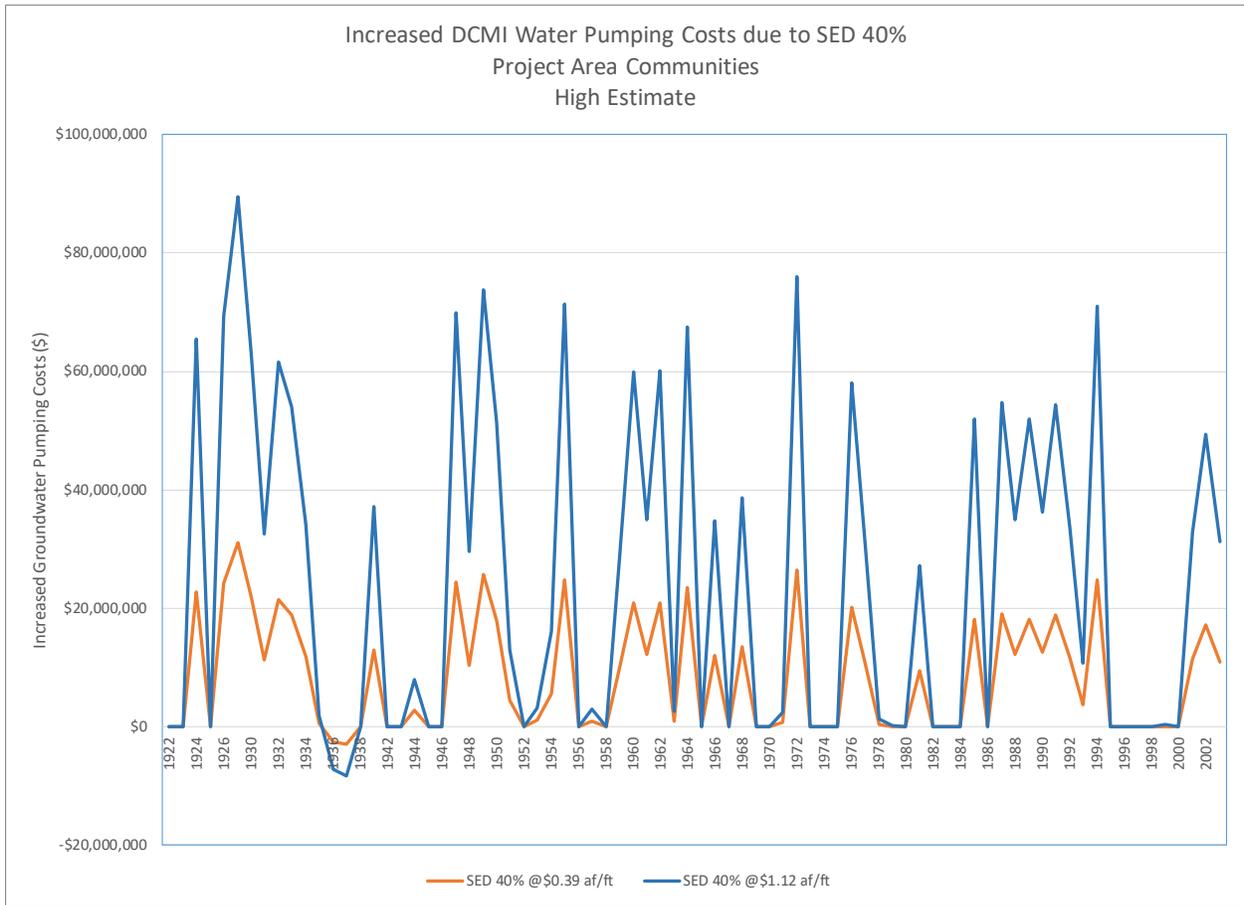
**Table 7.7  
Water Cost Impacts**

	Average	Min of High Estimate	Max of High Estimate
Total Average DCMI Pumping (Acre-Feet/Yr)	247,000	247,000	247,000
Average Increase in Groundwater Depths (ft)	33.50	84.65	210.09
Cost per AF Pumped Per Foot of Depth	\$ 0.39	\$ 0.39	\$ 0.39
Total Incremental Cost	\$ 3,226,954	\$ 8,154,503	\$ 20,238,035
Total Households in Region	504,842	504,843	504,844
	<b>\$ 6.39</b>	<b>\$ 16.15</b>	<b>\$ 40.09</b>
Cost per AF Pumped Per Foot of Depth	\$ 1.12	\$ 1.12	\$ 1.12
Total Incremental Cost	\$ 9,267,440	\$ 23,418,061	\$ 58,119,485
Total Households in Region	504,842	504,843	504,844
	<b>\$ 18.36</b>	<b>\$ 46.39</b>	<b>\$ 115.12</b>

The table shows that for the projected average well depth impact for the Irrigation Districts during the Study Period of about 33.5 feet, the estimated additional cost burden on DCMI water users in the region ranges from about \$3.2 to \$9.3 million. This translates to about \$6.39 to \$18.36 per household (about \$0.50 to \$1.50 a month) within the region to provide some order of magnitude perspective (though of course some of the estimated cost would be incurred by non-residential users of water including commercial users, schools, etc.). Concurrently, within the range of projected well depth increases as a result of SED-related increases in pumping for any one year during the Study Period, the estimated lower and upper bound, high estimate pumping cost impacts range from about \$8.2 million to \$58.1 million or about \$16 to \$115 per region household. This again highlights the fact that in many hydrologic years during the study period the impacts on well depths and resulting associated increases on community water costs could be substantial.

Figure 7.1 shows Stratecon’s estimates of increased groundwater costs during the Study Period for the Study Area’s communities based on the cost per foot of lift ranging from \$0.39 to \$1.12. The graphic reflects estimates of the lower and upper bound, high estimate potential impacts of the SED 40 on groundwater depths for each basin based on the estimates for the Irrigation Districts within those basins. For example, the Modesto Basin groundwater depth assumptions are based on the estimated SED 40 impacts on groundwater depths in the Modesto Irrigation District. For the Turlock Basin, Stratecon assumed depth changes consistent with the estimates for the Turlock Irrigation District. For the Merced Basin, Stratecon assumed depth changes consistent with the estimates for the Merced Irrigation District. For the Eastern San Joaquin Basin, Stratecon assumed depth changes consistent with the weighted average groundwater pumping of the Oakdale ID, Stockton East WD and the Central San Joaquin WCD. The graphic reveals significant inter-year variability in the pumping cost impacts and many years that those added costs would have been substantial for the region’s communities.

**Figure 7.1**



## 8. RECREATION

The SED 40 would be expected to result in material declines in Study Area reservoir elevations as less spring snow pack run-off will be allowed to be captured by the region's dams and held for later release for irrigation and other purposes. A number of the Study Area reservoirs (Woodward Reservoir and Modesto Reservoir, as primary examples) and reservoirs adjacent to the Study Area operated by the Irrigation Districts (Lake Don Pedro and Lake McClure, as primary examples) are important regional water-based recreation destinations. Accordingly, SED-associated declines in reservoir elevations during the spring and, particularly, summer months, which are peak periods for water-based recreation regionally is expected to have an adverse effect on recreation at the region's reservoirs and, thus, adverse economic impacts due to associated declines in local recreation-associated spending and job creation. This is potentially particularly true of Woodward, which has a strict surface elevation threshold for terminating body contact activities within the reservoir. Historically, this threshold has been reached in October but recently, with the drought, has been triggered in September. Any SED-related reductions in the reservoir's elevations could result in the threshold being reached earlier, particularly in drier years, having a definitive adverse impact on recreation at the reservoir and associated regional recreation-related spending and economic output and employment effects. Stratecon was unable to obtain the data it sought to perform statistical analyses relating the region's lake recreation visitation to lake levels as a basis to estimate the recreation effects of the SED 40. This noted, the SWRCB dismissed those impacts as minor with no empirical foundation for that conclusion. Stratecon believes that while the recreation-related impacts may be substantially less than the impacts associated with crop production and water costs the SED 40's potential recreation-associated economic impacts are likely to be material, particularly during drier hydrologic years when the unimpaired flow requirements will have particularly substantial impacts on summertime reservoir elevations. As such, the SWRCB should explicitly seek to quantify those impacts as part of its programmatic assessment of the SED.

## **9. HYDROPOWER**

The SED's impacts on hydropower generation are estimated by the SWRCB to be less than \$1 million attributed to a combination of lost power production and reduced power value. While the SWRCB does not address the implications for regional power consumers (households, businesses, etc.) of the cost of replacement power and associated economic impacts, Stratecon believes those impacts to likely be relatively small. Accordingly, Stratecon defers to the SWRCB evaluation of power production effects and, accordingly, does not evaluate the associated economic impacts.

## 10. ECONOMIC IMPACTS

The economic impacts of implementation of the SED on the Study Area economy will result primarily from the following:

- A. Reduced agricultural production and associated crop revenue generation by the Irrigation Districts due to the SED-related reduction of the districts' surface water supplies and the fact that not all of those surface supply reductions are expected to be offset with increased groundwater pumping (See Section 6).
- B. Reduced dairy and livestock sectors production due to a reduction in Irrigation District feed production (See Section 6).
- C. Increases in the cost of groundwater for irrigation both within and outside of the Irrigation Districts due to increased groundwater depths resulting from increased Irrigation District groundwater pumping to offset SED reductions in their surface water supplies (See Section 6).
- D. Increases in community costs of water, including water costs incurred by the region's Disadvantaged Communities, due to increased groundwater pumping and depths resulting from reduced surface water supplies and increased Irrigation District and community groundwater pumping to offset SED reductions in their surface water supplies (See Section 7).
- E. Changes in regional reservoir operations and associated effects on reservoir surface elevations and, correspondingly, recreation visitation and recreation-related local spending (See Section 8).
- F. Changes in regional reservoir operations and associated effects on hydropower generation (See Section 9).

Stratecon quantified the impacts of A, B, C and the groundwater depth component of D on the Study Area's economic output and employment using the economic input-output modelling tool IMPLAN.

The application of IMPLAN and associated economic impact indications are as follows.

### **A. Reduced Agricultural Production by Irrigation Districts**

As previously discussed, Stratecon examined the implications of the SED 40 on Study Area agricultural production under two scenarios related to Irrigation District response to the anticipated SED 40 surface water supply reductions (See Section 6). The first assumed that the Irrigation District's would increase their groundwater pumping to offset the water supply reductions. It is assumed that the rate of replacement of surface water lost with groundwater would be consistent with the observed historical response of the Westlands Irrigation District to surface water supply delivery variability. This resulted in estimates of groundwater pumping by the Irrigation Districts during the Study Period were the SED 40 in place that were less than estimated by the SWRCB. Accordingly, Stratecon's analysis concluded greater reductions in overall Irrigation District water supplies during the Study Period due to the unimpaired flow requirements than did the SWRCB

and, correspondingly, greater crop land fallowing/idling and associated declines in crop production and gross revenues.

1. SED 40 without SGMA limitations on Groundwater Pumping

Table 10.1 shows Stratecon’s estimates of lost gross crop revenues for each of the Irrigation Districts in the peak Study Period year of total supply reductions and on average. These lost gross crop revenues represent the estimated direct economic output losses of the SED 40 without account for potential groundwater pumping restrictions associated with the SGMA. The table shows an average estimated annual loss of direct economic output in 2008\$ of \$52 million or about 4% of the Irrigation Districts’ estimated average economic output. This compares to the SWRCB’s estimate of \$36 million. Perhaps more importantly, however, the table shows a peak single year expected decline in economic output by the Irrigation Districts in 2008\$ of about \$235 million or 16% of the Irrigation Districts’ direct economic output. The severity of the impacts on output of this single year and other years during the Study Period also with very significant estimated losses of economic output is masked by a focus on the average impacts over the entire Study Period with a number of years with small or no expected impacts due to more favorable hydrological conditions (wet or above normal years).

**Table 10.1**

**Summary of Lost Direct Output (2008\$)**

Irrigation District	Reduction in Surface Water Supplies	Baseline	40% Unimpaired Flows	Revenue Loss (2008\$)	% of Baseline
SSJID	Peak Reduction	\$ 227,340,824	\$ 180,598,016	\$ 46,742,808	21%
	Average	\$ 228,801,088	\$ 222,053,045	\$ 6,748,043	3%
Oakdale ID	Peak Reduction	\$ 129,762,737	\$ 96,224,934	\$ 33,537,802	26%
	Average	\$ 128,933,646	\$ 123,814,745	\$ 5,118,901	4%
SEWD/CSJWCD	Peak Reduction	\$ 333,944,545	\$ 280,822,511	\$ 53,122,035	16%
	Average	\$ 333,944,545	\$ 327,507,259	\$ 6,437,286	2%
Modesto ID	Peak Reduction	\$ 136,192,551	\$ 101,940,199	\$ 34,252,353	25%
	Average	\$ 147,767,555	\$ 140,310,943	\$ 7,456,612	5%
Turlock ID	Peak Reduction	\$ 346,000,742	\$ 277,006,247	\$ 68,994,495	20%
	Average	\$ 341,166,439	\$ 323,806,519	\$ 17,359,920	5%
Merced ID	Peak Reduction	\$ 297,937,830	\$ 249,481,682	\$ 48,456,149	16%
	Average	\$ 296,461,839	\$ 287,736,625	\$ 8,725,214	3%
Total	Peak Reduction	\$ 1,429,872,508	\$ 1,194,951,895	\$ 234,920,613	16%
	Average	\$ 1,477,075,112	\$ 1,425,229,136	\$ 51,845,976	4%

Figure 10.1 shows the substantial inter-year volatility in crop gross revenue losses due to the SED 40. These losses are expected to often exceed \$100 million annually.

**Figure 10.1**

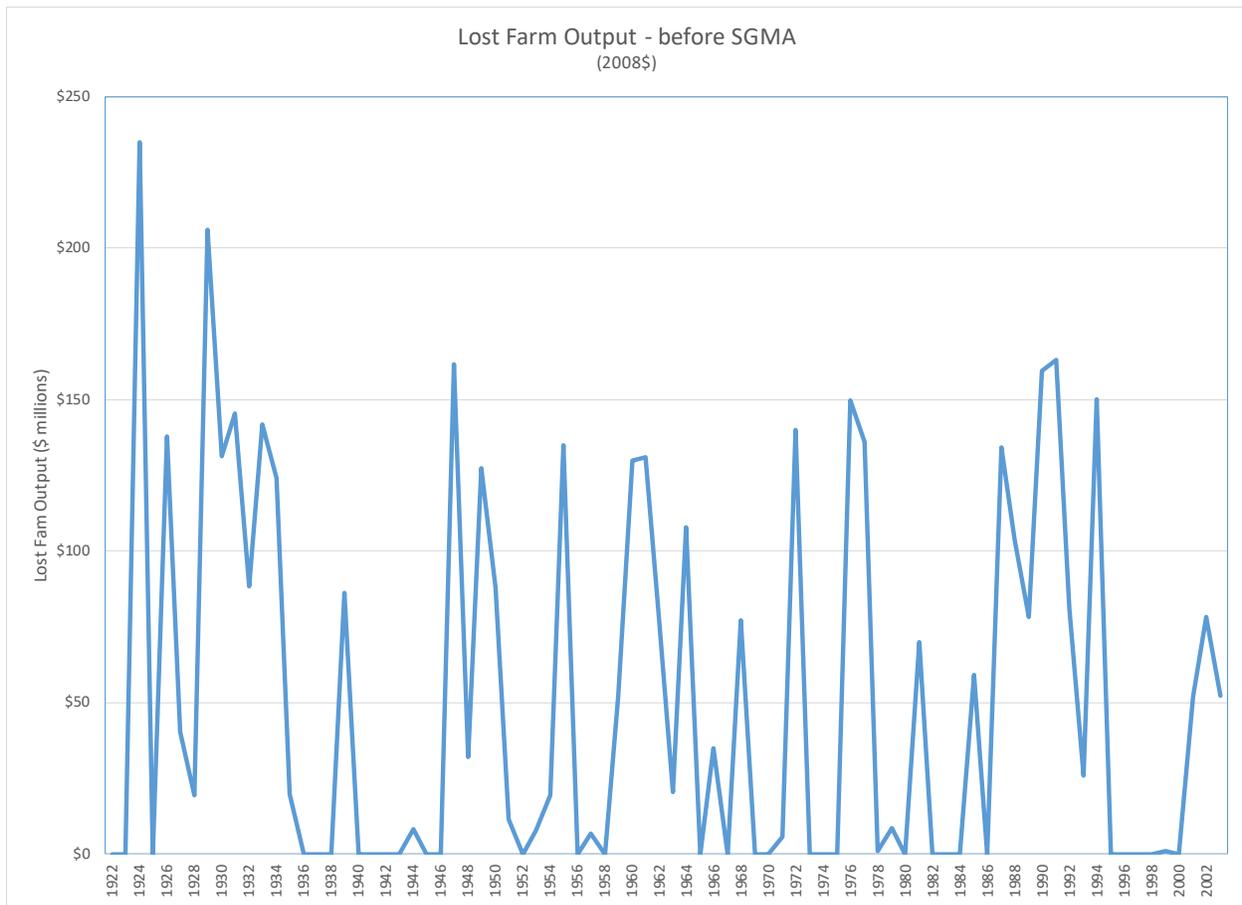


Table 10.2 summarizes the estimated direct farm sector employment impacts in the Irrigation Districts of the direct output impacts shown in Table 10.1. The estimates of employment impacts were derived applying the IMPLAN employment multipliers for the Study Area specific to each of the primary agricultural commodity sectors identified in the IMPLAN model. The table shows an average direct employment loss of about 276 jobs and a peak year employment loss nearing 1,450 jobs, which represents about 18% of the estimated crop production employment within the Irrigation Districts.

**Table 10.2**

**Direct Employment**

Irrigation District	Scenario	Baseline	40% Unimpaired	% of Baseline
			Flows Output Loss	
SSJID	Peak Reduction	1,407	297	21%
	Average	1,413	40	3%
Oakdale ID	Peak Reduction	784	201	26%
	Average	779	30	4%
SEWD/CSJWCD	Peak Reduction	1,251	279	22%
	Average	1,251	34	3%
Modesto ID	Peak Reduction	791	237	30%
	Average	846	39	5%
Turlock ID	Peak Reduction	2,241	439	20%
	Average	2,217	88	4%
Merced ID	Peak Reduction	1,753	264	15%
	Average	1,746	45	3%
Total	Peak Reduction	8,014	1,448	18%
	Average	8,250	276	3%

Figure 10.2 shows the substantial inter-year volatility in estimated crop production reduction-related job losses due to the SED 40. These losses are expected in many years to exceed 400.

**Figure 10.2**

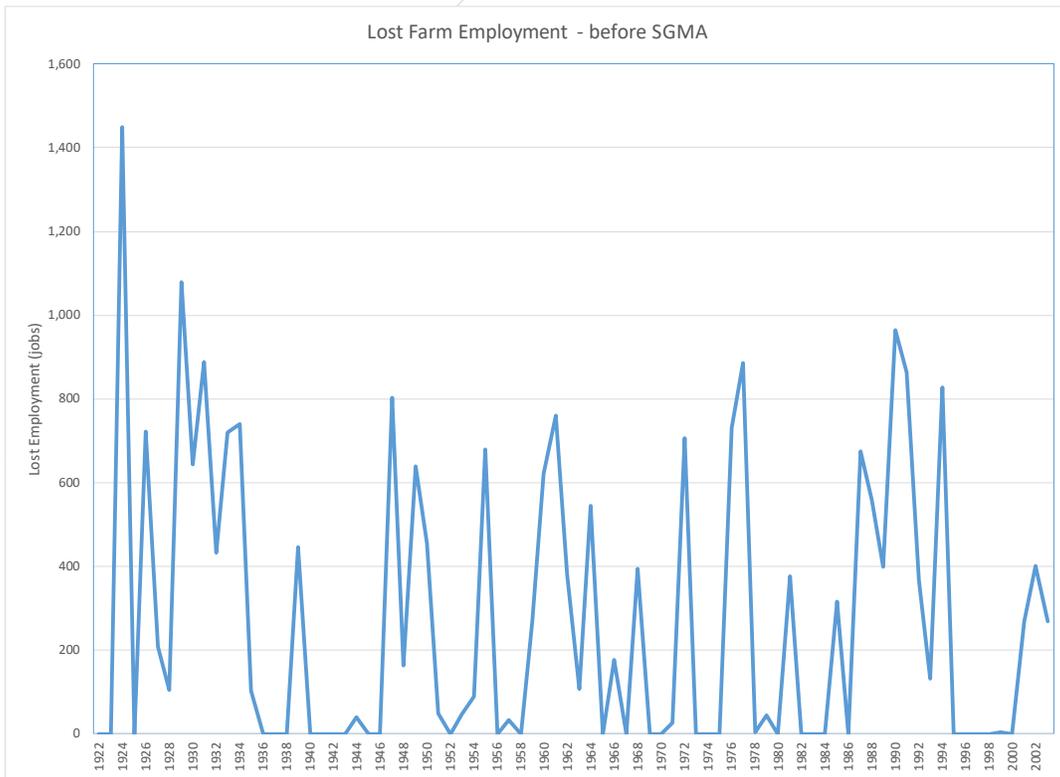


Table 10.3 summarizes the estimated total output impacts associated with the estimated reduction in Irrigation District crop production and, correspondingly, crop gross revenues during the Study Period because of the SED 40. These impacts include both the direct farm sector output impacts as shown in Table 10.1 and the additional secondary impacts because of the direct farm output impacts as farmers spend money in different sectors of the regional economy in support of their crop production activities and farm workers spend their income within the regional economy.

**Table 10.3**

**Total Industrial Output (2008\$)**

Irrigation District	Scenario	Baseline	40% Unimpaired Flows Output Loss	% of Baseline
SSJID	Peak Reduction	\$ 393,634,325	\$ 81,848,785	21%
	Average	\$ 396,197,635	\$ 11,823,938	3%
Oakdale ID	Peak Reduction	\$ 226,757,610	\$ 59,123,091	26%
	Average	\$ 225,296,538	\$ 9,022,483	4%
SEWD/CSJWCD	Peak Reduction	\$ 593,180,647	\$ 94,250,753	16%
	Average	\$ 593,180,647	\$ 11,421,232	2%
Modesto ID	Peak Reduction	\$ 237,398,786	\$ 60,380,899	25%
	Average	\$ 257,742,179	\$ 13,111,388	5%
Turlock ID	Peak Reduction	\$ 602,354,262	\$ 121,274,862	20%
	Average	\$ 593,853,035	\$ 30,521,655	5%
Merced ID	Peak Reduction	\$ 518,035,414	\$ 84,810,822	16%
	Average	\$ 515,441,215	\$ 15,323,572	3%
Total	Peak Reduction	\$ 2,498,712,060	\$ 413,406,652	17%
	Average	\$ 2,581,711,248	\$ 91,203,277	4%

The table shows, for example, that the estimated contribution of the Irrigation Districts to Study Area total economic output averages almost \$2.6 billion per year and the average reduction due to the SED 40 over the Study Period is estimated at about \$91 million or approximately 4% of that total output contribution. Concurrently, in the peak reduction year during the Study Period for the Irrigation Districts combined the total impact on economic output is estimated at about \$413 million or approximately 17% to the total output contribution of the Irrigation Districts.

Figure 10.3 shows the substantial inter-year volatility in total Study Area output losses due to the SED 40's impacts on the Irrigation Districts' farm production. These losses are expected in many years to exceed \$200 million.

**Figure 10.3**

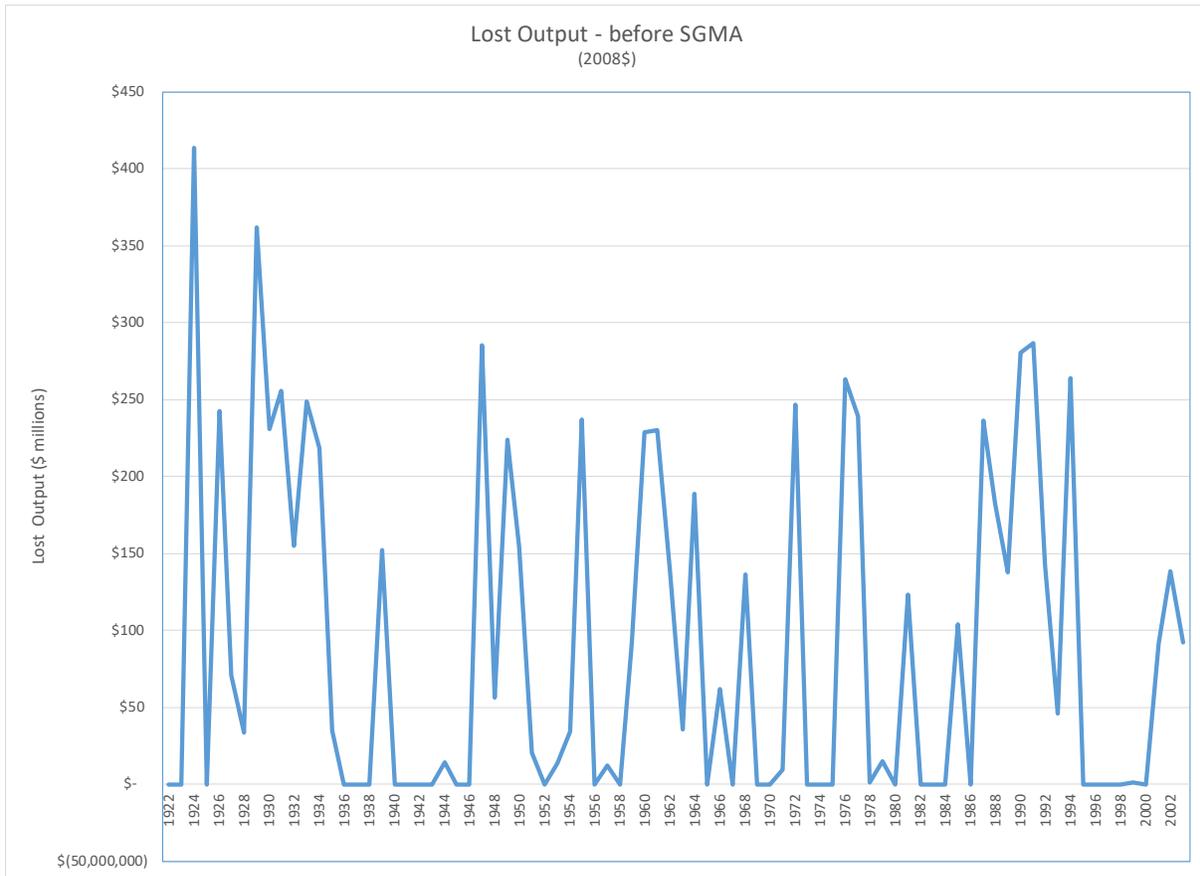


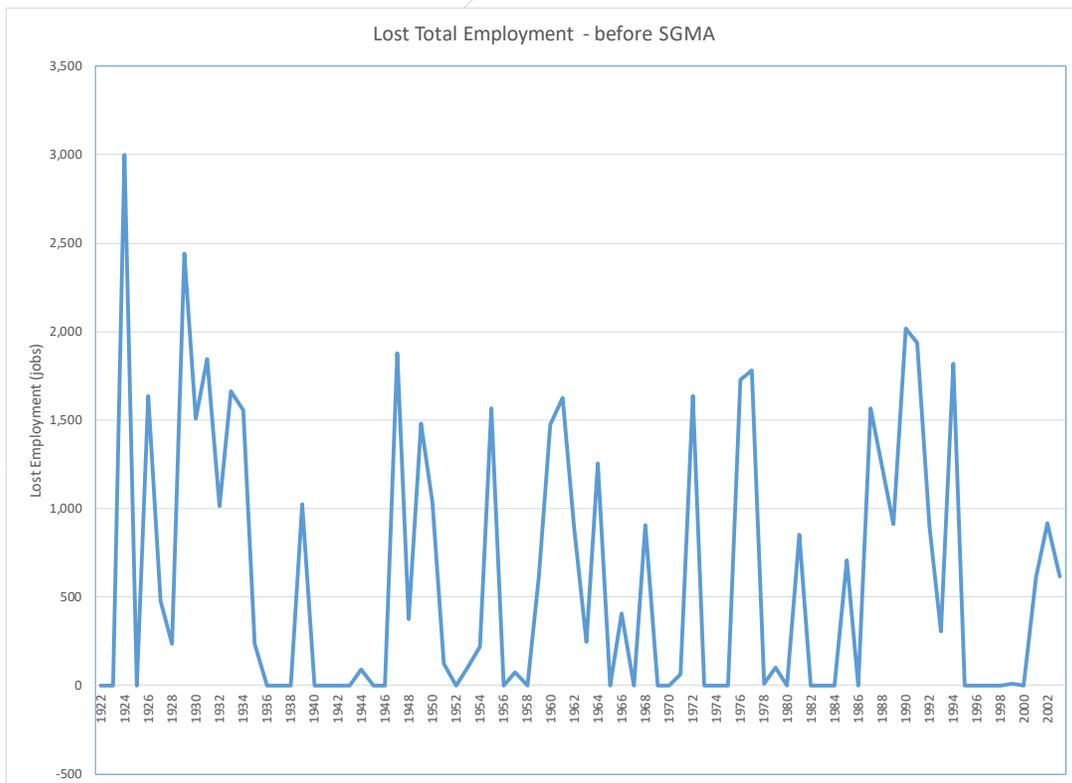
Table 10.4 summarizes the estimated total employment impacts within the Study Area of the SED 40 because of Irrigation District reductions in crop production. The jobs include the direct farm jobs shown in Table 10.2 as well as additional jobs within the economy (secondary employment impacts) associated with Irrigation District spending on non-labor inputs for farming and farm worker spending of their wages. The table shows, for example, that the estimated contribution of the Irrigation Districts to Study Area total employment averages about 19,000 jobs and the average reduction due to the SED 40 over the Study Period is estimated at about 700 or approximately 4% of those total jobs. Concurrently, in the peak water supply reduction year during the Study Period for the Irrigation Districts combined, the total impact on employment is estimated at about 3,000 jobs lost or approximately 17% of the total employment contribution to the Study Area by the Irrigation Districts.

**Table 10.4**

Irrigation District	Scenario	Baseline	40% Unimpaired Flows Output Loss	% of Baseline
SSJID	Peak Reduction	3,077	629	20%
	Average	3,093	88	3%
Oakdale ID	Peak Reduction	1,714	427	25%
	Average	1,703	64	4%
SEWD/CSJWCD	Peak Reduction	3,776	653	17%
	Average	3,776	79	2%
Modesto ID	Peak Reduction	1,781	469	26%
	Average	1,914	90	5%
Turlcck ID	Peak Reduction	4,681	905	19%
	Average	4,624	205	4%
Merced ID	Peak Reduction	3,882	602	16%
	Average	3,864	105	3%
Total	Peak Reduction	18,419	3,059	17%
	Average	18,975	632	3%

Figure 10.4 shows the substantial inter-year volatility in total Irrigation District output losses due to the SED 40. These losses are expected in many years to exceed 1,000 jobs.

**Figure 10.4**



### 3. SED 40 with SGMA Limitations on Groundwater Pumping

Table 10.5 shows Stratecon’s estimates of lost gross crop revenues for each of the Irrigation Districts in the peak Study Period year of total supply reductions and on average. These lost gross crop revenues represent the estimated direct economic output losses of the SED 40 accounting for potential groundwater pumping restrictions associated with the SGMA. The table shows an average estimated annual loss of direct economic output in 2008\$ of about \$90 million or about 6% of the Irrigation Districts’ average economic output. This compares to the SWRCB’s estimate of \$36 million. Perhaps more importantly, however, the table shows a peak single year expected decline in economic output by the Irrigation Districts of about \$406 million or 27% of the Irrigation Districts’ direct economic output from crop production. The severity of the impacts on output of this single year and other years during the Study Period also with very significant estimated losses of economic output is masked by a focus on the average impacts over the entire Study Period, which includes a number of years with small or no expected impacts due to more favorable hydrological conditions (wet or above normal years).

**Table 10.5**

**Summary of Lost Direct Output (2008\$)**

Irrigation District	Reduction in Surface Water Supplies	Baseline	40% Unimpaired Flows	Revenue Loss (2008\$)	% of Baseline
SSJID	Peak Reduction	\$ 229,523,554	\$ 126,662,869	\$ 102,860,685	45%
	Average	\$ 228,801,088	\$ 212,475,927	\$ 16,325,161	7%
Oakdale ID	Peak Reduction	\$ 129,762,737	\$ 82,644,121	\$ 47,118,616	36%
	Average	\$ 128,933,646	\$ 121,470,102	\$ 7,463,543	6%
SEWD/CSJWCD	Peak Reduction	\$ 333,944,545	\$ 227,700,476	\$ 106,244,069	32%
	Average	\$ 333,944,545	\$ 321,069,973	\$ 12,874,572	4%
Modesto ID	Peak Reduction	\$ 149,761,947	\$ 100,011,083	\$ 49,750,865	33%
	Average	\$ 147,767,555	\$ 138,175,570	\$ 9,591,985	6%
Turlock ID	Peak Reduction	\$ 346,000,742	\$ 242,042,147	\$ 103,958,595	30%
	Average	\$ 341,166,439	\$ 318,812,129	\$ 22,354,310	7%
Merced ID	Peak Reduction	\$ 297,937,830	\$ 112,010,174	\$ 185,927,656	62%
	Average	\$ 296,461,839	\$ 274,710,763	\$ 21,751,076	7%
Total	Peak Reduction	\$ 1,486,931,356	\$ 1,080,736,562	\$ 406,194,794	27%
	Average	\$ 1,477,075,112	\$ 1,386,714,464	\$ 90,360,648	6%

Figure 10.5 shows the substantial inter-year volatility in crop gross revenue losses due to the SED 40 assuming SGMA groundwater pumping restrictions. These losses are expected to often exceed \$200 million annually.

**Figure 10.5**

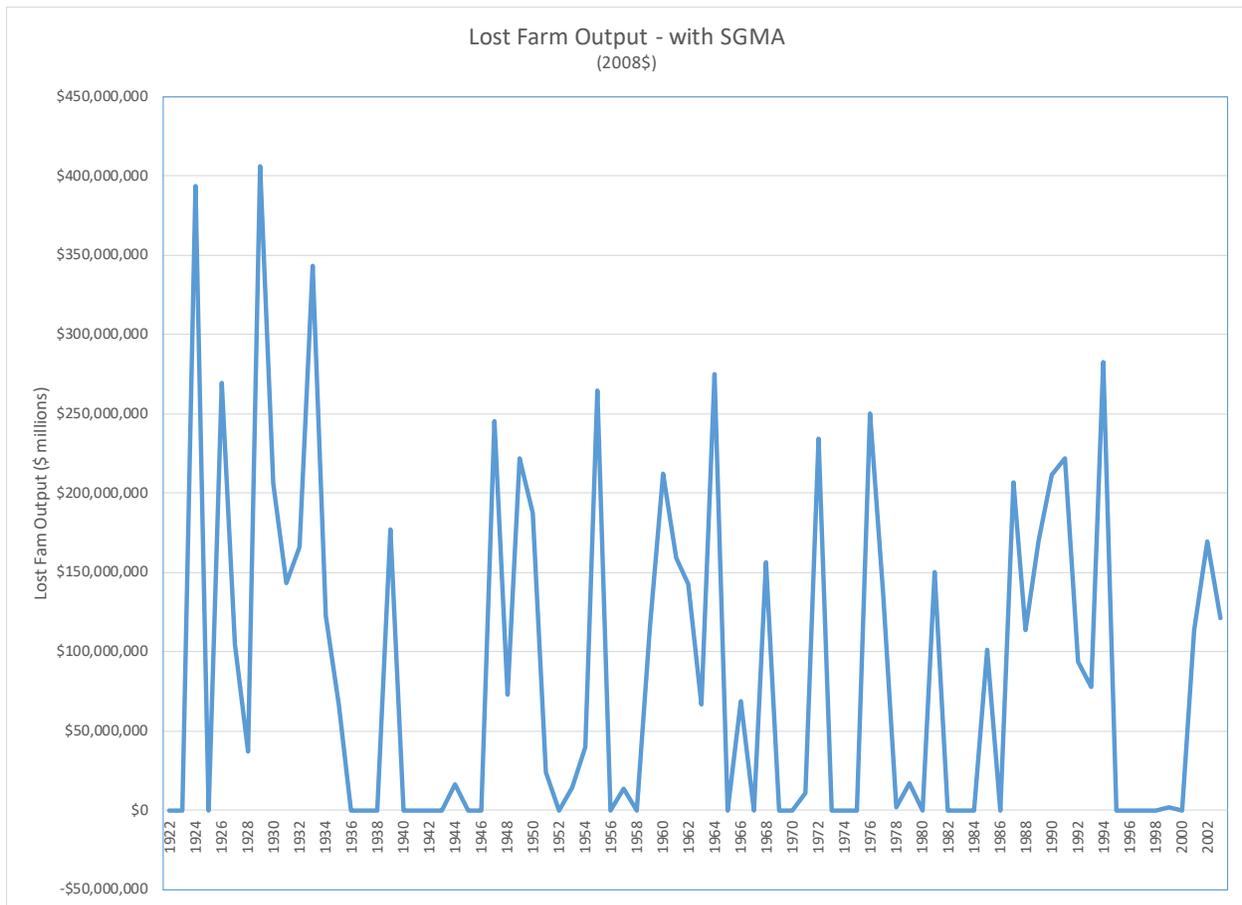


Table 10.6 summarizes the estimated direct farm sector employment impacts in the Irrigation Districts of the direct output impacts shown in Table 10.5. The estimates of employment impacts were derived applying the IMPLAN employment multipliers for the Study Area specific to each of the primary agricultural commodity sectors identified in the IMPLAN model. The table shows an average direct employment loss of about 467 jobs and a peak year employment loss of about 2,200 jobs, which represents about 28% of the estimated crop production employment within the Irrigation Districts.

**Table 10.6**

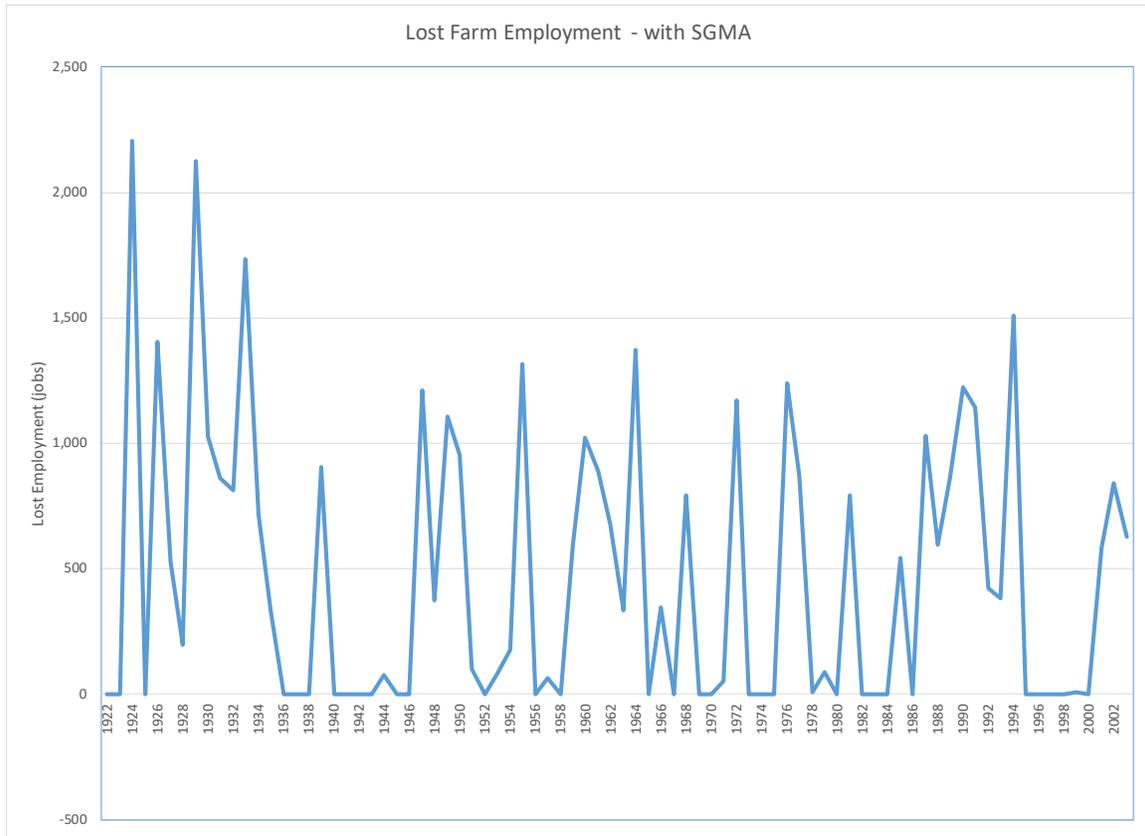
**Direct Employment**

<b>Irrigation District</b>	<b>Scenario</b>	<b>Baseline</b>	<b>40% Unimpaired Flows Output Loss</b>	<b>% of Baseline</b>
<b>SSJID</b>	Peak Reduction	1,417	599	42%
	Average	1,413	91	6%
<b>Oakdale ID</b>	Peak Reduction	784	284	36%
	Average	779	42	5%
<b>SEWD/CSJWCD</b>	Peak Reduction	1,251	558	45%
	Average	1,251	68	5%
<b>Modesto ID</b>	Peak Reduction	855	237	28%
	Average	846	49	6%
<b>Turlock ID</b>	Peak Reduction	2,241	490	22%
	Average	2,217	115	5%
<b>Merced ID</b>	Peak Reduction	1,753	943	54%
	Average	1,746	111	6%
<b>Total</b>	Peak Reduction	8,014	2,205	28%
	Average	8,250	467	6%

Figure 10.6 shows the substantial inter-year volatility in estimated crop production reduction-related job losses due to the SED 40 with SGMA groundwater pumping restrictions. These losses are expected in many years to exceed 1,000.

Table 10.7 summarizes the estimated total output impacts associated with the estimated reduction in Irrigation District crop production and, correspondingly, crop gross revenues during the Study Period because of the SED 40. These impacts include both the direct farm sector output impacts as shown in Table 10.5 and the additional secondary impacts because of the direct farm output impacts as farmers spend money in different sectors of the regional economy in support of their crop production activities and farm workers spend their income within the regional economy.

**Figure 10.6**



**Table 10.7**

**Total Industrial Output (2008\$)**

Irrigation District	Scenario	Baseline	40% Unimpaired Flows Output Loss	% of Baseline
SSJID	Peak Reduction	\$ 397,462,862	\$ 179,548,022	45%
	Average	\$ 396,197,635	\$ 28,549,078	7%
Oakdale ID	Peak Reduction	\$ 226,757,610	\$ 83,002,887	37%
	Average	\$ 225,296,538	\$ 13,139,468	6%
SEWD/CSJWCD	Peak Reduction	\$ 593,180,647	\$ 188,501,506	32%
	Average	\$ 593,180,647	\$ 22,842,463	4%
Modesto ID	Peak Reduction	\$ 261,247,277	\$ 87,342,742	33%
	Average	\$ 257,742,179	\$ 16,855,846	7%
Turlock ID	Peak Reduction	\$ 602,354,262	\$ 182,501,504	30%
	Average	\$ 593,853,035	\$ 39,269,127	7%
Merced ID	Peak Reduction	\$ 518,035,414	\$ 325,879,007	63%
	Average	\$ 515,441,215	\$ 38,195,644	7%
Total	Peak Reduction	\$ 2,599,038,072	\$ 712,096,522	27%
	Average	\$ 2,581,711,248	\$ 158,827,683	6%

The table shows, for example, that the estimated contribution of the Irrigation Districts to Study Area total economic output averages almost \$2.6 billion per year and the average reduction due to the SED 40 over the Study Period accounting for the SGMA is estimated at about \$160 million or approximately 6% of that total output contribution. Concurrently, in the peak reduction year during the Study Period for the Irrigation Districts combined, the total impact on economic output is estimated at about \$712 million or approximately 27% to the total output contribution of the Irrigation Districts.

Figure 10.7 shows the substantial inter-year volatility in total Irrigation District output losses due to the SED 40 with the SGMA. These losses are expected in many years to exceed \$400 million.

**Figure 10.7**

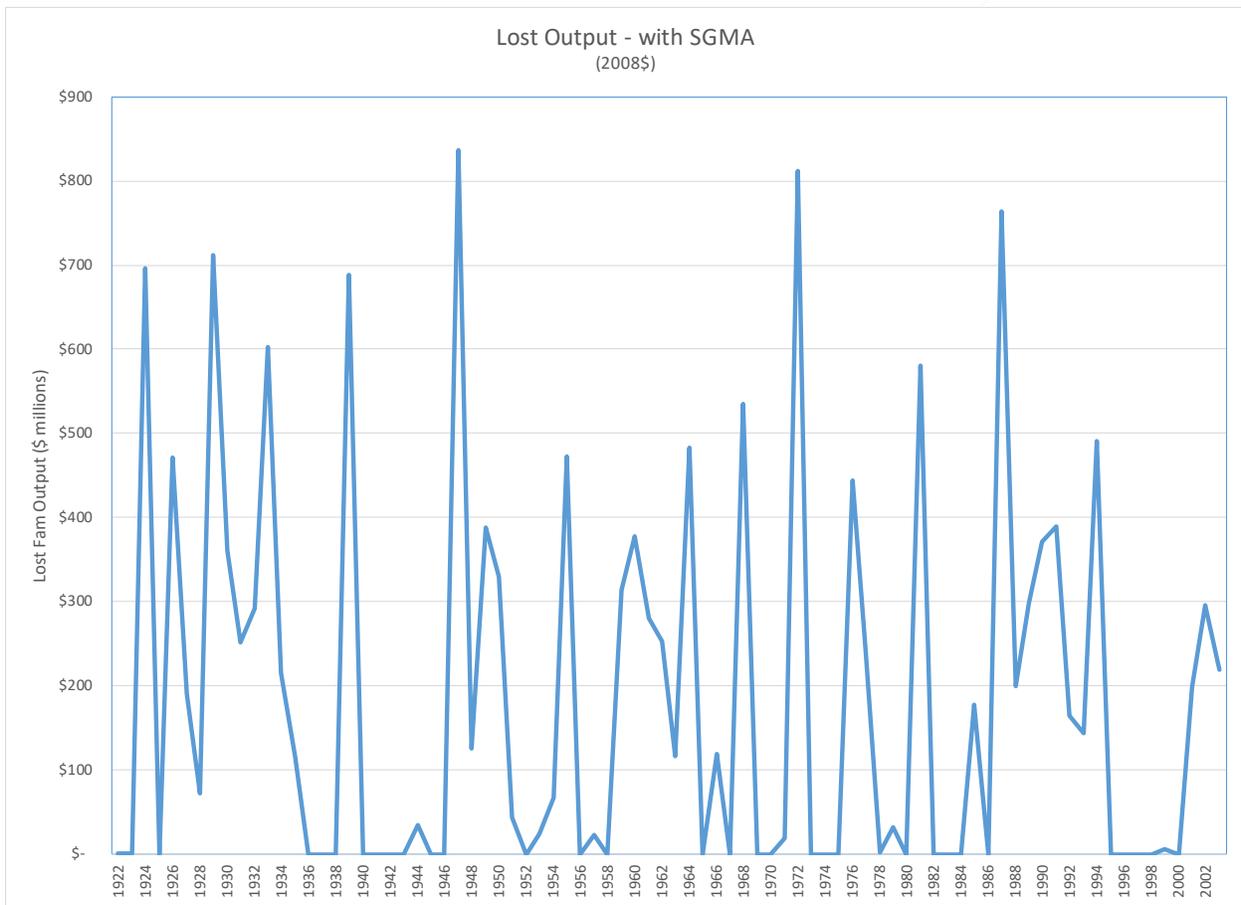


Table 10.8 summarizes the estimated total employment impacts of the SED 40 with the SGMA because of Irrigation District reductions in crop production. The jobs include the direct farm jobs shown in Table 10.6 as well as additional jobs within the Study Area economy (secondary employment impacts) associated with Irrigation District spending on non-labor inputs for farming and farm worker spending of their wages.

**Table 10.8**

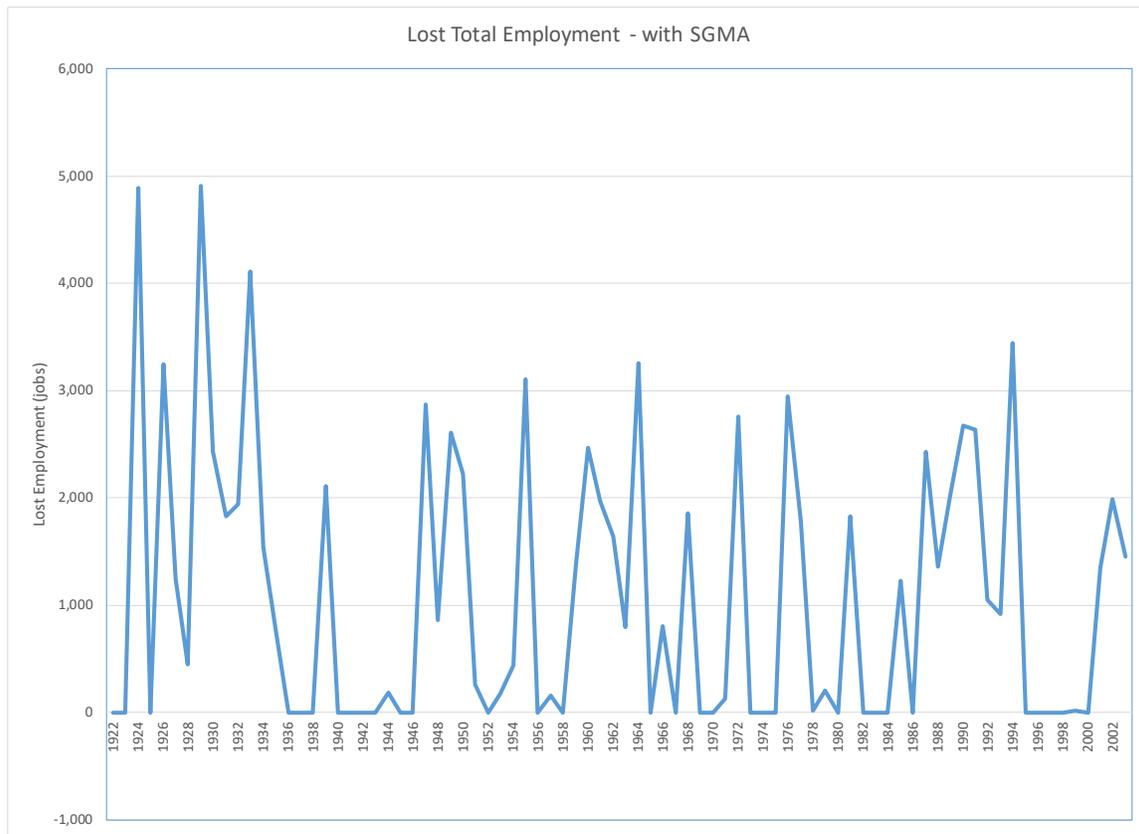
**Total Employment**

<b>Irrigation District</b>	<b>Scenario</b>	<b>Baseline</b>	<b>40% Unimpaired Flows Output Loss</b>	<b>% of Baseline</b>
<b>SSJID</b>	Peak Reduction	3,102	1,348	43%
	Average	3,093	209	7%
<b>Oakdale ID</b>	Peak Reduction	1,714	606	35%
	Average	1,703	93	5%
<b>SEWD/CSJWCD</b>	Peak Reduction	3,776	1,307	35%
	Average	3,776	158	4%
<b>Modesto ID</b>	Peak Reduction	1,937	583	30%
	Average	1,914	115	6%
<b>Turlock ID</b>	Peak Reduction	4,681	1,204	26%
	Average	4,624	267	6%
<b>Merced ID</b>	Peak Reduction	3,882	2,259	58%
	Average	3,864	262	7%
<b>Total</b>	Peak Reduction	19,092	4,909	26%
	Average	18,975	1,082	6%

The table shows, for example, that the estimated contribution of the Irrigation Districts to Study Area total employment averages about 19,000 jobs and the average estimated reduction due to the SED 40 over the Study Period is estimated at 1,082 or approximately 6% of those total jobs. Concurrently, in the peak water supply reduction year during the Study Period for the Irrigation Districts combined, the total impact on employment is estimated at about 4,900 jobs lost or approximately 26% of the total crop production employment contribution to the Study Area by the Irrigation Districts.

Figure 10.8 shows the substantial inter-year volatility in total Irrigation District output losses due to the SED 40 accounting for SGMA restrictions on additional groundwater pumping. These losses are expected in many years to exceed 2,000 jobs.

**Figure 10.8**



**B. Reduced Production by Dairy and Livestock Sectors**

In addition to the Study Area economic impacts resulting directly from SED 40-related reductions in the Irrigation Districts’ crop production and associated crop gross revenues, Stratecon also examined the resulting associated downstream impacts on the region’s dairy and livestock production sectors who purchase feed from local grain and hay farmers and in turn provide milk and livestock to the region’s dairy product manufacturers and meat processors, among other manufacturing activities. The region’s milk production and downstream associated dairy processing sectors are collectively referred to herein as the “dairy sectors.” The region’s livestock production and downstream associated livestock slaughter, rendering and processing sectors are collectively referred to herein as the “livestock sectors.”

**4. Direct Output Impacts**

Table 10.9 shows Stratecon’s estimates of the upper bound average and peak year lost dairy and livestock sectors revenues expected to result from SED 40 reductions in regional feed crop availability both before and with SGMA implementation. These lost revenues represent the estimated upper bound potential direct economic output losses of the SED 40 within both sectors. For example, the table shows an average estimated annual loss of direct economic output in 2008\$

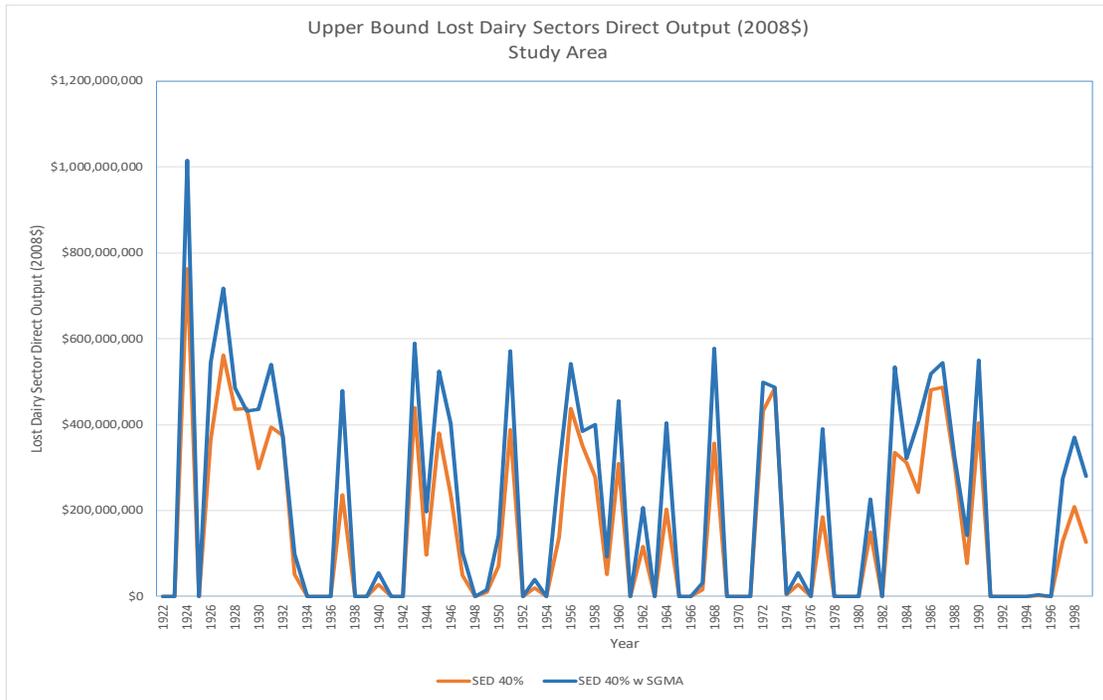
for the region's dairy sectors before the SGMA of \$156 million or about 3.6% of the region's estimated average dairy sectors economic output and a peak single year expected decline in dairy sectors economic output of about \$763 million, about 17.7% of the region's estimated average dairy sectors output. The table also shows an average estimated annual loss of direct economic output in 2008\$ for the region's livestock sectors before the SGMA of about \$37 million or about 3.6% of the region's estimated average livestock sectors economic output and a peak single year expected decline in livestock sectors economic output of about \$180 million, about 17.7% of the region's estimated livestock sectors output.

**Table 10.9**

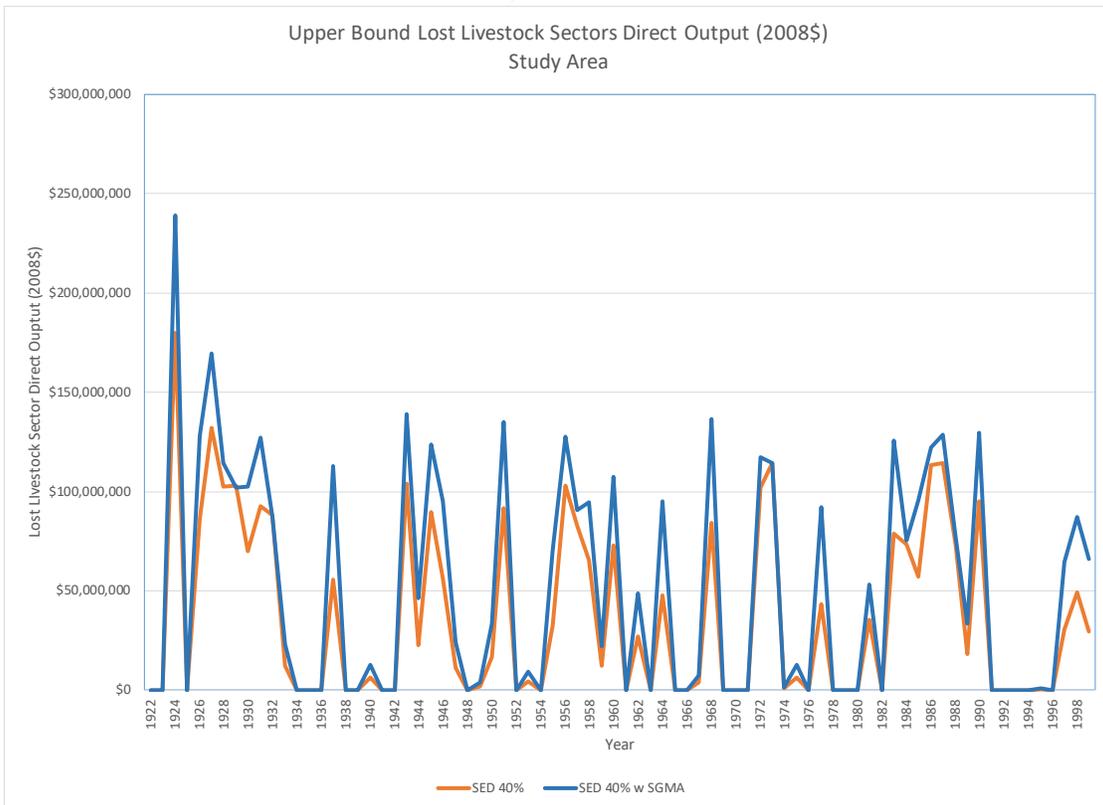
Summary of Upper Bound Lost Dairy Sector Output (2008\$)		Lost Direct Output SED 40%	Percent of Total Sector Output	Lost Direct Output SED 40% with SGMA	Percent of Total Sector Output
Total	Peak Reduction	\$ 762,879,328	17.7%	\$ 1,014,698,281	23.6%
	Average	\$ 156,554,166	3.6%	\$ 213,858,799	5.0%
Summary of Maximum Lost Livestock Sector Output (2008\$)		Lost Output SED 40%	Percent of Total Sector Output	Lost Output SED 40% with SGMA	Percent of Total Sector Output
Total	Peak Reduction	\$ 179,846,483	17.7%	\$ 239,212,036	23.6%
	Average	\$ 36,907,169	3.6%	\$ 50,416,562	5.0%

Figures 10.9 and 10.10 show the substantial inter-year volatility in anticipated dairy and livestock sectors revenue losses due to the SED 40. Figure 10.9 indicates that dairy sectors direct output losses frequently exceed \$100 million. Figure 10.10 indicates that livestock sectors direct output losses frequently exceed \$40 million.

**Figure 10.9**



**Figure 10.10**



## 5. Direct Employment Impacts

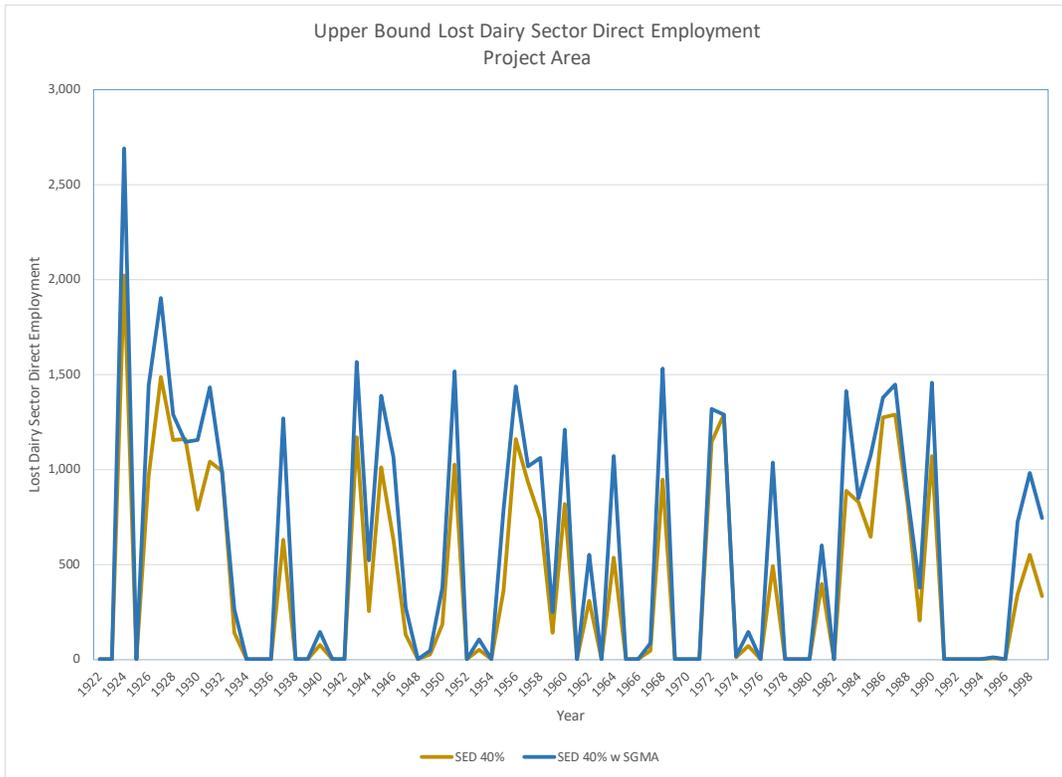
Table 10.10 summarizes the estimated direct dairy and livestock sectors employment impacts of the direct output impacts shown in Table 10.9. These lost jobs represent the estimated upper bound potential direct economic employment losses of the SED 40 within both sectors. For example, the table shows an average estimated annual upper bound potential loss of direct employment for the region's dairy sectors before the SGMA of 415 jobs or about 3.6% of the region's estimated average dairy sectors economic employment and a upper bound peak single year expected decline in dairy sectors employment of about 2,021, about 17.7% of the region's estimated average dairy sectors employment. The table also shows an average estimated annual upper bound loss of direct employment for the region's livestock sectors before the SGMA of about 112 jobs or about 3.6% of the region's estimated average livestock sectors employment and a peak single year expected decline in livestock sectors employment of about 544 jobs, about 17.7% of the region's estimated livestock sectors employment.

**Table 10.10**

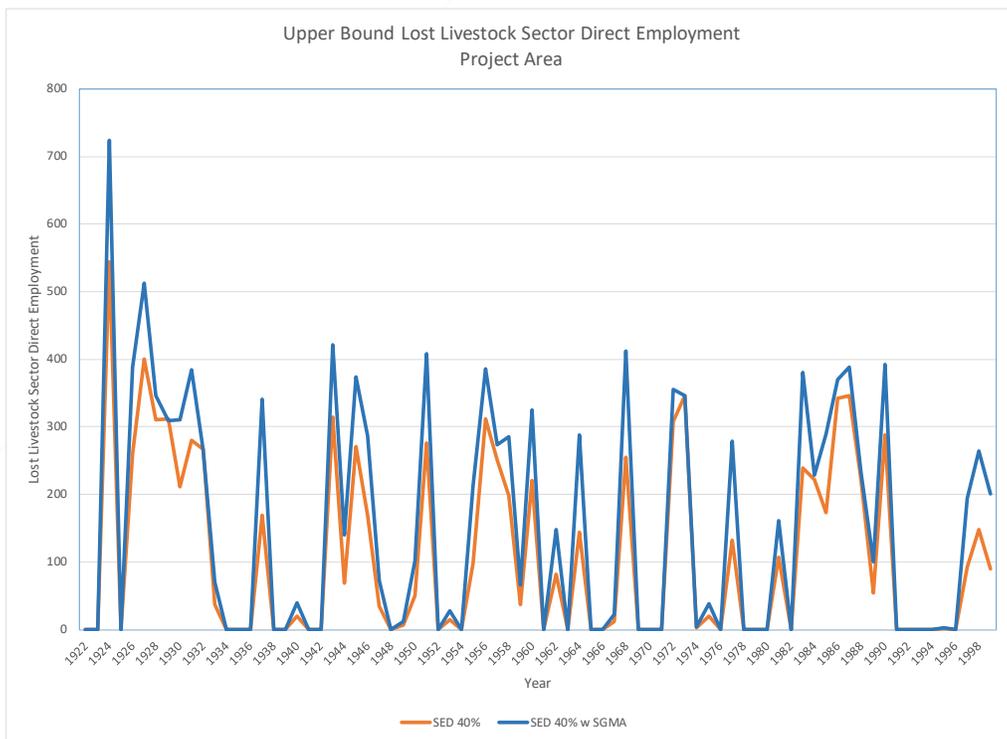
<b>Summary of Upper Bound Lost Dairy Sectors Direct Employment</b>		<b>Lost Direct Employment SED 40%</b>	<b>Percent of Total Sector Employment</b>	<b>Lost Direct Employment SED 40% with SGMA</b>	<b>Percent of Total Sectors Employment</b>
<b>Total</b>	Peak Reduction	2,021	17.7%	2,688	23.6%
	Average	415	3.6%	567	5.0%
<b>Summary of Upper Bound Lost Livestock Sector Direct Employment</b>		<b>Lost Direct Employment SED 40%</b>	<b>Percent of Total Sector Employment</b>	<b>Lost Direct Employment SED 40% with SGMA</b>	<b>Percent of Total Sector Employment</b>
<b>Total</b>	Peak Reduction	544	17.7%	724	23.6%
	Average	112	3.6%	152	5.0%

Figures 10.11 and 10.12 show the substantial inter-year volatility in estimated dairy and livestock sectors job losses due to the SED 40. Figure 10.11 indicates that dairy sectors direct employment losses frequently exceed 500 jobs. Figure 10.12 indicates that livestock sectors direct employment losses frequently exceed 150 jobs.

**Figure 10.11**



**Figure 10.12**



## 6. Total Output Impacts

Table 10.11 summarizes the total estimated Study Area economic output impacts of SED 40-related upper bound potential declines in regional dairy and livestock sectors production. These impacts include both the direct dairy and livestock sectors output impacts as shown in Table 10.10 and the additional secondary impacts because of the direct dairy and livestock sectors impacts as dairy and livestock enterprise operators spend money in different sectors of the regional economy in support of their dairy and livestock production activities, respectively, and workers within those sectors spend their income within the regional economy. To derive these secondary impacts, Stratecon made several adjustments to the IMPLAN model for 2010 for the three county Study Area. These adjustments included:

- Replacing the IMPLAN model's baseline data for output by the region's grain and other crop sectors (the latter includes hay crops) as the IMPLAN grain sector baseline output was substantially lower (~\$80 million) than reported within the agricultural statistics for the three counties (~\$350 million) and the other crop sector production about 15% lower than reported within the agricultural statistics for the three counties in 2010.
- Adjusting the Study Area's dairy sector (raw milk production) production function to remove the sector's flow through demand for grain and other crops (hay) so that the analysis of the impacts of the SED 40 on the dairy sector would not account for any portion of the impacts on the grain and other crops sectors separately addressed in the analysis of crop production impacts (to avoid double counting).
- Adjusting the Study Area's livestock sector (cattle and other livestock production) production function to remove the sector's flow through demand for grain and other crops (hay) so that the analysis of the impacts of the SED 40 on the livestock sector would not account for any portion of the impacts on the grain and other crops sectors separately addressed in the analysis of crop production impacts (to avoid double counting).
- Combining the four sectors within the IMPLAN model associated with dairy product manufacturing including the fluid milk and butter, cheese, ice cream and frozen dessert sector and ice cream and frozen dessert production sectors – collectively referred to as dairy manufacturing sectors.
- Adjusting the Study Area's dairy manufacturing sectors production function to remove the sectors' flow through demand for raw milk from the dairy sector so that the analysis of the impacts of the SED 40 on the dairy manufacturing sectors would not account for any portion of the impacts on the dairy sector separately addressed in the analysis of dairy sector impacts (to avoid double counting).
- Adjusting the Study Area's livestock slaughtering, rendering and processing sector ("livestock processing sector") production function to remove the sector's flow through demand for livestock (live cattle and other livestock) from the livestock sector so that the analysis of the impacts of the SED 40 on the livestock processing sector would not account for any portion of the impacts on the livestock sector separately addressed in the analysis of livestock sector impacts (to avoid double counting).

**Table 10.11**

Summary of Lost Output due to Upper Bound Dairy Sectors Production Reductions (2008\$)		Lost Incremental Total Output SED 40%	Percent of Total Output due to Sector	Lost incremental Total Output SED 40% with SGMA	Percent of Total Output due to Sector
<b>Total</b>	Peak Reduction	\$ 1,334,302,631	17.7%	\$ 1,774,742,790	23.6%
	Average	\$ 273,818,712	3.6%	\$ 374,046,520	5.0%
Summary of Lost Output due to Upper Bound Livestock Sectors Production Reductions (2008\$)		Lost Incremental Total Output SED 40%	Percent of Total Output due to Sector	Lost Incremental Total Output SED 40% with SGMA	Percent of Total Output due to Sector
<b>Total</b>	Peak Reduction	\$ 316,952,658	17.5%	\$ 421,575,610	23.3%
	Average	\$ 65,043,392	3.6%	\$ 88,851,686	4.9%

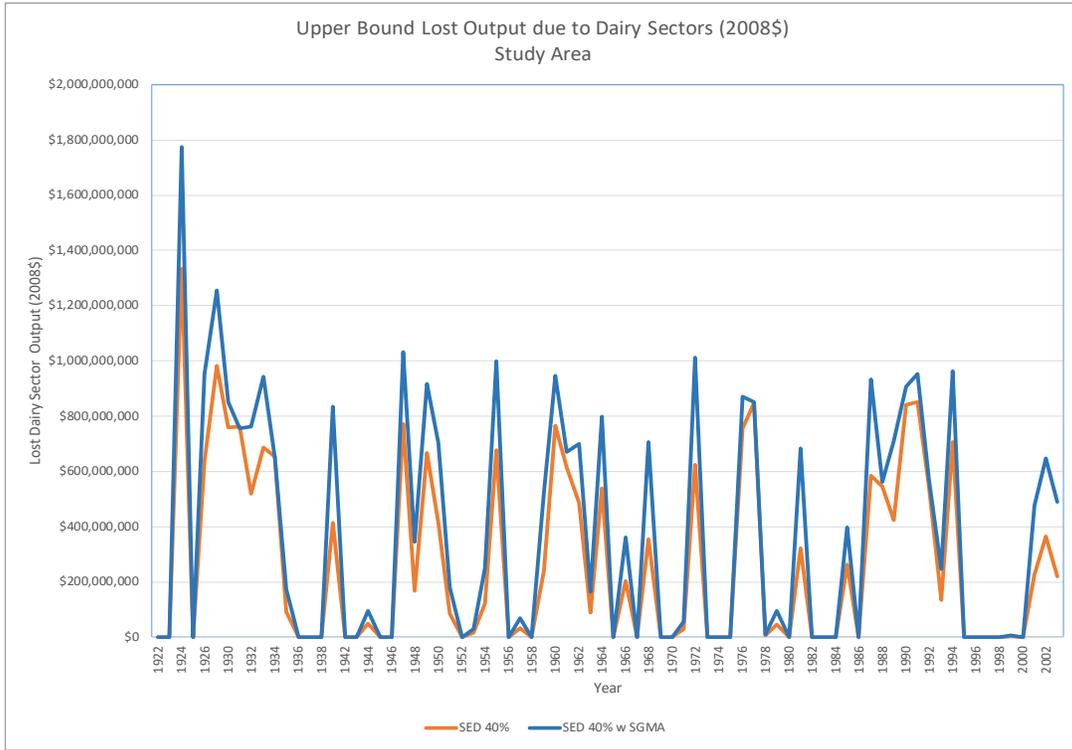
Note: Estimated incremental total output losses in addition to lost output due to SED-associated reductions in regional grain and other crop (grain and hay) production

The table shows, for example, that the estimated upper bound average reduction during the Study Period in regional economic output due to the estimated upper bound potential SED 40-related reduction in regional dairy sectors (includes dairy sector (raw milk production) and dairy manufacturing sector combined) production before SGMA implementation is about \$274 million or 3.6% of the dairy sectors’ estimated total output contribution to the regional economy. Concurrently, in the peak reduction year during the Study Period the upper bound total loss of regional economic output due to declines in dairy sectors production is estimated at about \$1.33 billion or 17.7% of the dairy sectors’ total estimated contribution to regional output.

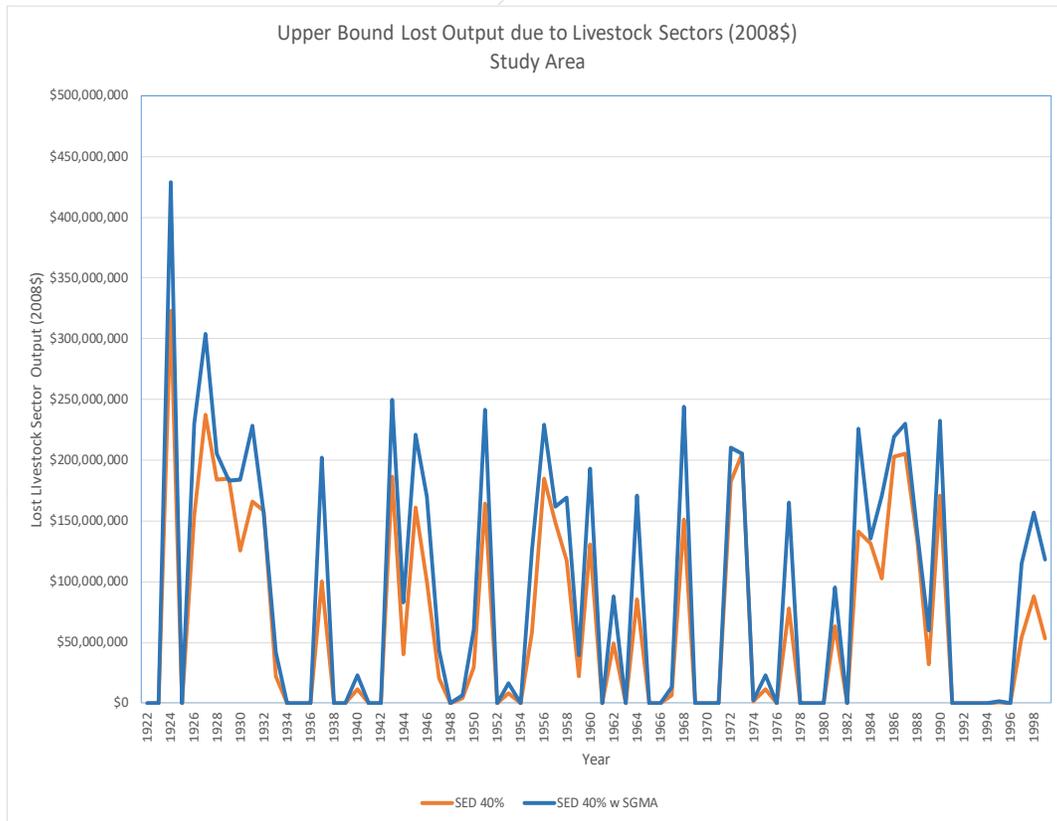
The table further shows, for example, that the estimated average reduction during the Study Period in regional economic output due to the upper bound potential SED 40-related reduction in regional livestock sectors production before SGMA implementation is about \$65 million or 3.6% of the livestock sectors’ total output contribution to the regional economy. Concurrently, in the peak reduction year during the Study Period the upper bound total loss of regional economic output due to declines in in livestock sectors production is estimated at about \$317 million or about 17.5% of the livestock sectors’ total estimated contribution to regional output.

Figures 10.13 and 10.14 show the substantial inter-year volatility in estimated upper bound dairy and livestock sectors-driven output losses due to the SED 40. Figure 10.13 indicates that the estimated dairy sectors-related output losses frequently exceed \$200 million. Figure 10.14 indicates that the estimated livestock sectors-related output losses frequently exceed \$100 million.

**Figure 10.13**



**Figure 10.14**



## 7. Total Employment Impacts

Table 10.12 summarizes the total estimated regional employment impacts of the direct output impacts shown in Table 10.9. These lost jobs represent the estimated upper bound potential economic employment losses within the Study Area economy due to the SED 40's impact on the region's dairy and livestock sectors. For example, the table shows an average estimated annual loss of employment associated with the region's dairy sectors before the SGMA of 1,015 jobs or about 3.2% of the region's estimated average dairy sectors economic employment and a peak single year potential upper bound decline in dairy sectors employment of about 4,944 jobs, about 15.4% of the region's estimated average dairy sectors employment. The table also shows an average estimated upper bound potential annual loss of direct employment for the region's livestock sectors before the SGMA of about 255 jobs or about 3.3% of the region's estimated average livestock sectors employment and a peak single year upper bound expected decline in livestock sectors employment of about 1,244 jobs, about 15.8% of the region's estimated livestock sectors employment.

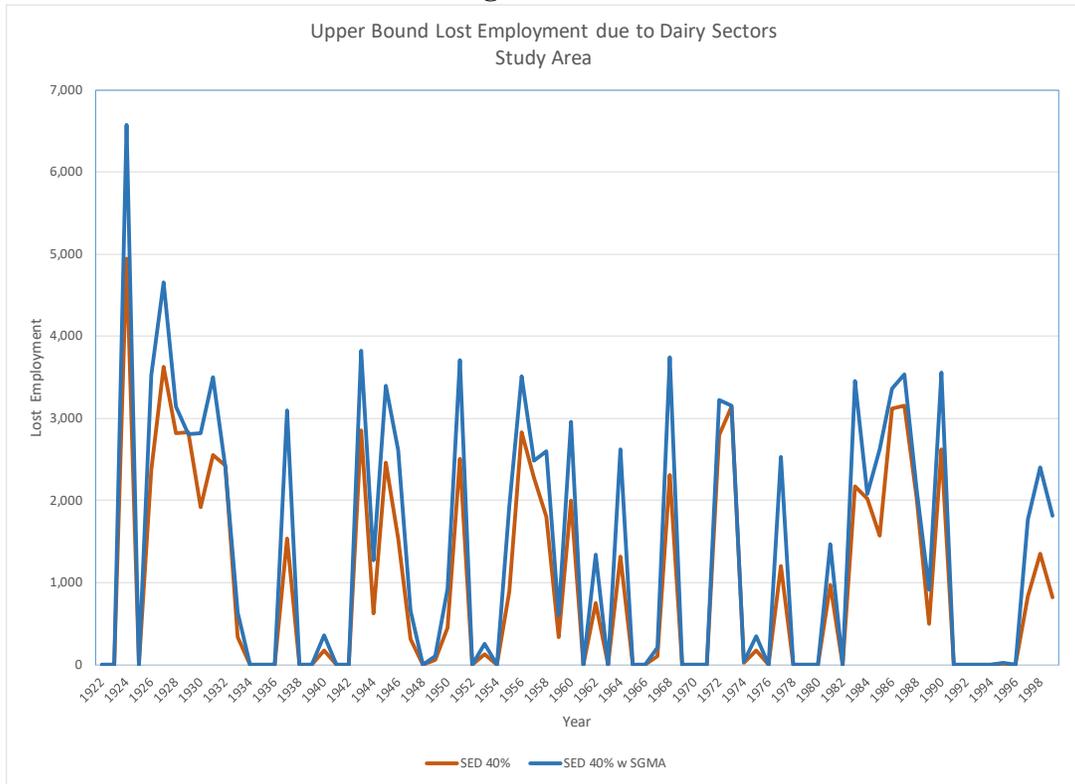
**Table 10.12**

<b>Summary of Upper Bound Lost Employment due to Dairy Sectors Production Reductions</b>		<b>Lost Incremental Total Employment SED 40%</b>	<b>Percent of Total Sectors-Generated Employment</b>	<b>Lost Incremental Total Employment SED 40% with SGMA</b>	<b>Percent of Total Sectors-Generated Employment</b>
<b>Total</b>	Peak Reduction	4,944	15.4%	6,576	20.5%
	Average	1,015	3.2%	1,386	4.3%
<b>Summary of Upper Bound Lost Employment due to Livestock Sectors Production Reductions</b>		<b>Lost Incremental Total Employment SED 40%</b>	<b>Percent of Total Sectors-Generated Employment</b>	<b>Lost Incremental Total Employment SED 40% with SGMA</b>	<b>Percent of Total Sectors-Generated Employment</b>
<b>Total</b>	Peak Reduction	1,244	15.8%	1,654	21.1%
	Average	255	3.3%	349	4.4%

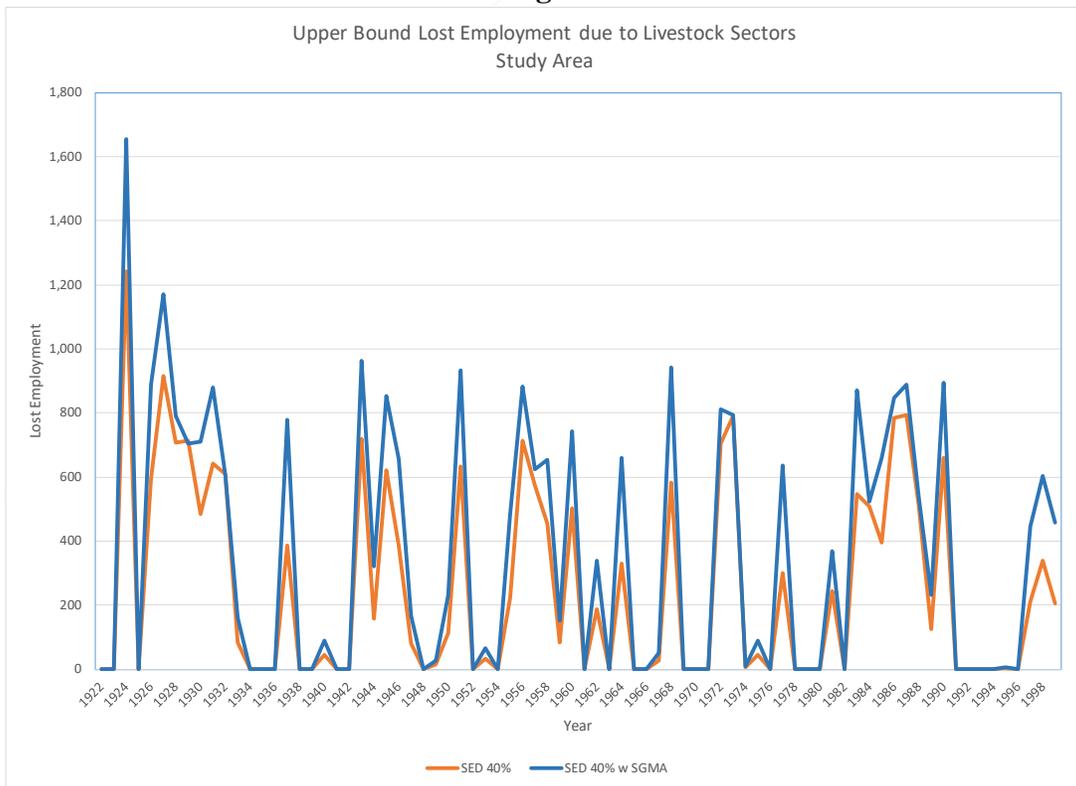
Note: Estimated incremental total employment losses in addition to lost employment due to SED-associated reductions in regional grain and hay crop production

Figures 10.15 and 10.16 show the substantial inter-year volatility in estimated regional job losses due to the SED 40's estimated potential upper bound impacts on the dairy and livestock sectors. Figure 10.15 indicates that the employment losses associated with the dairy sectors frequently exceed 500 jobs. Figure 10.16 indicates that livestock sectors direct employment losses frequently exceed 300 jobs.

**Figure 10.15**



**Figure 10.16**



### C. Increases in Irrigator Groundwater Costs

Implementation of the SED 40 before the SGMA could have substantial impacts on Study Area groundwater depths and, accordingly, groundwater pumping costs. These added costs extend not only to the Irrigation Districts existing pumping and additional pumping to offset lost surface water supplies but also irrigators outside the Irrigation Districts that rely entirely on groundwater for their water supplies. The increases in costs, as discussed and estimated previously, will result in corresponding decreases in farmer profit and farmer disposable incomes. The result will be reduced consumer spending regionally and associated lost regional economic output and employment. To evaluate these impacts Stratecon used the IMPLAN model household sector spending profiles to determine the weighted average regional output and employment impacts (multipliers) of each dollar spent by households. Stratecon then applied these multipliers to the estimated upper bound potential cost impacts on irrigators (lost income) in the Study Area of SED 40-related increases in groundwater depths. This translates the estimated lost income into regional spending and associated economic effects. Table 10.13 summarizes the results of this analysis.

**Table 10.13**

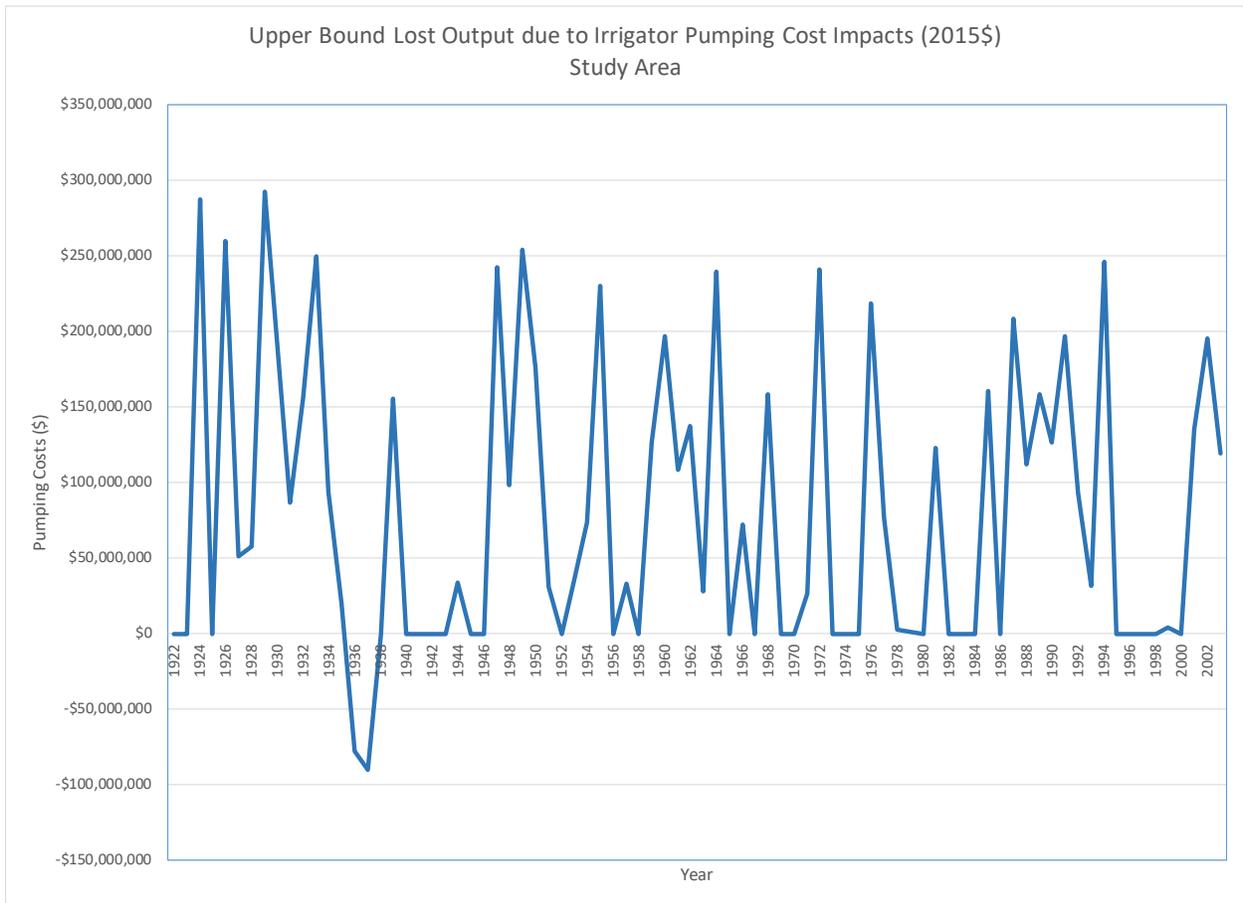
<b>Upper Bound ID Cost of Irrigator Increased Groundwater Depths</b>	<b>Increased Cost</b>	<b>Total Output Impacts</b>	<b>Total Employment Impacts</b>
Peak Increase in Cost	\$ 101,513,377	\$ 109,807,236	893
Average Increase	\$ 25,310,496	\$ 27,378,418	223
<b>Upper Bound Outside Irrigator Cost of Increased Groundwater Depths</b>	<b>Increased Cost</b>	<b>Total Output Impacts</b>	<b>Total Employment Impacts</b>
Peak Increase in Cost	\$ 270,177,684	\$ 292,251,778	2,376
Average Increase	\$ 73,065,124	\$ 79,034,700	643
<b>Total Max Irrigator Cost of Increased Groundwater Depths</b>	<b>Increased Cost</b>	<b>Total Output Impacts</b>	<b>Total Employment Impacts</b>
Peak Increase in Cost	\$ 367,227,938	\$ 397,231,244	3,230
Average Increase	\$ 98,375,620	\$ 106,413,118	865

The table indicates that the total output and employment impacts of the anticipated SED 40-related increases in irrigator groundwater pumping costs are estimated to be as much as about \$106 million and 865 jobs on average per year, respectively, with peak single year impacts of as much as about \$397 million and 3,230 jobs.

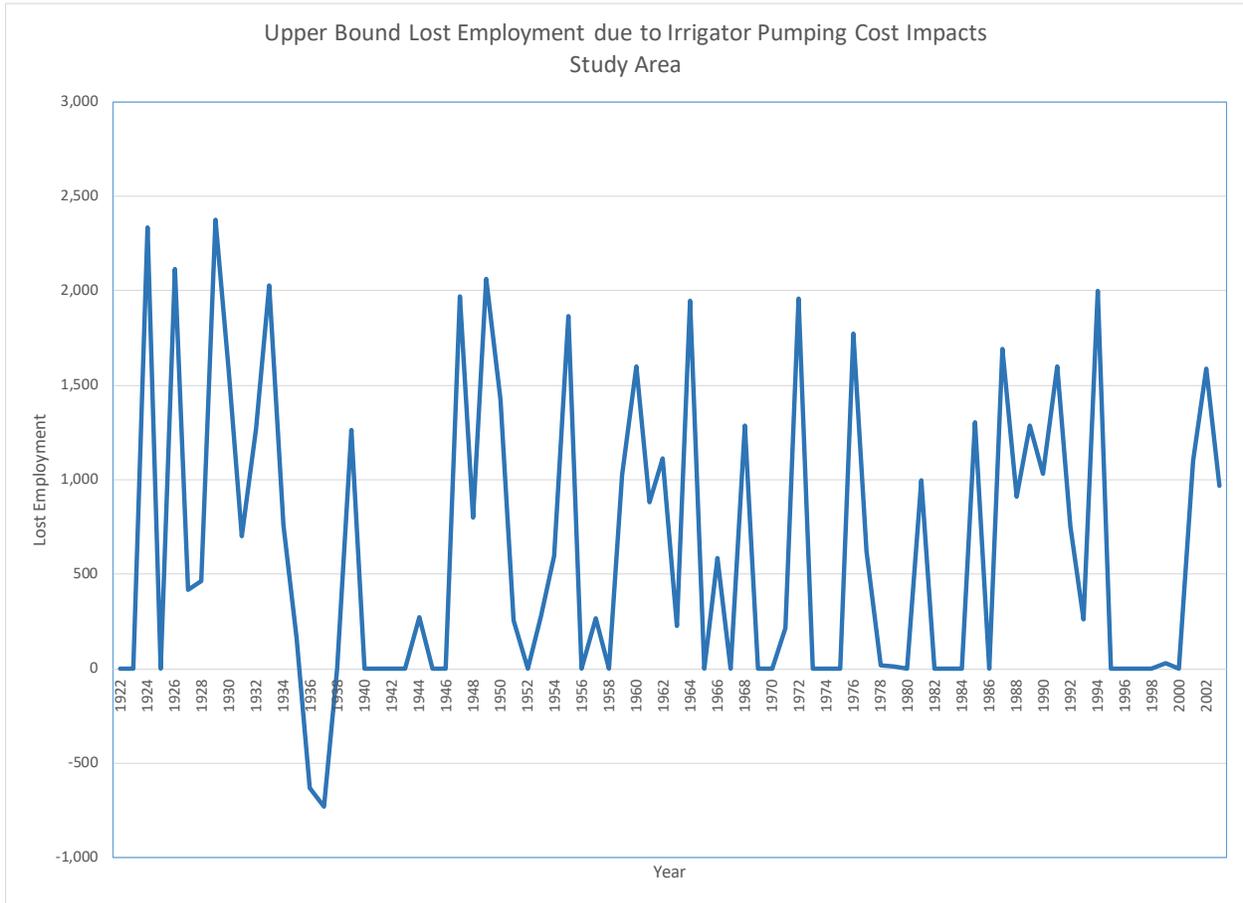
Figures 10.17 and 10.18 show the substantial inter-year volatility in estimated regional estimated output and job losses due to the SED 40's estimated potential upper bound impacts on irrigator groundwater costs. Figure 10.17 indicates that the output losses frequently exceed \$100

million but in one year during the Study Period would have seen an increase due to reduced irrigator pumping costs due to lower groundwater elevations. Figure 10.18 indicates that the job losses frequently exceed 500 but in one year during the Study Period would have seen an increase due to reduced irrigator pumping costs due to lower groundwater elevations.

**Figure 10.17**



**Figure 10.18**



#### D. Increases in Community Groundwater Costs

SED 40-related impacts on groundwater depths and associated pumping costs will extend not only to the Study Area's irrigators but also its communities that rely mostly all, some in part, on groundwater for their water supplies. These added costs would be expected necessarily to ultimately be incurred by households and business and result in corresponding decreases in household disposable incomes and business incomes, respectively. The result will be reduced consumer spending regionally and associated lost regional economic output and employment. To evaluate these impacts Stratecon applied its estimates of the upper bound potential cost impacts on households in the Study Area of the SED 40 to its IMPLAN-based multipliers for regional economic effects of household spending. Table 10.14 summarizes the results of this analysis.

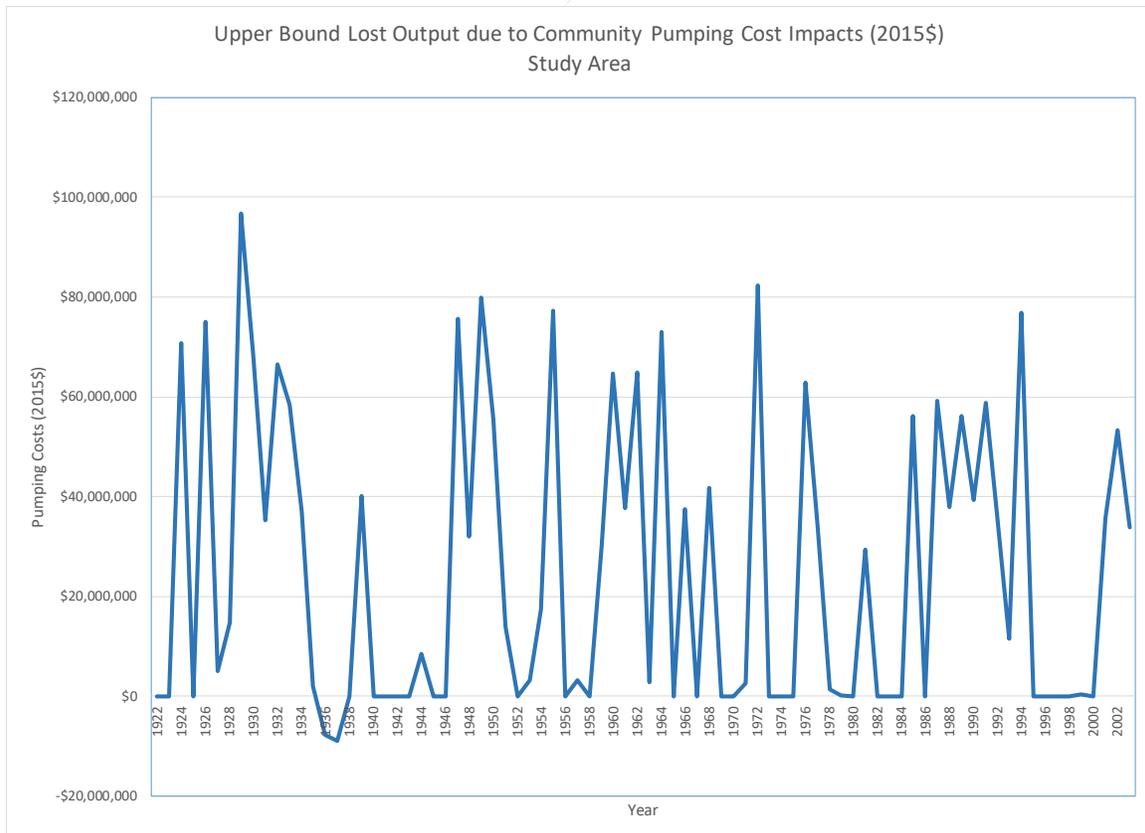
**Table 10.14**

Upper Bound DCMI Cost of Increased Groundwater Depths	Increased Cost	Total Output Impacts	Total Employment Impacts
Peak Increase in Cost	\$ 89,462,327	\$ 96,771,590	787
Average Increase	\$ 23,025,416	\$ 24,906,642	203

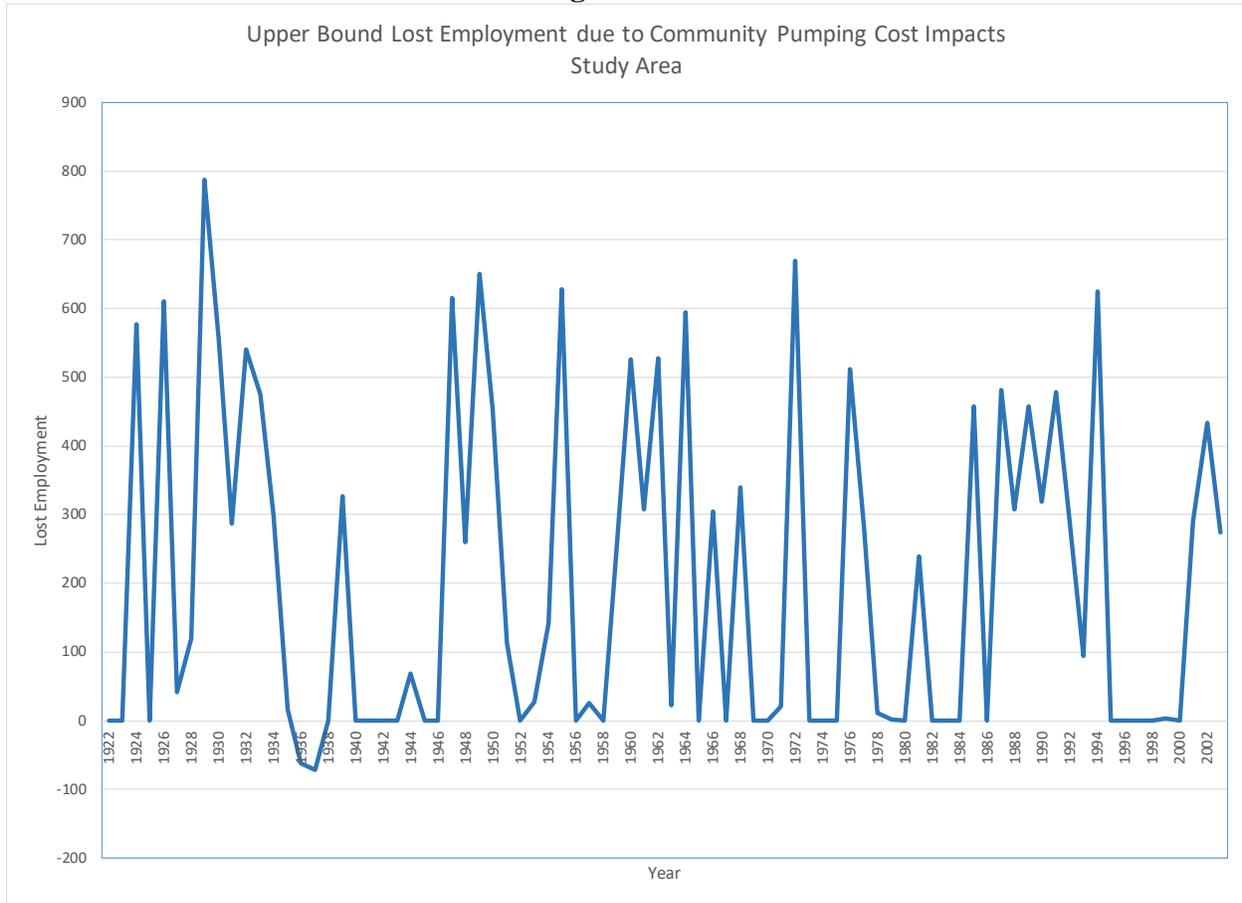
The table indicates that the upper bound output and employment impacts of the anticipated SED 40-related increases in community groundwater pumping costs are estimated to be as much as about \$25 million and 203 jobs on average per year, respectively, with peak single year upper bound impacts of as much as almost \$97 million and 787 jobs.

Figures 10.19 and 10.20 show the substantial inter-year volatility in estimated regional estimated output and job losses due to the SED 40’s estimated potential upper bound impacts on community groundwater costs. Figure 10.19 indicates that the output losses frequently exceed \$20 million but in one year during the Study Period would have seen an increase due to reduced community pumping costs due to lower groundwater elevations. Figure 10.20 indicates that the job losses frequently exceed 100 but in one year during the Study Period would have seen an increase due to reduced community pumping costs due to lower groundwater elevations.

**Figure 10.19**



**Figure 10.20**



### E. Conclusion

Tables 10.15 and 10.16 summarize the total upper bound output and employment impacts as estimated by Stratecon due to the SED 40 both before and with SGMA implementation. Table 10.15 shows, for example, that the estimated upper bound average annual total lost economic output and job losses within the Study Area that will result from the SED 40 before SGMA is as much as about \$607 million (2015\$) and 2,976 jobs, respectively. Table 10.16 shows, for example, that the estimated upper bound peak total lost economic output and job losses within the Study Area that will result from the SED 40 with SGMA is as much as almost \$3.2 billion (2015\$) and 13,206 jobs, respectively. These impacts don't account for a number of potential SED 40 impact sources including production reductions in sectors other than dairy and livestock downstream of, and that rely on, the farm sectors that will be directly impacted and regional community loss of surface water supplies (though as previously discussed, potential impacts from the loss of the subject surface water are embedded in the impact estimates associated with reduced crop production within the Irrigation Districts).

**Table 10.15**

Average During Study Period	Before SGMA			With SGMA		
	Lost Revenues/ Increased Cost (2015\$)	Total Lost Output (2015\$)	Total Lost Jobs	Lost Revenues/ Increased Cost (2015\$)	Total Lost Output (2015\$)	Total Lost Jobs
Reduced Crop Production Irrigation Districts	\$ 57,589,316	\$ 101,026,280	638	\$ 100,024,842	\$ 175,842,740	1,101
Reduced Dairy & Livestock Sectors Production (Upper Bound)	\$ 213,996,694	\$ 374,831,334	1,270	\$ 292,327,424	\$ 512,033,510	1,735
Increased Irrigation District Costs (Upper Bound)	\$ 25,310,496	\$ 27,378,418	223	N/A	N/A	N/A
Increased Other Irrigation Costs (Upper Bound)	\$ 73,065,124	\$ 79,034,700	643	N/A	N/A	N/A
Increased Urban Water Costs (Upper Bound)	\$ 23,025,416	\$ 24,906,642	203	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 392,987,047</b>	<b>\$ 607,177,374</b>	<b>2,976</b>	<b>\$ 392,352,266</b>	<b>\$ 687,876,250</b>	<b>2,835</b>

**Table 10.16**

Peak Year of Impacts During Study Period	Before SGMA			With SGMA		
	Lost Revenues/ Increased Cost (2015\$)	Total Lost Output (2015\$)	Total Lost Jobs	Lost Revenues/ Increased Cost (2015\$)	Total Lost Output (2015\$)	Total Lost Jobs
Reduced Crop Production Irrigation Districts	\$ 259,856,755	\$ 457,288,570	3,050	\$ 449,311,194	\$ 787,683,503	4,996
Reduced Dairy & Livestock Sectors Production (Upper Bound)	\$ 1,042,793,423	\$ 1,826,531,252	6,188	\$ 1,387,009,263	\$ 2,429,451,230	8,230
Increased Irrigation District Costs (Upper Bound)	\$ 101,513,377	\$ 109,807,236	893	N/A	N/A	N/A
Increased Other Irrigation Costs (Upper Bound)	\$ 270,177,684	\$ 292,251,778	2,376	N/A	N/A	N/A
Increased Urban Water Costs (Upper Bound)	\$ 89,462,327	\$ 96,771,590	787	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Total<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>\$ 1,735,395,477</b>	<b>\$ 2,751,921,335</b>	<b>12,739</b>	<b>\$ 1,822,286,141</b>	<b>\$ 3,194,565,527</b>	<b>13,206</b>

1. Represents peak year for all categories combined so may differ from sum of peak year figures for each category.

## 11. CONCLUDING OBSERVATIONS

The proposed SED will fundamentally alter the water resource portfolios of Merced, San Joaquin and Stanislaus counties. In its assessment of the impacts of the SED unimpaired flow proposals, SWRCB staff failed to address the resulting water supply reliability, sustainability and volatility issues that will confront the counties.

Instead, the SWRCB economic analysis assumes that groundwater pumping will expand to fully offset the loss of surface water supplies until groundwater pumping capacity is exhausted. This full offset assumption is inconsistent with the evidence from Westlands Water District's actual response to increased variability in, and lower levels of, available surface water supplies. Large increases in groundwater pumping is also inconsistent with the fact that groundwater basins in the Study Area are severely over-drafted, well elevations are on a declining trend and all Study Area sub-basins have been designated as "high priority" for action under SGMA.

The SWRCB staff severely underestimated the economic impacts of the proposed flow objective on the local economies. Land fallowing will initially be 60% higher than predicted by SWRCB staff. Once SGMA is implemented, the impact will be almost three times higher. This will result in substantial declines in regional agricultural production and associated economic output.

The proposed flow objective introduces a new factor into the local economy—increased volatility in surface water supplies. With reliable surface water supplies falling by 60%, the foundation of the regional agricultural and associated sector investment is completely undermined. Water users can manage their losses by engaging in increased conjunctive use of the highly variable surface water supplies with groundwater. Perhaps the 366 TAF increase in the expected annual yield of unreliable surface water supply under the proposed flow objective can be managed conjunctively to yield 180 TAF of firm water supplies. Surface water users and the local economy more generally still stand to lose more than 400 TAF of reliable surface water supplies. This will result in a structural change to the regional economy that will result in lost jobs, income and tax revenues.

The impact of the proposed flow objective on the local economies is obscured by averages. Peak estimated impacts are more than four-fold the averages. Economic risks are severe. The proposed flow objective will change the course of investment and growth far beyond the impacts on which SWRCB focuses, that of relatively small average reductions in lower valued crops such as grains, alfalfa and pasture.

The proposed flow objective will put the local economies in the three counties on the pathway to retrenchment. The large reduction in reliable surface water supplies and long-term cutback in groundwater pumping under SGMA is at odds with the rapid population growth for the region predicted by the Department of Finance and any meaningful associated and necessary economic growth. Disadvantaged and severely disadvantaged communities where most households in the region reside will face water supply challenges comparable to other communities in the Central Valley struggling with the loss of surface water supplies from the Central Valley

Project. Residents in these communities will experience job losses from the reduced farm economy and escalating water rates caused by lost water supplies.

### *Future Economic Impacts*

The future economic impact of the SED on the local economies in the Study Area depends on the timing of SED implementation and SGMA implementation. With the SWRCB currently anticipated to decide by Summer 2017, SED implementation is assumed to start in 2018. Since the Department of Water Resources has designated all sub-basins in the Study Area as high priority and over drafted, SGMA implementation would start in 2020 and must be fully implemented within 20 years (2039).<sup>38</sup> Therefore, the economic impact of the SED would be captured by the pre-SGMA scenario for 2018 and 2019. Thereafter, the economic impact of the SED would be a mix of the pre-SGMA and post-SGMA scenario during the SGMA implementation period (2020-2039) and only the post-SGMA scenario after full implementation.<sup>39</sup>

As discussed in Section 10, the economic impact of SED depends on hydrologic conditions. Stratecon conducted a Monte Carlo study of future hydrologic conditions for a 40-year time horizon starting in 2017 based on the Sequential Index Method.<sup>40</sup> The impact of SED over the 40-year time horizon is measured by the present value of lost economic output.<sup>41</sup>

Figure 11-1 presents how the present value of lost economic output from the SED varies with actual 2017 hydrologic conditions. The expected present value of lost economic output over the 50-year horizon totals \$14.49 billion. Depending on actual 2017 hydrologic conditions, the present value of lost economic output revenues range from a low of \$10.45 billion (if 2017 hydrologic conditions are the same as water year 1934 and hydrologic conditions in subsequent years follow the sequence in the historical record) to a high of \$18.43 billion (if 2017 hydrologic

---

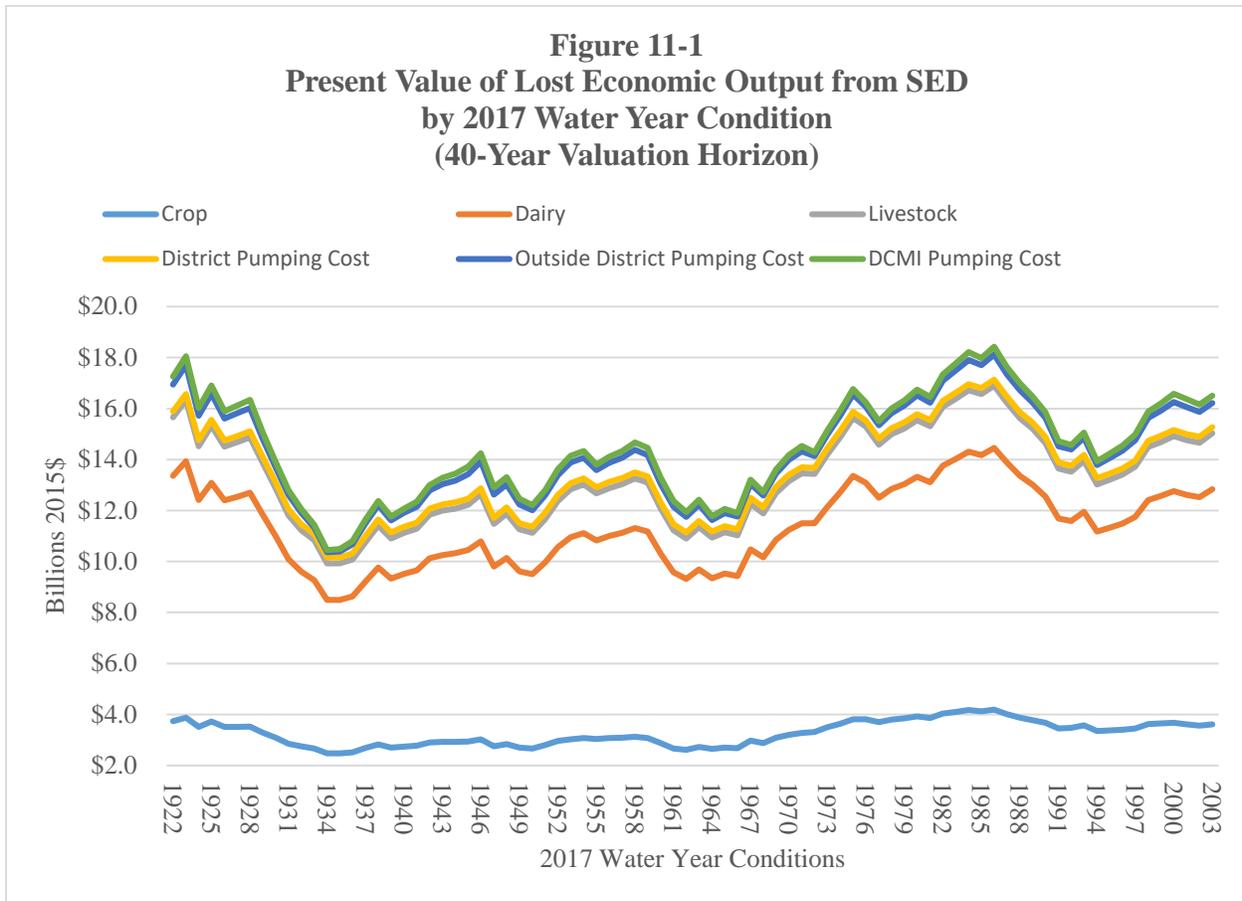
<sup>38</sup> See Sustainable Groundwater Management Act of 2015, Frequently Asked Questions, Association of California Water Agencies, <http://www.acwa.com/sites/default/files/post/groundwater/2014/04/2014-groundwater-faq-2.pdf>.

<sup>39</sup> The analysis assumes that SGMA implementation steadily builds up over the 20-year period with a 5% weight given to the post-SGMA scenario in 2020, 10% weight for 2021, with the weight on the post-SGMA scenario growing by 5% each year until a 100% weight is given to the post-SGMA scenario by 2039.

<sup>40</sup> A Monte Carlo study uses repeated random sampling from statistical distributions to obtain numerical results, see [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Monte\\_Carlo\\_method](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Monte_Carlo_method). In this instance, the numerical result is the present value of the annual loss of economic output from the SED. The sequential index method uses the hydrologic record as the statistical distribution for future water year conditions. It assumes that the hydrologic conditions for 2017 are equally likely to be any of the water years in the historic record 1922-2003. Hydrologic conditions in subsequent years follow the sequence of hydrologic conditions in the historic record. When the sequence reaches the last year of the historic record (2003), hydrologic conditions “wrap around” to the water year condition for 1922 and subsequent years for the remainder of the 40-year time horizon.

<sup>41</sup> The calculation uses an interest rate of 5.5%, 100 basis points above the long-term yield on 10-year Treasury Notes. The projections assume that the annual impact of SED is constant in real terms. Therefore, the estimated annual output loss is increased by 2.5% per year, the long-term expected rate of inflation. The discount rate used in the calculation of present value is the real interest rate (2.9%) implied by an interest rate of 5.5% and expected inflation of 2.5%. For discussion of interest rates and expected inflation, see <http://hydrowonk.com/blog/2013/01/11/project-evaluation-ii-thoughts-about-interest-rates/>.

conditions are the same as water year 1986 and hydrologic conditions in subsequent years follow the sequence in the historical record).



The economic loss related to reduced crop output accounts for less than one-fourth the total loss (see Table 11-1). The downstream impact on dairy sectors is the largest source of loss in economic output, accounting 56.0 percent of the total loss. The downstream impact on the livestock sectors accounts for 13.3 percent of the total loss. The lost output from the increased cost of groundwater pumping, while material, represents only 8.1 percent of total losses. This small share reflects the fact that increased groundwater pumping will only occur during the short run until SGMA is fully implemented.

**Table 11-1**  
**Composition of Lost Economic Output from SED Implementation**

<i>Component</i>	<i>Expected Present Value (billions 2015\$)</i>	<i>Share</i>
Crop Output	\$3.26	22.5%
Dairy Sectors	\$8.12	56.0%
Livestock Sectors	\$1.93	13.3%
Increased Pumping		

Irrigation Districts	\$0.24	1.6%
Outside Irrigation Districts	\$0.71	4.9%
DCMI	\$0.23	1.6%
Total	\$14.49	100.0%

Delay in the start of SGMA implementation or a faster period for SGMA to reach full implementation has a secondary effect on the expected present value of lost economic output (see Table 11-2). Delay in the start of SGMA implementation from year 2020 to year 2025 reduces the expected present value of lost economic output by about \$300 million (2015\$). Faster SGMA implementation increases the expected present value of lost economic output by about \$300 million (2015\$).

**Table 11-2**  
**Expected Present Value of Lost Economic Output from SED and SGMA Timing**  
**(billion 2015\$)**

<i>Years to Full SGMA Implementation</i>	<i>Year SGMA Initiated</i>	
	<i>2020</i>	<i>2025</i>
10	\$14.82	\$14.49
15	\$14.66	\$14.33
20	\$14.49	\$14.18

SED implementation will fundamentally transform the investment environment for agriculture and related industries. Lost water supplies reduce locally produced inputs for livestock and dairy operations. The volatility in locally produced inputs will more than triple the risk of shortfalls in available local inputs (see Table 11-3).<sup>42</sup> For hay and pasture, expected unused capacity increases from 4% under baseline conditions to 23% under SED implementation before SGMA and 29% after SGMA implementation. For grain, expected unused capacity increases from 1% under baseline conditions to 7% under SED implementation before SGMA and 11% after SGMA implementation. The average unused capacity for hay and pasture inputs when shortfalls happen increase from 4% under baseline conditions to 23% under SED implementation before SGMA and 29% under SED implementation after SGMA. The average unused capacity for grain inputs when shortfalls happen increase from 3% under baseline conditions to 11% under SED implementation before SGMA and 17% under SED implementation after SGMA. Peak unused capacity almost doubles for hay and pasture inputs and increases four-fold for grain inputs.

<sup>42</sup> Local capacity estimated by the maximum amount of locally produced inputs (measured by acreage in alfalfa and irrigated pasture for livestock and silage for dairy). Capacity utilization measured by ratio of crop acreage for each water year hydrologic condition to local capacity. Shortfall risk equals percentage of years crop acreage is less than local maximum. Unused capacity measured by 100% less capacity utilization.

**Table 11-3**  
**Risk of Shortfalls in Locally Produced Inputs for Livestock and Dairy**

<i>Item</i>	Hay/Pasture			Grain		
	Baseline	SED-Pre SGMA	SED-Post SGMA	Baseline	SED-Pre SGMA	SED-Post SGMA
Shortfall Risk	18%	61%	61%	18%	61%	61%
Average Unused Capacity	4%	23%	29%	1%	7%	11%
Average Unused Capacity When Shortfall	21%	37%	48%	3%	11%	17%
Peak Unused Capacity	53%	89%	94%	11%	43%	56%

This increased risk in unused capacity reduces the economic incentive for investment. The impact on the local economy from the reduced investment is not considered in this study. Therefore, this study understates the economic consequences of SED implementation for the local economies.

## Attachment 1

### Westlands Water District: A Case Study of the Impact of Reduced Surface Water Supplies on Agriculture and Groundwater

Central Valley Project (“CVP”) agricultural water users south of the Delta have experienced substantial and regular reductions in the availability of surface water supplies since the early 1990s. The almost quarter century of experience of the Westlands Water District provides evidence on how reduced availability of surface water impacts land fallowing, cropping patterns, groundwater pumping and groundwater elevations.

#### CVP Water Allocations

The history of CVP water allocations can be divided into two eras (see Figure A1.1).<sup>43</sup> Before the 1990s, CVP allocations for South of Delta agricultural water users were 100% of contractual entitlements other than during the severe 1977 drought. Water allocations fell again during the early 1990s drought. Despite recovery in hydrologic conditions, CVP water allocations have reached 100% in only three years in the last twenty years. There has been a fundamental change in the availability of CVP surface water.

#### Availability of Surface Water and Land Fallowing

Reduced availability of surface water has resulted in increased land fallowing (see Figure A1.2).<sup>44</sup> About 50,000 acres are fallowed annually regardless of the availability of surface water (this represents about once in a decade fallowing as part of rotational cropping plans). Land fallowing varies between 50,000 acres and 100,000 acres for CVP allocations above 40%. The amount of fallowing at least doubles when CVP allocations fall below 40%.

#### Availability of Surface Water and Cropping Patterns

Westlands cropping patterns respond to the availability of surface water (see Figure A1.3).<sup>45</sup> A 10 percentage point increase in CVP water allocations expands acreage in field crops by 7.2%, hay crops and pasture by 7.1%, fruit by 4.3%, vegetables by 2.3% and trees and vines by

---

<sup>43</sup> Summary of Water Supply Allocations, [http://www.usbr.gov/mp/cvo/vungvari/water\\_allocations\\_historical.pdf](http://www.usbr.gov/mp/cvo/vungvari/water_allocations_historical.pdf)

<sup>44</sup> Westlands Water District, District Water Supply Charts, <http://wwd.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/2016/06/Water-Supply-Charts.pdf>.

<sup>45</sup> Chart A1-3 summarizes the findings of a statistical study of Westland cropping patterns (see Attachment 1-1).

0.1%. Acreage in double cropping increases by 13.5%. Acreage not harvested and fallowed declines, respectively, by 23.8% and 13.5%.

### Availability of Surface Water and Groundwater Pumping

The availability of CVP surface water has a large effect on groundwater pumping by Westlands landowners (see Figure A1.4).<sup>46</sup> A 10 percentage point increase in CVP allocations reduces groundwater pumping by about 60,000 AF. With a CVP contractual entitlement of 1,195,000 acre feet, groundwater pumping falls by 50% of the increase in available surface water supplies.<sup>47</sup>

### Impact on Well Elevations

Well elevations in Westlands are driven by groundwater pumping and local rainfall (see Table A1.1).<sup>48</sup> Well elevations fall by 0.90 feet per 10,000 acre-feet of groundwater pumping. Well elevations increase with local rainfall at the rate of 3.29 feet per inch of rainfall. Both of these estimated effects are statistically significant as reflected in the high T-statistics and low P-values. The annual variation in groundwater pumping and local rainfall generally explains the annual variation in the annual change in well elevations in Westlands (see Figure A1.5).

**Table A1.1**  
**Statistical Model of Annual Change in Average Well Elevations in Westlands**  
**(1988-2015)**

<i>Item</i>	<i>Coefficient</i>	<i>T-Statistic*</i>	<i>P-Value**</i>
Intercept	-18.93	-0.92	36.6%
Groundwater Pumping (10,000 acre-feet)	-0.90	-3.44	0.2%
Local Rainfall (inches)	3.29	2.26	3.3%
$R^2 = 0.52$			

\* ratio of coefficient to the standard deviation of estimated coefficient

\*\* probability of the estimated coefficient if its true value were zero

A sustained 10 percentage point reduction in CVP allocations will have a large impact on well elevations. As discussed above, groundwater pumping increases by 60,000 acre-feet per year

<sup>46</sup> Deep Groundwater Conditions Report, Westlands Water District, April 2016, p. 10.

<sup>47</sup> A 10 percentage point increase in CVP allocation results in a 119,500 acre-foot increase in available CVP surface water supplies, which is approximately half the estimated impact of a 10 percentage point increase in CVP allocation on groundwater pumping (-59,761.7 acre feet).

<sup>48</sup> Deep Groundwater Conditions Report, p. 10 for change in annual average well elevations in Westlands. Data based on measured elevations in wells not operating in December of each year. Local rainfall measured at Fresno Yosemite International Airport.

in the face of this surface water supply reduction. Average well elevations will fall by 5.4 feet per year for the duration of the supply loss.<sup>49</sup> Within a decade, well elevations will be 54 feet lower.

### **Lessons from the Westlands Case Study**

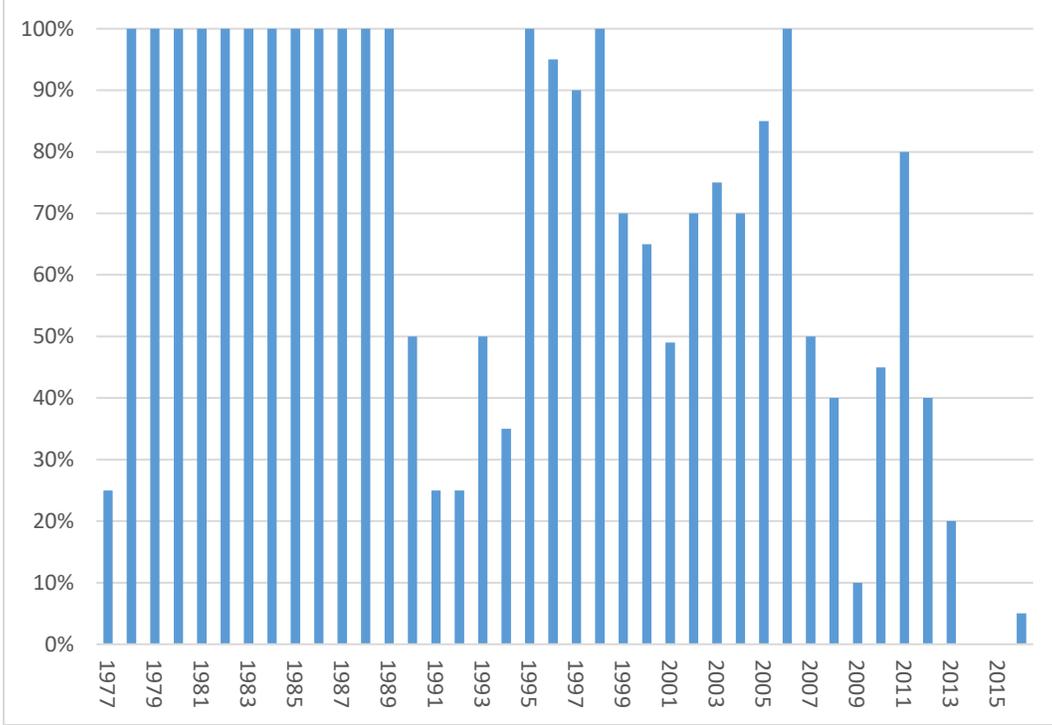
The fall in the level and increased variability in Westlands' CVP allocations provides evidence on the impact of surface water availability on land fallowing, cropping patterns, groundwater pumping and well elevations. Landowners respond to reduced surface water along many dimensions: land fallowing, cropping patterns and increased groundwater pumping. The quantitative impacts from variability in surface water supplies are material and statistically significant.

The circumstances of Westlands, of course, may not be strictly comparable to the circumstances of the Study Area. Groundwater elevations in Westlands are lower than in the Study Area. Differences in the quality of surface water and groundwater may differ. Westlands has been an active participant in the water transfer market. In contrast, the districts in the Study Area have not, although that undoubtedly reflects the historical reliability of their surface water rights backstopped by groundwater during critical years. Adjusting the evidence from the Westlands experience for differences in circumstances between Westlands and the Study Area requires a major investigation outside the scope of the Stratecon study. Nonetheless, the Westlands experience provides information on the actual impacts of variability in available surface water supplies. In contrast, the SWRCB assumption that lost surface water supplies are fully offset by increased groundwater pumping until capacity is exhausted lacks any empirical foundation.

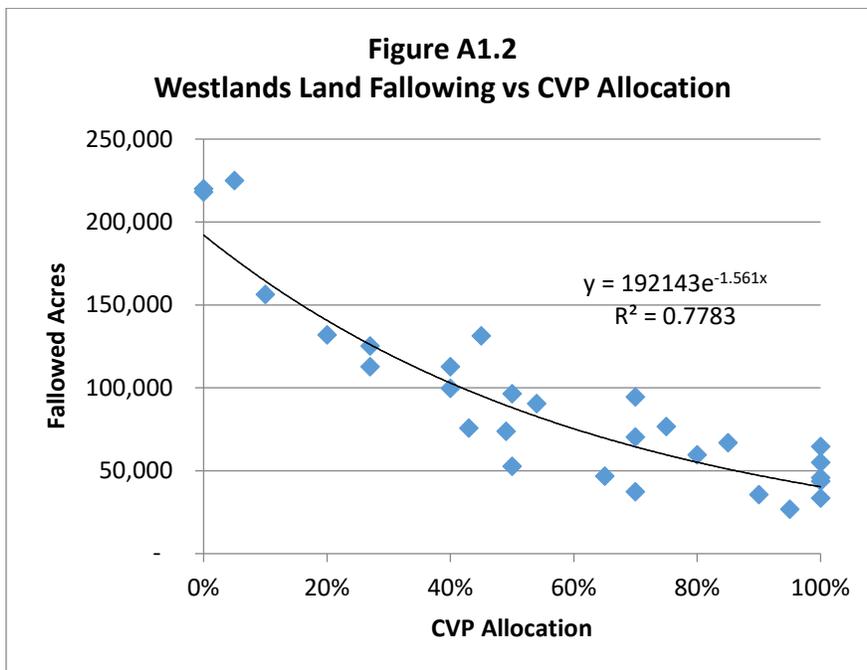
---

<sup>49</sup> 5.4 feet =  $-0.90 \times 6$

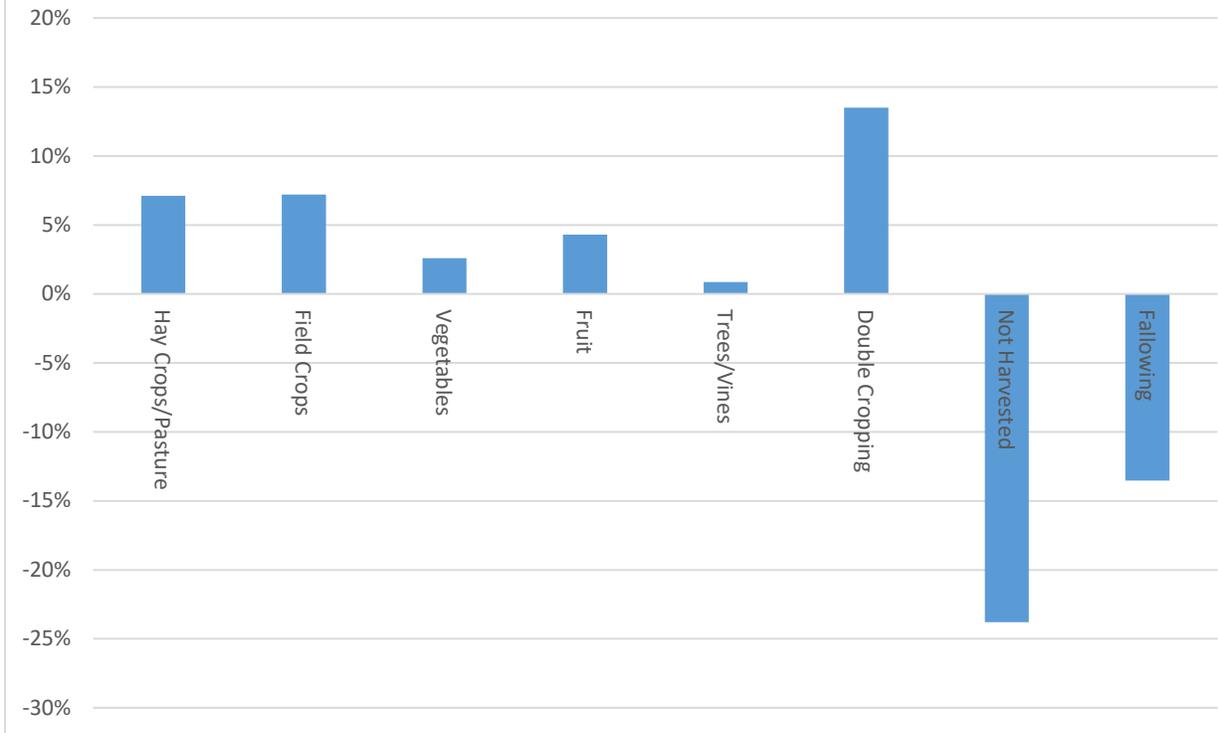
**Figure A1.1**  
**CVP Allocation History**  
**South of Delta Agricultural Water Users**



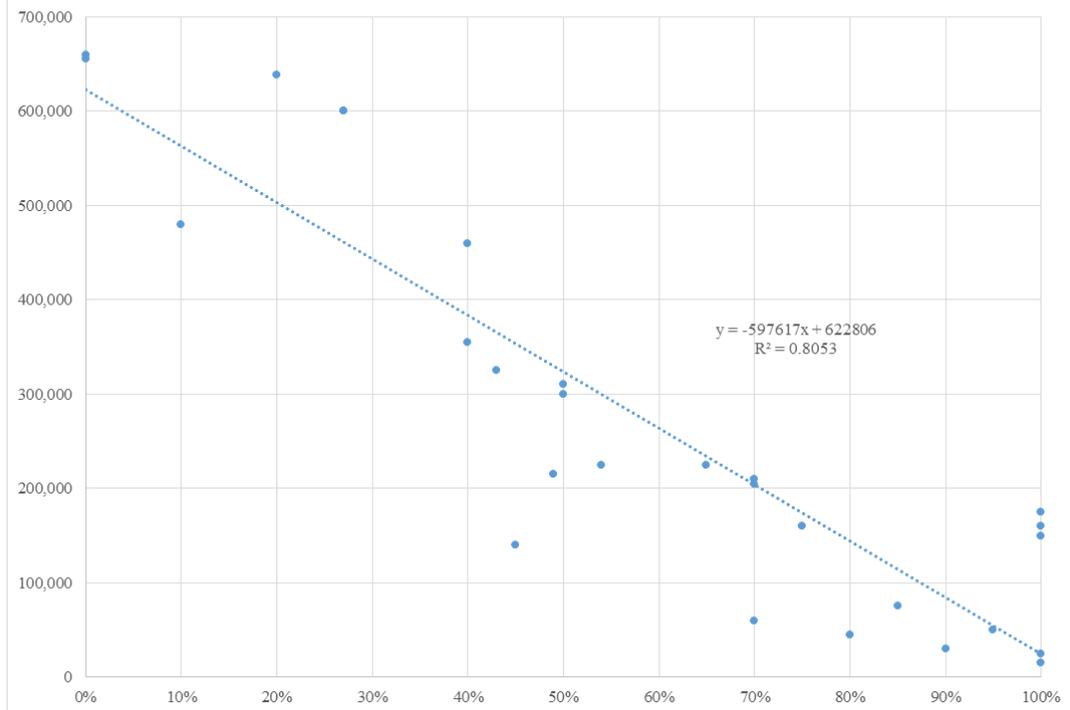
**Figure A1.2**  
**Westlands Land Following vs CVP Allocation**



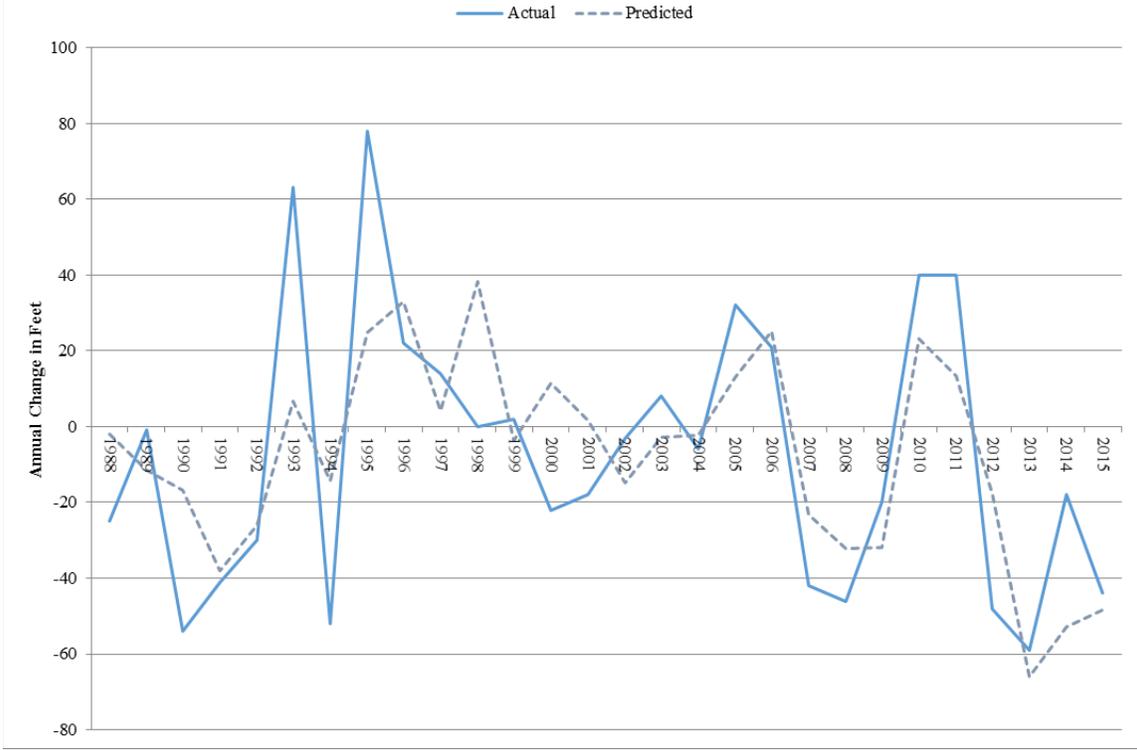
**Figure A1.3**  
**Impact of 10 Percentage Increase in CVP Allocation on**  
**Westlands Cropping Patterns**



**Figure A1.4**  
**Groundwater Pumping in Westlands versus CVP Allocation**



**Figure A1.5**  
**Annual Change in Districtwide Well Elevation**



**Attachment 1-1**  
**Statistical Study of Westland’s Annual Cropping Patterns**

This attachment presents the statistical analysis identifying the impact of CVP water allocations on Westlands cropping patterns. The models explain the annual acreage in major crop categories by CVP water allocations and trend (see table). The dependent variables are the natural logarithm of acreage. Therefore, the coefficients for CVP water allocations measure the proportionate impact on acreage from a change in the level of the CVP water allocation. The coefficient for the trend variable measures the annual growth in acreage. R<sup>2</sup> measures the proportion of the annual variation in (the natural logarithm) of acreage is explained by the annual variation in CVP water allocations and trend growth.

**Statistical Models of Westlands Cropping Patterns**  
**(2000-2015)**

<i>Crop Category</i>	<i>Intercept</i>	<i>CVP Allocation</i>	<i>Trend</i>	<i>R<sup>2</sup></i>
Hay Crops/Pasture	8.36 (21.7) [<0.01%]	0.71 (2.04) [5.2%]	0.03 (2.45) [2.2%]	0.22
Field Crops	12.4 (93.9) [<0.01%]	0.72 (5.55) [<0.01%]	-0.04 (-7.35) [<0.01%]	0.86
Vegetables	11.74 (149.9) [<0.01%]	0.26 (3.36) [0.3%]	-0.00 (-0.51) [61.5%]	0.40
Fruit	9.74 (54.0) [<0.01%]	0.43 (2.46) [2.1%]	-0.01 (-1.03) [31.1%]	0.33
Trees/Vines	9.60 (156.3) [<0.01%]	0.09 (1.41) [17.1%]	0.09 (37.4) [<0.01%]	0.99
Double Cropping*	8.86 (37.37) [<.01%]	1.35 (5.57) [<0.01%]	-0.05 (-2.93) [0.01%]	0.89
Not Harvested	8.69 (14.62) [<0.01%]	-2.38 (-4.09) [38.9%]	0.17 (2.52) [<0.01%]	0.55
Fallowing	11.87 (63.26) [<0.01%]	-1.35 (-7.35) [<0.01%]	0.01 (1.37) [18.1%]	0.77

\* Sample period: 2000-2015. Westlands started collecting data on double cropping at the request of the Bureau of Reclamation in 2000.

Note: T-Statistics in parentheses and P-Values in brackets.

**Attachment 2**  
**Background Data on Baseline Conditions of Study Area**

The following provides additional data underlying the baseline conditions assessment in Section 2 of the report.

A. Population

Table A2.1 provides historical population estimates for each of the three counties as reported by the California State Department of Finance (“CDoF”). The table shows that the total population for the Study Area in early 2016 was estimated at over 1.5 million, approximately 50% higher than in 1990. This compares to total estimated population growth for the State during the same period of about 33%. Correspondingly, the Study Area counties’ population grew at a compound average annual rate of 1.5% to 1.6%, as compared to 1.1% for the State, respectively, during the approximately 25-year period of study.

**Table A2.1**  
**Population**

County	1990	2000	2010	2016	Compound Annual Growth 1990-2016
Merced	176,300	209,522	255,399	269,280	1.6%
San Joaquin	477,700	560,634	684,057	723,761	1.6%
Stanislaus	365,100	444,967	514,003	534,902	1.5%
Total	1,019,100	1,215,123	1,453,459	1,527,943	1.6%
California	29,558,000	33,721,583	37,223,900	39,255,883	1.1%

Figure A2.1 illustrates the recent historical trend in the Study Area counties’ separate and collective population growth since 1990 as compared to the State as a whole. To facilitate comparison between the counties and State, all values are converted to an index with the 1990 index value set to 1.0. The figure clearly shows that the population in the Study Area grew faster than the State during the period, especially since 2000, which has had important implications for regional water demand.

**Figure A2.1**

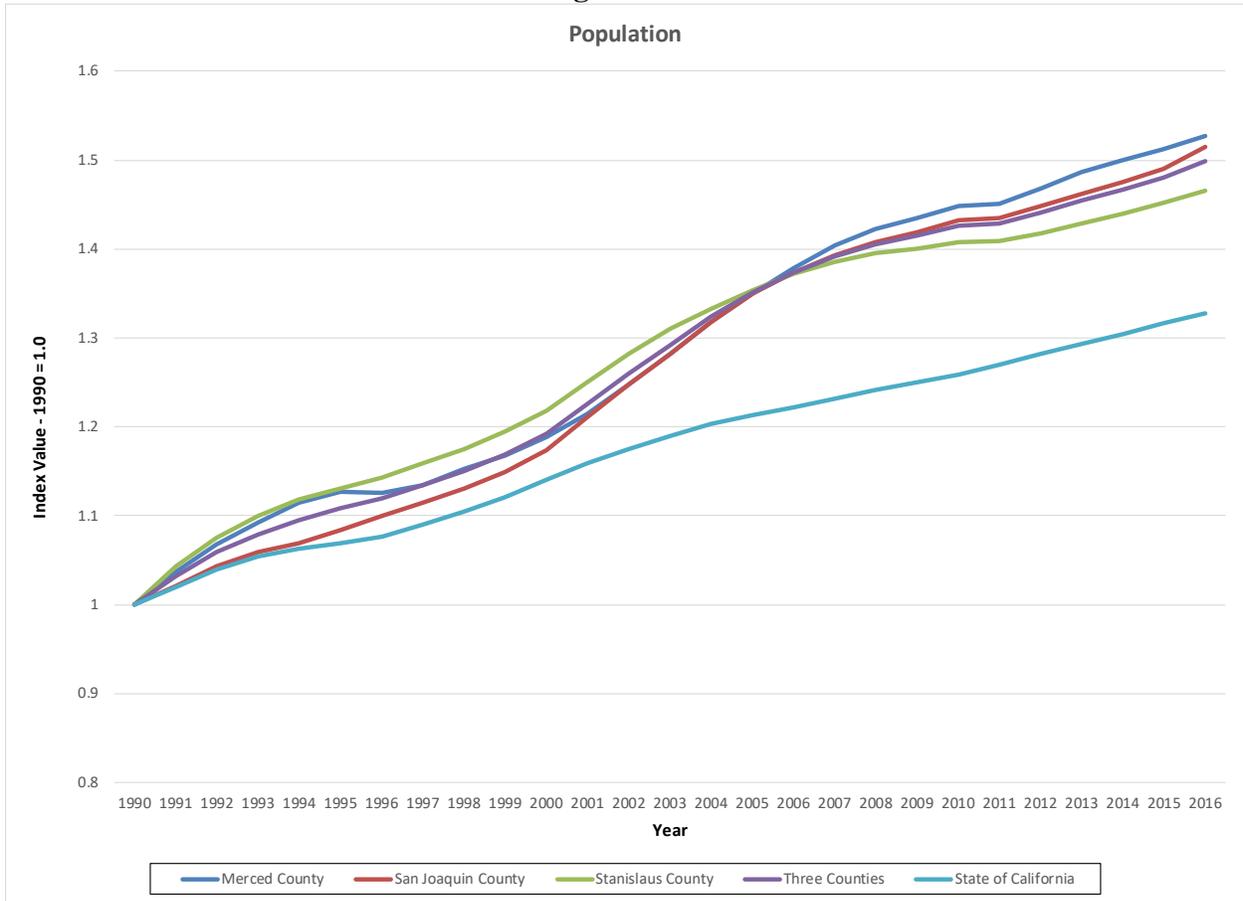


Table A2.2 provides historical population estimates for the largest city by population in each of the three Study Area counties as reported by CDoF. The table shows that the population of the cities of Merced (Merced County) and Stockton (San Joaquin County) grew at compound average annual rates of about 1.6% from 1990 through 2016, in line with the overall growth for that period in Merced and San Joaquin Counties, respectively, as shown in Table 1. Population rates of growth in the smaller communities of these two counties lies in a range both higher and lower than the county averages.

Separately, the City of Modesto, where about 40% of Stanislaus County’s population resides, experienced slower overall population growth during the period of study, 1.0%, than Stanislaus County as a whole. Accordingly, Stanislaus County’s historical population has grown at a rate similar to the other two Study Area counties has been driven by relatively high population growth outside of Modesto. In fact, the County’s communities other than Modesto have experienced compound annual population growth during the study period that is higher than the County’s overall population rate of growth. Further, it is the smaller Stanislaus County incorporated communities such as Newman, Riverbank and Patterson, as examples, that have experienced the highest rates of growth in the County. All three of these communities had more than double the estimated population in early 2016 as compared to 1990.

**Table A2.2  
Population Select Cities**

City	County	1990	2000	2010	2016	Percentage of 2016 County Population	Compound Annual Growth 1990-2016
Merced	Merced	55,700	63,667	78,860	83,962	31%	1.6%
Stockton	San Joaquin	209,700	242,827	291,275	315,592	44%	1.6%
Modesto	Stanislaus	162,100	187,816	201,911	211,903	40%	1.0%

Table A2.3 summarizes recent population growth projections for the Study Area counties and the State of California through 2060 as reported by the CDoF. The table shows that the population growth of the Study Area going out approximately 40 years into the future is projected to be more than double the rate for the State. This has important implications for future regional DCMI (Domestic, Commercial, Municipal and Industrial) demand for water regionally, which relies mostly on groundwater supplies, particularly with consideration for pending regulations to stabilize declining regional groundwater levels in conjunction with possible SED-associated reductions in surface water supplies.

**Table A2.3  
Population Projections**

County	Actual (Est.)	Projections					Annual Growth 2016-60
	2016	2020	2030	2040	2050	2060	
Merced	269,280	288,991	337,798	389,934	439,075	485,712	1.3%
San Joaquin	723,761	766,644	893,354	1,037,761	1,171,439	1,306,271	1.4%
Stanislaus	534,902	573,794	648,076	714,910	783,005	856,717	1.1%
Total	1,527,943	1,629,429	1,879,228	2,142,605	2,393,519	2,648,700	1.3%
California	39,255,883	40,619,346	44,085,600	47,233,240	49,779,362	51,663,771	0.6%

**B. Housing**

As would be expected, housing development in the Study Area has tracked closely the region’s population growth, though, as with the State overall, growth in the number of housing units within the Study Area counties, particularly in the past decade, has lagged behind its population growth. The result has been a combination of declining vacancies and increased average household occupancies (see Table A2.4 for historical housing statistics). For example, in Merced County housing vacancies at the start of 2016 were 6.1% down from over 9.0% in 2010. Concurrently, during the same period average household sizes in the County increased slightly.

**Table A2.4  
Housing**

County	1990	2000	2010	2016	Compound Annual Growth 1990-2016
Merced	58,410	68,103	83,728	84,660	1.4%
San Joaquin	166,274	188,139	233,449	239,405	1.4%
Stanislaus	132,027	150,389	179,826	180,777	1.2%
Total	356,711	406,631	497,003	504,842	1.3%
California	11,182,513	12,186,125	13,669,076	13,981,826	0.9%

Table A2.5 summarizes projections out through the 2030 on housing development in the Study Area as reported by CDoF. The table indicates projected growth in regional housing lags the projected rates of population growth (see Table 3), suggesting anticipated further declines in vacancies and/or increases in average household sizes. The table also shows that the future projected rates of increase in the housing inventory of all three Study Area counties is forecast at more than double the projected rate for the California. This may be in part driven by the region's proximity to the San Francisco Bay Area, one of the most supply constrained and high cost housing markets in the country. Relatively inexpensive housing within the region as compared to the San Francisco Bay Area combined with improved regional transportation infrastructure, is a key driver of population growth and associated housing demand within the Study Area.

**Table A2.5  
Housing Projections**

County	2016	2020	2025	2030	Compound Annual Growth 2016-2030
Merced	84,660	86,866	93,920	101,393	1.3%
San Joaquin	239,405	243,902	260,405	280,423	1.1%
Stanislaus	180,777	187,358	199,366	210,875	1.1%
Total	504,842	518,126	553,691	592,691	1.2%
California	13,981,826	13,864,699	14,449,955	15,021,712	0.5%

C. Economy

Generally, the economies of the three Study Area counties in comparison to the rest of California are characterized by relatively high rates of unemployment, large agricultural and agricultural-dependent sectors, low household incomes and associated high rates of poverty. The following provides general economic information for each of the three counties that helps to illustrate these characterizations.

1. Unemployment

The rate of unemployment in an area is a key metric for measuring the economic conditions within that area. Table A2.6 summarizes the historical unemployment rate in each of the three

Study Area counties as compared to California based on data provided by the California Employment Development Department (“CEDD”). The table shows that the unemployment rate in all three counties has historically been significantly higher than the for California, often more than double in the case of Stanislaus County

**Table A2.6  
Historical Unemployment**

Year	Merced County	San Joaquin County	Stanislaus County	California
1990	12.9%	9.9%	11.9%	5.8%
1991	15.5%	12.0%	14.7%	7.7%
1992	17.3%	14.1%	16.4%	9.3%
1993	17.3%	14.1%	16.8%	9.5%
1994	16.1%	12.8%	15.8%	8.6%
1995	17.0%	12.3%	15.4%	7.9%
1996	16.6%	11.4%	14.3%	7.3%
1997	15.7%	10.8%	13.2%	6.4%
1998	15.1%	10.6%	12.3%	5.9%
1999	13.4%	8.8%	10.6%	5.2%
2000	9.7%	7.0%	7.8%	4.9%
2001	10.2%	7.5%	8.4%	5.4%
2002	10.9%	8.8%	9.6%	6.7%
2003	11.4%	9.1%	9.8%	6.8%
2004	10.9%	8.7%	9.2%	6.2%
2005	10.0%	7.9%	8.4%	5.4%
2006	9.4%	7.4%	8.0%	4.9%
2007	10.1%	8.1%	8.7%	5.4%
2008	12.6%	10.4%	11.1%	7.3%
2009	16.6%	14.9%	15.5%	11.1%
2010	17.9%	16.5%	16.9%	12.2%
2011	17.6%	16.2%	16.5%	11.7%
2012	16.3%	14.4%	14.9%	10.4%
2013	14.5%	12.3%	12.9%	8.9%
2014	12.8%	10.5%	11.1%	7.5%
2015	11.3%	8.9%	9.5%	6.2%

## 2. Employment

While the unemployment rate in the three Study Area counties has historically been substantially higher than for the State, employment growth regionally has, for extended periods, outpaced that of the State. That said, during the most recent period coming through the end of, and then out of, the most recent recession, employment growth in San Joaquin County has been higher and in Merced and Stanislaus Counties slightly lower as compared to the State (see Table A2.7 which provides data provided by the CEDD). The fact that unemployment remains relatively high across the Study Area despite job growth indicates that while job growth in the region might be considered fairly robust, it is not keeping pace with regional population growth.

**Table A2.7  
Historical Employment**

<b>Year</b>	<b>Merced County</b>	<b>San Joaquin County</b>	<b>Stanislaus County</b>	<b>California</b>
1990	67,044	204,600	159,118	14,264,618
1991	65,217	203,651	156,339	13,960,485
1992	68,652	205,813	160,351	13,881,509
1993	68,882	207,922	161,666	13,818,087
1994	70,141	209,344	162,764	13,945,782
1995	68,605	210,513	162,466	14,048,843
1996	68,222	212,960	166,799	14,301,361
1997	70,247	218,162	171,713	14,786,588
1998	72,225	220,933	176,638	15,185,715
1999	72,442	227,970	180,605	15,556,782
2000	81,704	241,118	191,752	16,033,633
2001	82,446	246,205	196,248	16,197,501
2002	85,278	250,053	198,073	16,108,618
2003	85,787	253,439	200,013	16,103,008
2004	87,003	256,936	203,135	16,304,474
2005	88,902	261,344	207,611	16,583,884
2006	88,690	262,590	206,480	16,790,468
2007	89,804	265,311	207,226	16,932,015
2008	89,250	262,265	206,026	16,854,316
2009	87,873	253,315	198,110	16,181,532
2010	93,208	259,983	202,215	16,092,641
2011	94,512	261,030	202,390	16,259,012
2012	96,393	267,466	206,271	16,628,276
2013	98,258	275,277	210,328	17,001,707
2014	100,257	280,884	215,022	17,419,245
2015	102,035	288,811	219,665	17,799,336
Annual Growth (1990 - 2015)	1.7%	1.4%	1.3%	0.9%
Annual Growth (2010 - 2015)	1.8%	2.1%	1.7%	2.0%

Figure A2.2 illustrates the trend in the Study Area counties' employment growth since 1990 as compared to the State as a whole. To facilitate comparison between the counties and with the State, all values are converted to an index with the 1990 index value set to 1.0. The figure clearly shows that over the period employment in the region has risen faster than for the State, especially since 2000.

**Figure A2.2**

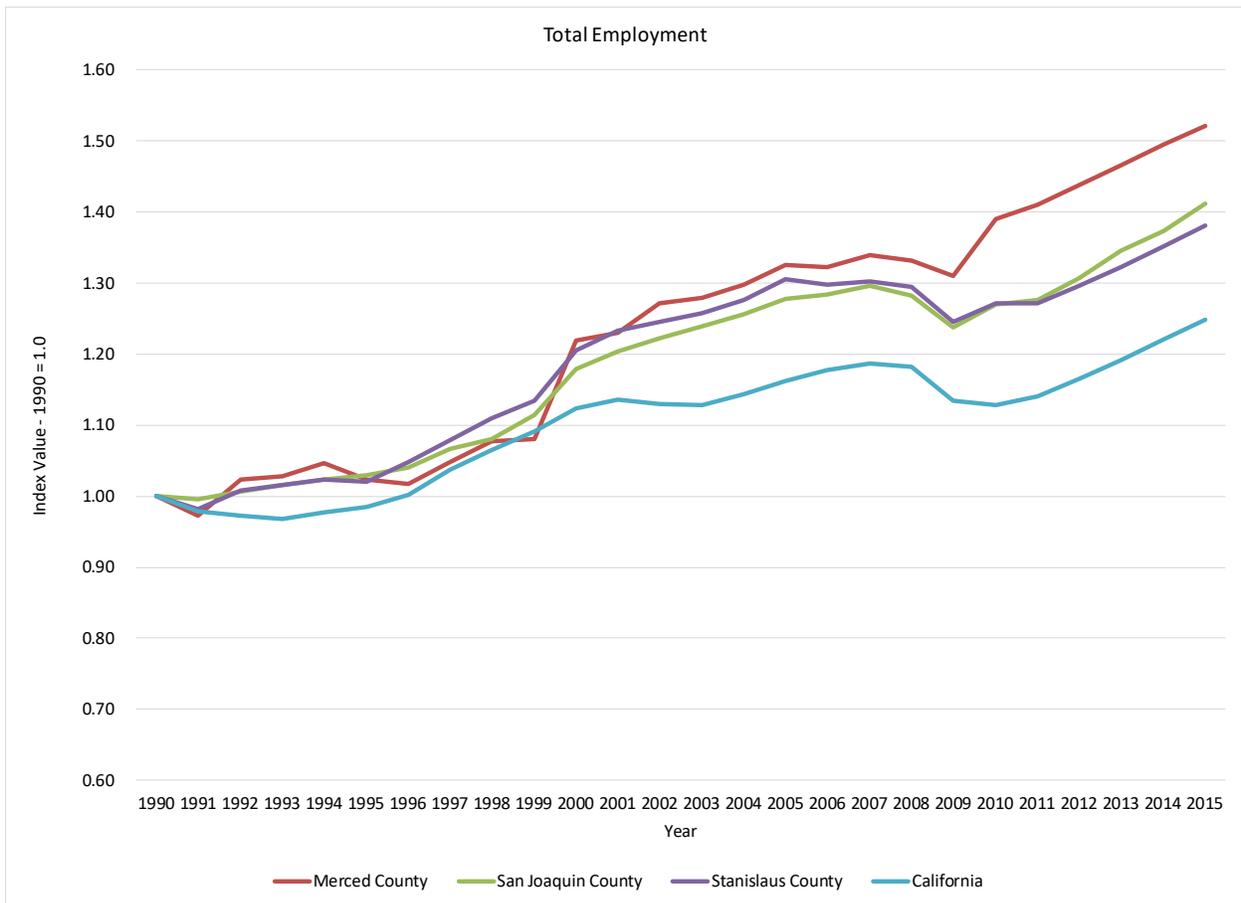


Table A2.8 summarizes the estimated breakdown of farm versus non-farm employment in the Study Area and for the State in 2015 as reported by the CEDD. Non-farm employment is all employment excluding public/government sector employment and farm employment. The table shows the importance to regional employment of the farm sector in the Study Area as compared to the State. Merced County, in particular, relies on farming as a substantial source of employment. As farming is the primary consumer of surface water within the Study Area, there is little question that the substantial reduction of surface water supplies for irrigation resulting from the SED will have a material adverse impact on the Study Area economy.

**Table A2.8  
Farm v. Non-Farm Employment**

<b>Geography</b>	<b>Total Farm Employment</b>	<b>Total Non-Farm Employment</b>	<b>Farm as Employment Percentage of Total</b>
Merced County	15,200	61,600	19.8%
San Joaquin County	17,400	211,000	7.6%
Stanislaus County	15,200	162,600	8.5%
California	423,573	16,053,031	2.6%

It is important to note that the figures in Table A2.8 substantially understate the importance of agriculture to the Study Area's economy since a large portion of the region's non-farm employment is associated with manufacturing, wholesale trade and transportation involving regionally produced farm commodities. Examples include firms that process, package and distribute fruits and vegetables and others that purchase/use local feed in support of livestock-related activities such as cheese production. Table A2.9 provides examples of some of the larger of the agriculture-related companies operating in the Study Area as reported by the CEDD that are important contributors to the region's employment base, and thus economy.

**Table A2.9  
Downstream Companies**

<b>Merced County</b>			
<b>Company</b>	<b># of Employees</b>	<b>Sector</b>	<b>Business Activity</b>
Foster Farms	1,000 - 4,999	Manufacturing	Poultry Production and Processing
Hilmar Cheese	500 - 999	Manufacturing	Cheese Production
Live Oak Farms	250 - 499	Wholesale Trade	Merchant Wholesale of Fresh Fruits and Vegetables
Gallo Cattle	250 - 499	Manufacturing	Cheese Production
Liberty Packing Company	250-499	Transportation	Packing and Transport of Farm Products
E & J Gallo Winery	100 - 249	Manufacturing	Wine Production
<b>San Joaquin County</b>			
<b>Company</b>	<b># of Employees</b>	<b>Sector</b>	<b>Business Activity</b>
Leprino Foods Company	1,000 - 4,999	Manufacturing	Cheese Production
Morada Produce Company	500 -999	Wholesale Trade	Merchant Wholesale of Fresh Fruits and Vegetables
O - G Packing & Cold Storage	1,000 - 4,999	Wholesale Trade	Merchant Wholesale of Fresh Fruits and Vegetables
Pacific Coast Producers	1,000 - 4,999	Manufacturing	Canning and Food Processing
<b>Stanislaus</b>			
<b>Company</b>	<b># of Employees</b>	<b>Sector</b>	<b>Business Activity</b>
Cabo Rossi Wineries	1,000 - 4,999	Manufacturing	Wine Production
Del Monte Foods	1,000 - 4,999	Manufacturer	Canning and Food Processing
Con Agra Foods	1,000 - 4,999	Manufacturing	Canning and Food Processing
Ecco Domani	1,000 - 4,999	Manufacturer	Wine Production
Foster Farms	1,000 - 4,999	Manufacturer	Poultry Production and Processing
Frito-Lay	500 - 999	Manufacturer	Merchant Wholesale of Nuts, Potato Chips, etc.

### 3. Median Household Income

Median household income (“MHI”) is metric frequently used to evaluate economic conditions within a defined geographic area. In fact, the California Department of Water Resources (“CDWR”) for the purposes of water resource development and management planning uses MHI to determine if communities are considered economically disadvantaged and, thus, warrant certain special considerations in the spatial allocation of limited natural and financial resources, mitigating actions or in how cost burdens are allocated (“Disadvantaged Community” or “DAC”). Communities are considered economically disadvantaged if their MHI is lower than 80% of the State’s MHI and considered severely economically disadvantaged if community MHI is less than 60% of the State’s MHI. While the CDWR does not apply this household income evaluation at the county level, Table A2.10 indicates that Merced County collectively would be considered a DAC based on the MHI criteria. Concurrently, San Joaquin and Stanislaus Counties have median household incomes slightly higher than the 80% threshold.

**Table A2.10  
County Household Income**

<b>Geography</b>	<b>2014 Median Household Income</b>	<b>As Percent of State Median Household Income</b>
Merced County	\$ 44,084	72%
San Joaquin County	\$ 51,659	84%
Stanislaus County	\$ 51,084	83%
California	\$ 61,489	100%

Given the indications of Table A2.10 and the unemployment statistics previously presented (see Table A2.6), it is not surprising that a larger portion of households in the Study Area reside in DACs than is the case of the entire State of California. Table A2.11 presents this comparison.

**Table A2.11  
Disadvantaged Communities**

<b>County</b>	<b>Total Households</b>	<b>Total Households within Disadvantaged Communities</b>	<b>As Percent of Total Households</b>	<b>Total Households within Severely Disadvantaged Communities</b>	<b>As Percent of Total Households</b>	<b>Total Households within Disadvantaged and Severely Disadvantaged Communities</b>	<b>As Percent of Total Households</b>
Merced	76,516	57,398	75.0%	5,249	6.9%	62,647	81.9%
San Joaquin	217,343	114,546	52.7%	3,291	1.5%	117,837	54.2%
Stanislaus	168,090	91,090	54.2%	4,741	2.8%	95,831	57.0%
California							~41.5%

The table shows that over 80 percent of households in Merced County are located in DACs as compared to about half that number for the State. While San Joaquin and Stanislaus counties have a lower percentage of their households within DACs than does Merced County, that percentage is still above 50%. This has important implications for the presumed ability of households in the region to pay any potential additional costs for water that will be required by SED-related reductions in available surface water supplies.

#### 4. Poverty

Consistent with the DAC assessment and the indications of other measures of economic conditions within the Study Area discussed above, poverty levels in Merced, San Joaquin and Stanislaus counties exceed those for the State. Table A2.12 summarizes poverty rates for 2015 within the Study Area as reported by the U.S. Census Bureau. The table shows, for example, that 26.7%, or over 1/4<sup>th</sup>, of the population of Merced County was living below the poverty line in 2015. This compares to 15.3% for the State.

**Table A2.12  
Poverty**

<b>Geography</b>	<b>% of Population Below Poverty Line</b>	<b>% of Population under 18 Yrs of Age Below Poverty Line</b>
Merced County County	26.70%	38.50%
San Joaquin County	17.40%	23.90%
Stanislaus County	19.70%	27.70%
California	15.30%	21.20%

5. Farm Economy and Water Use

The farm sectors of each of the Study Area counties rely on a combination of surface and groundwater source for their irrigation water supplies. While many independent famers and smaller irrigation districts within the Study Area have limited data on water use, the bigger districts do to varying degrees. Historical water use and cropping pattern information for the region’s irrigation districts that rely on surface water supplies is instructive on the potential response of those districts to the SED, particularly shifts in water use and cropping during the current drought. The following summarizes available recent historical water use and cropping information for large Study Area irrigation districts. The data shows that the region’s irrigation districts respond to changes in surface water supply availability with a mix of additional groundwater pumping, changes in cropping and on-farm measures such as deficit irrigation. It is also important to note that other than with the most recent drought, the region’s larger irrigation districts have not experienced substantial surface water supply variability. Accordingly, it is difficult to anticipate long-run responses to permanent surface water supply reductions due to the SED based on the historical observed responses of regional irrigation districts to limited and short term water supply variability.

**Oakdale Irrigation District**

Table A2.13 summarizes recent historical cropping pattern and water supply data for the Oakdale Irrigation District. The table indicates that the district’s cropped acreage has recently risen and that drought-related reductions in surface water supplies have been addressed through increased groundwater pumping.

**Table A2.13  
Oakdale ID**

Year	2005	2010	2014	2015
Total Cropped Acres	49,681	50,827	59,008	N/A 
Pasture	31,158	29,845	28,064	
Oats and Corn	7,623	8,150	7,954	
Almonds	3,544	5,825	16,080	
Walnuts	1,983	2,508	3,310	
Total Surface Diversions (Acre-Ft)	223,867	216,957	199,945	
Total Pumped Groundwater (Acre-Ft)	18,019	23,673	64,164	
Total Surface and Groundwater (Acre-Ft)	241,886	240,630	264,109	

**Modesto Irrigation District**

Table A2.14 summarizes recent historical cropping pattern and water supply data for the Modesto Irrigation District. The district’s cropped acreage has held steady at least through 2014 and that at least a portion of its drought-related reductions in surface water supplies have been addressed through increased groundwater pumping. Cropping pattern shifts away from high water consuming filed crops such as pasture and hay together with improved water supply management may explain how, for example, the District’s farmers in 2014 absorbed an approximately 15% reduction in their water supply as compared to 2010.

**Table A2.14  
Modesto ID**

Year	2005	2010	2014	2015
Total Cropped Acres	67,129	66,287	66,397	N/A 
Pasture	10,030	8,234	6,970	
Corn Silage	3,261	8,997	8,449	
Almonds	18,957	20,772	24,067	
Walnuts	8,327	8,086	8,700	
Total Surface Diversions (Acre-Ft)	326,943	261,888	174,447	149,526
Total Pumped Groundwater (Acre-Ft)	17,653	12,054	58,186	61,540
Total Surface and Groundwater (Acre-Ft)	344,596	273,942	232,633	211,066

**Turlock Irrigation District**

Table A2.15 summarizes recent historical cropping pattern and water supply data for the Turlock Irrigation District. The table indicates that the district’s acreage has held steady the past six years however, the district has responded to recent substantial drought-related reductions in its surface water supplies with significant reductions in double-cropping. In fact, the district reported over 45,000 acres of second crop production in 2013 composed mostly of corn. In 2015, with 30% less surface water supplies as compared to 2013 due to the drought the district reported no double cropping while pumping less groundwater than in 2013.

**Table A2.15**

**Turlock ID**

Year	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Total Acres	145,521	145,600	144,426	145,024	144,031	143,205
Total Cropped Acres (Includes Double Cropping)	193,377	194,953	193,594	192,583	148,741	143,205
Total Surface Diversions (Acre-Ft)	531,610	537,282	446,668	460,482	319,695	281,484
Total Pumped Groundwater (Acre-Ft)	64,476	66,062	113,130	113,395	89,702	93,395
Total Surface and Groundwater (Acre-Ft)	596,086	603,344	559,798	573,877	409,397	374,879
Average Acre-Feet per Acre	3.1	3.1	2.9	3.0	2.8	2.6

Figure A2.3 presents the data in Table A2.15 graphically. The district’s crop production acres including double-cropping has dropped the past few years in conjunction with drought-related reductions in surface water supplies without offsetting increases in groundwater pumping.

**Figure A2.3**

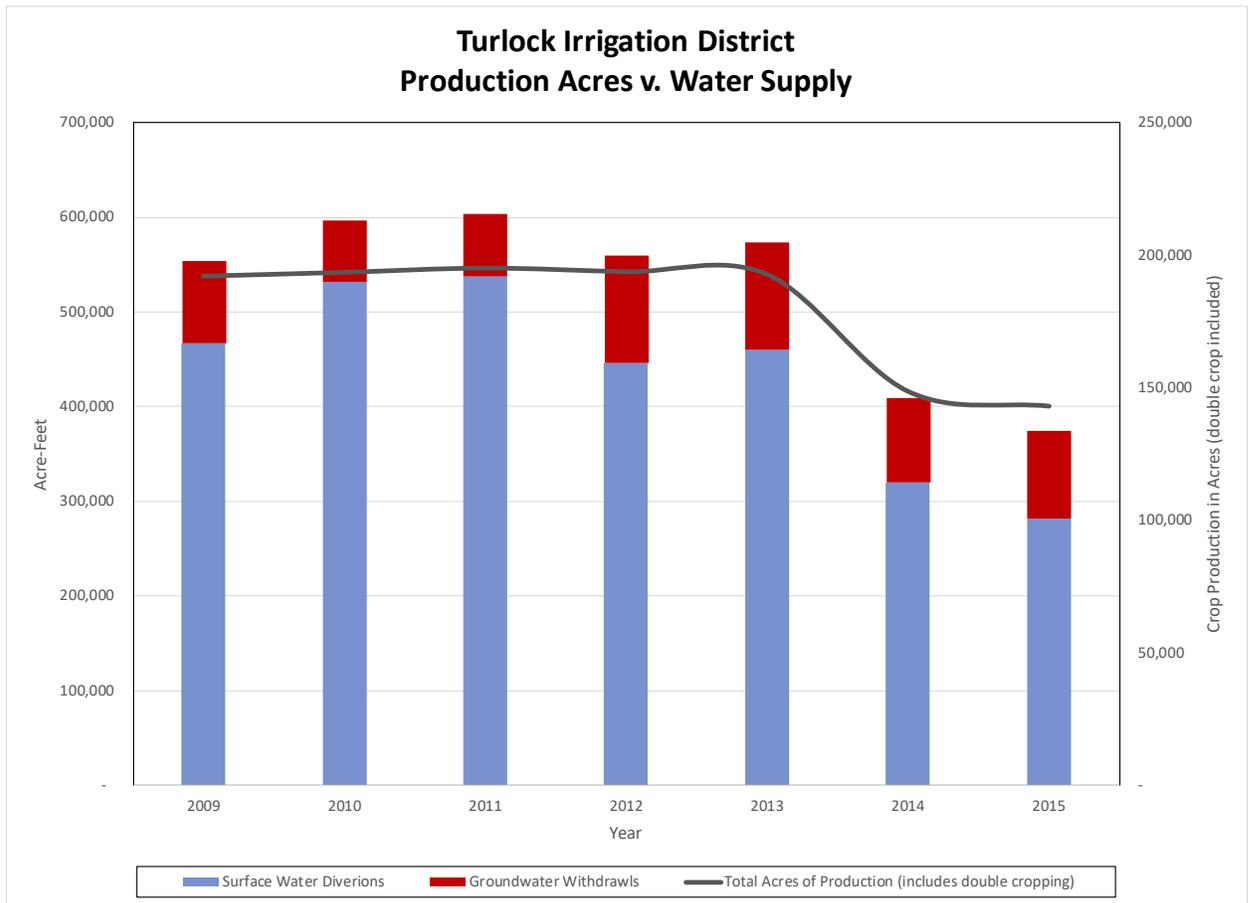
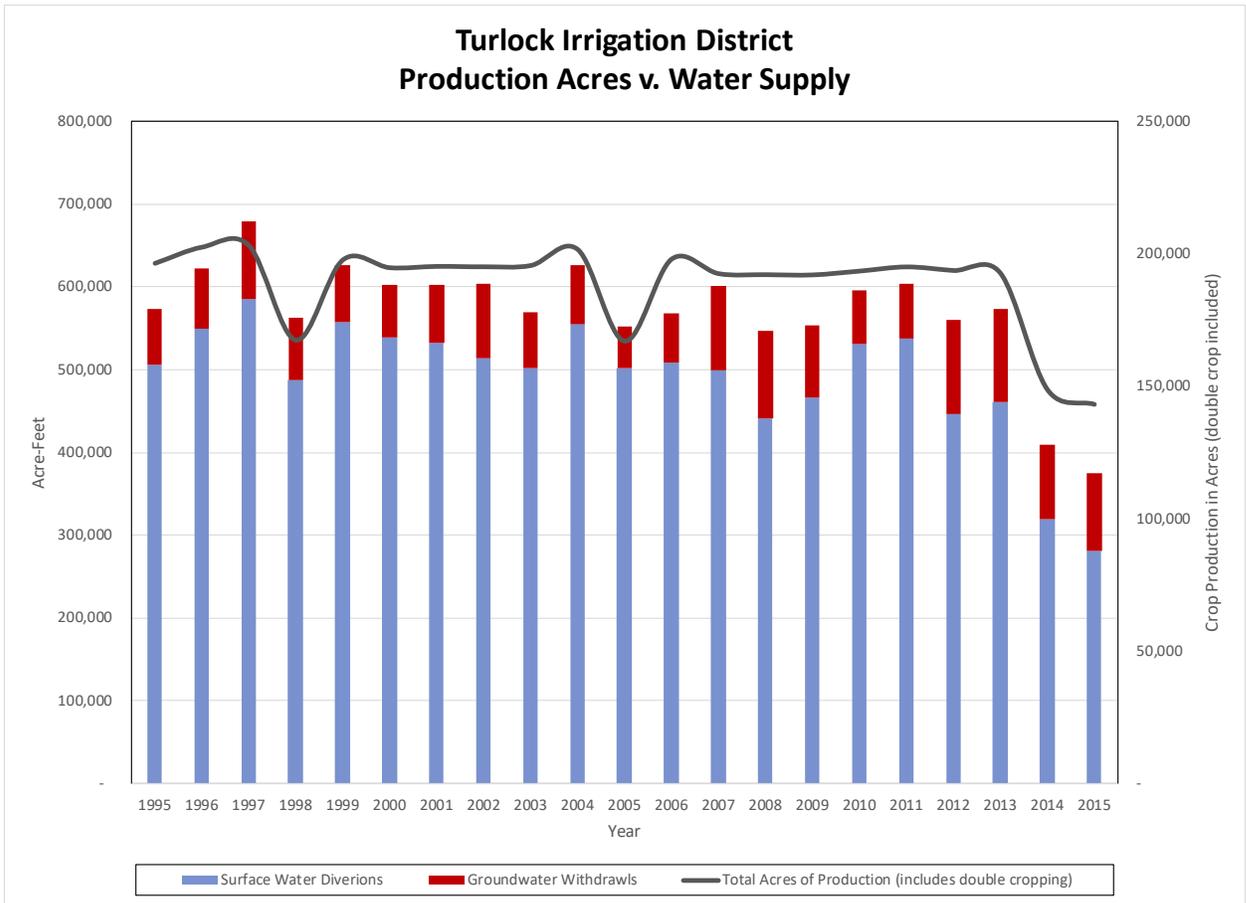


Figure A2.4 extends the graphic in Figure A2.3 back through 1995. The graphic reveals several additional instances (1998 and 2005) where the District responded in year-over-year declines in its surface water supplies with a reduction in crop production and not increased groundwater pumping.

**Figure A2.4**



**South San Joaquin Irrigation District**

Table A2.16 summarizes recent historical cropping pattern and water supply data for the South San Joaquin Irrigation District. The district’s cropped acreage has held steady at least through 2014 and appears to manage what has been fairly limited variability in its surface water supplies through increased groundwater pumping.

**Table A2.16  
South San Joaquin ID**

Year	2005	2010	2014	2015
Total Cropped Acres	51,998	50,368	51,035	N/A
Semi-Permanent	5,944	4,757	4,465	↓
Annual	6,240	6,758	6,653	
Almonds	32,774	32,923	33,868	
Other Permanent	7,041	5,929	7,113	
Total Surface Diversions (Acre-Ft)	204,761	223,462	213,060	
Total Pumped Groundwater (Acre-Ft)	48,328	41,081	68,611	
Total Surface and Groundwater (Acre-Ft)	253,089	264,543	281,671	

## Merced Irrigation District

Table A2.17 summarizes recent historical cropping pattern and water supply data for the Merced Irrigation District. The district's cropped acreage that the District's surface water supplies dropped to near zero in 2015 due to drought conditions and that the district largely offset this decline with groundwater pumping. Such a significant amount of groundwater pumping is not sustainable and, thus, not a model for how the district might respond to the substantial surface water supply cutbacks under the SED. Furthermore, the degree to which Merced's surface water supplies were reduced in 2015 speaks to the importance for considering reliability and volatility in evaluating the potential impacts of the SED. An impact evaluation based on long term averages fundamentally ignores this volatility.

**Table A2.17**

Year	2007	2010	2014	2015
Total Irrigated Acres	Waiting for Accurate Data			
Alfalfa				
Pasture				
Corn and Corn Silage				
Almonds				
Walnuts				
Total Surface Deliveries (Acre-Ft)	250,740	272,560	103,068	2,544
Total Pumped Groundwater (Acre-Ft)	160,101	127,717	336,693	392,171
Total Surface and Groundwater (Acre-Ft)	410,841	400,277	439,761	394,715

### **Attachment 3**

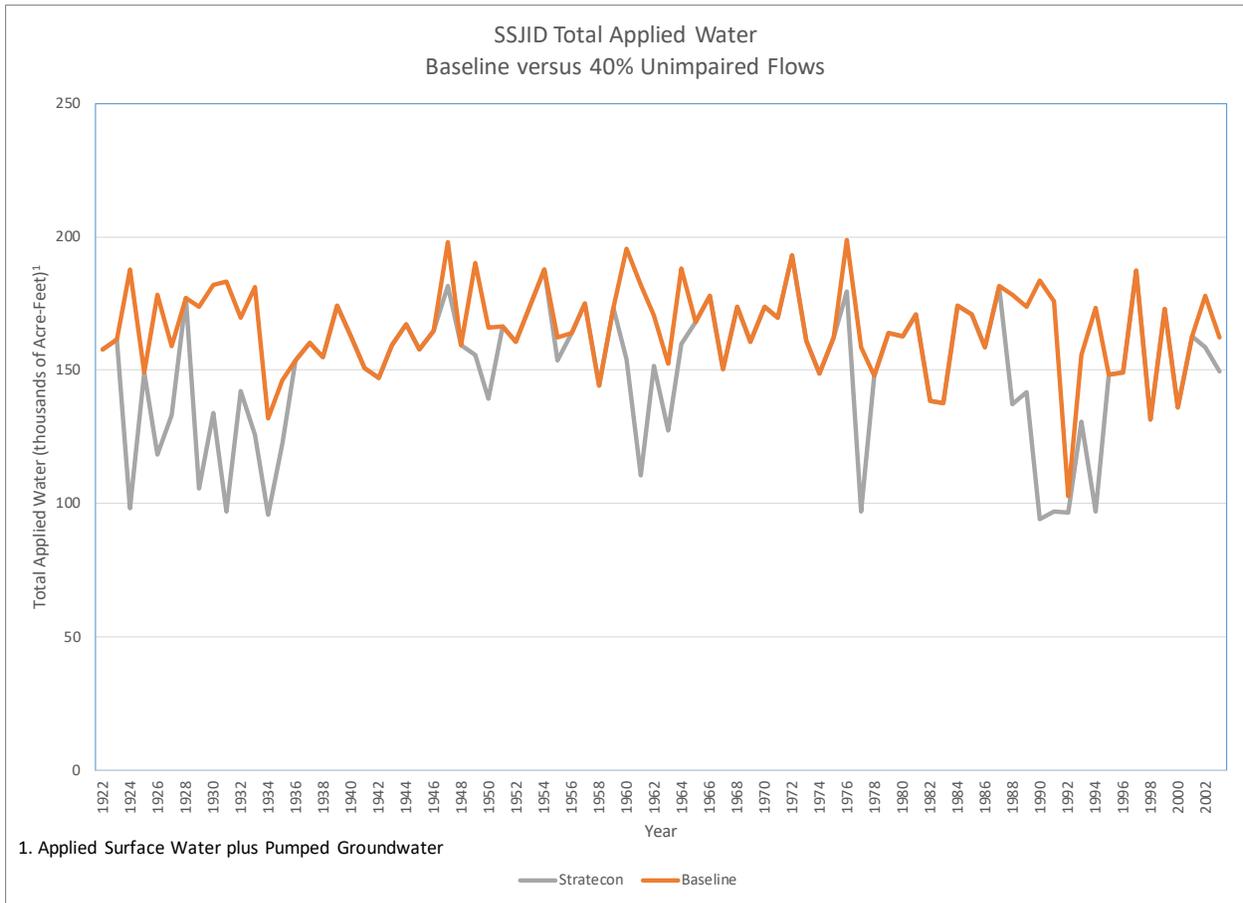
#### **Estimated SED 40 Impacts on Groundwater Pumping and Crop Gross Revenues**

Irrigation District level detail on Estimated SED 40 impacts on groundwater pumping and crop gross revenues due to surface water supply reductions.

##### **1. SSJID**

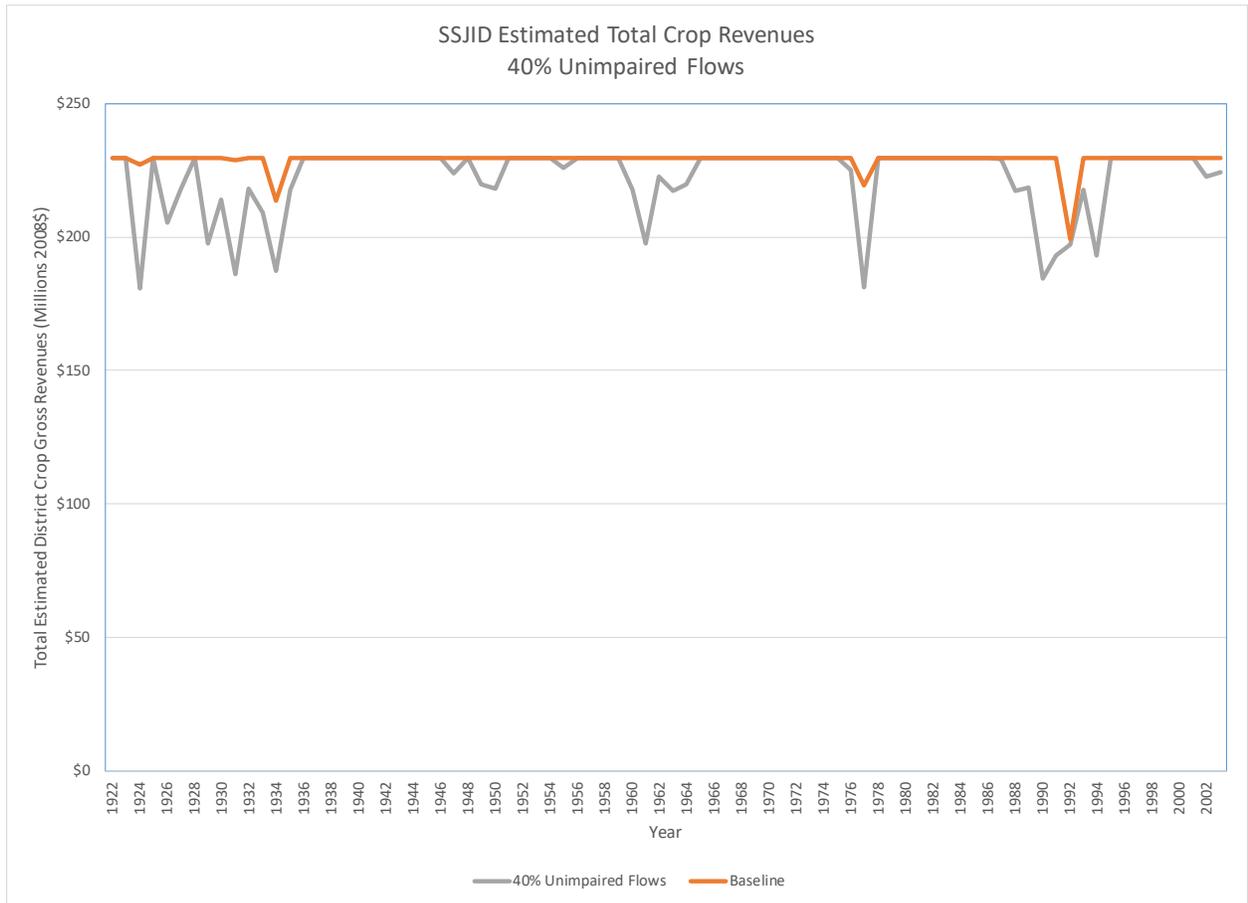
Figure A3.1 summarizes the estimated water supply impacts within the SSJID during the Study Period were the SED in place at the SED 40. The figure shows that in many years during the Study Period, there would have been no anticipated impact on the availability of water for the district and, accordingly, the district's overall water supplies because of the SED 40; i.e., the combined total surface and groundwater supplies under the SED 40 would have been equal to those combined totals in the absence of the SED 40. Generally, this is the case in years that are designated by SWRCB to be wet years, above normal precipitation years and even below normal precipitation years depending on prior year precipitation conditions. Concurrently, the figure shows several years during the study Period where SSJID's water supplies with the SED 40 in place would have been lower than the district's baseline water supplies in the absence of the SED. These are years generally designated by SWRCB as dry or critically dry. In these years, it is estimated that SED reductions in the district's surface water supplies would not have been fully offset by additional groundwater pumping. In 1977, for example, designated a critically dry year by the SWRCB that followed another critically dry year, it is estimated that the applied water in the district would have been about 97,000 acre-feet with the SED in place, down almost 40% from the baseline 159,000 acre-feet that would have been available to the district in the absence of the SED that year. The difference would have resulted in a reduction in crop production that year by the district.

**Figure A3.1**



In each of the years shown in Figure A3.1 that the SSJID’s water supplies would have been reduced below baseline due to the SED there would have been expected reductions in cropping and associated crop sales revenues (gross revenues). Figure A3.2 illustrates the years when the crop gross revenues generated by the district during the Study Period would have been lower than baseline were the SED in place. The revenue figures are in common 2008 dollar terms consistent with the SWRCB’s SED assessment. The difference between the two lines, where they diverge, represents the estimated lost revenues associated with the SED in that year.

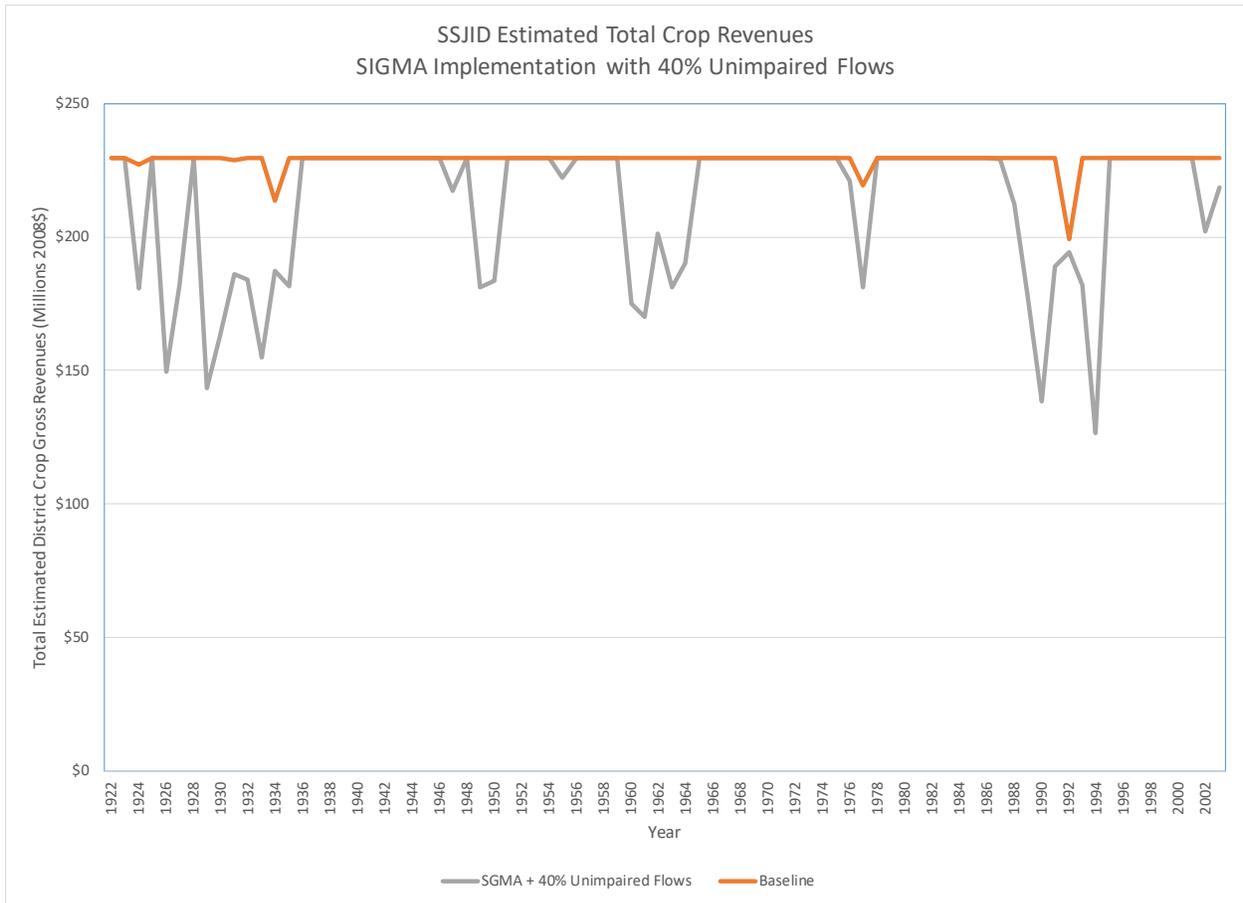
**Figure A3.2**



The figure shows that the magnitude of lost revenues in years that would have experienced below baseline water supplies due to the SED are less than for water supply shown in Figure A3.2. This is because the analysis of the fallowing of crops due to SED water supply reductions reflects the fact that in the face of water supply reductions farmers tend to fallow relatively lower-valued, higher water consuming annual crops such as pasture in much greater proportion than higher valued crops such as almonds.

Figure A3.3 revisits the crop gross revenue analysis presented in Figure A3.2 with the imposition of the SGMA and associated assumption that in years that the district's surface water supplies would have been reduced below baseline due to the SED 40 the district would not have been able to offset any of those surface supply reductions with groundwater. The result is much more significant impacts on crop gross revenues due to the SED surface water supply reductions as can be observed by a comparison of the larger differences between the two lines in Figure A3.3 where the lines diverge as compared to in Figure A3.2.

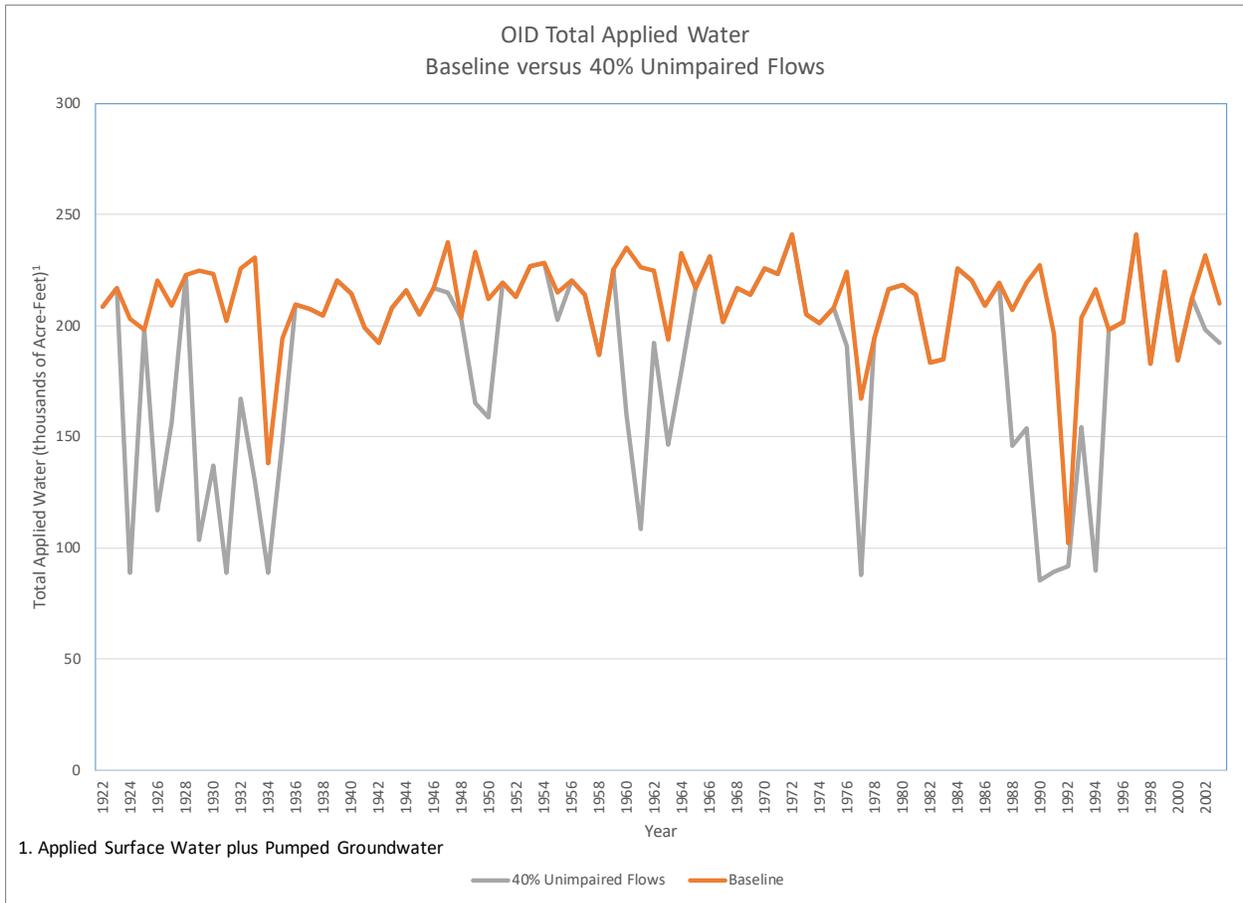
**Figure A3.3**



## 2. OID

Figure A3.4 summarizes the estimated water supply impacts within the OID during the Study Period were the SED in place at the SED 40. The figure shows that in many years during the Study Period, there would have been no anticipated impact on the availability of water for the district and, accordingly, the district's overall water supplies because of the SED 40; i.e., the combined total surface and groundwater supplies under the SED 40 would have been equal to those combined totals in the absence of the SED 40. Concurrently, the figure shows several years during the study Period where OID's water supplies with the SED 40 in place would have been lower than the district's baseline water supplies in the absence of the SED. In these years, it is estimated that SED reductions in the district's surface water supplies would not have been fully offset by additional groundwater pumping. In 1977, for example, designated a critically dry year by the SWRCB that followed another critically dry year, it is estimated that the applied water in the district would have been about 88,000 acre-feet with the SED in place, down about 47% from the baseline 167,000 acre-feet that would have been available to the district in the absence of the SED that year. The difference would have resulted in a reduction in crop production that year by the district.

**Figure A3.4**



In each of the years shown in Figure A3.4 that OID’s water supplies would have been reduced below baseline due to the SED there would have been expected reductions in cropping and associated crop sales revenues (gross revenues). Figure A3.5 illustrates the years when the crop gross revenues generated by the district during the Study Period would have been lower than baseline were the SED in place. The revenue figures are in common 2008 dollar terms consistent with the SWRCB’s SED assessment. The difference between the two lines, where they diverge, represents the estimated lost revenues associated with the SED in that year.

**Figure A3.5**

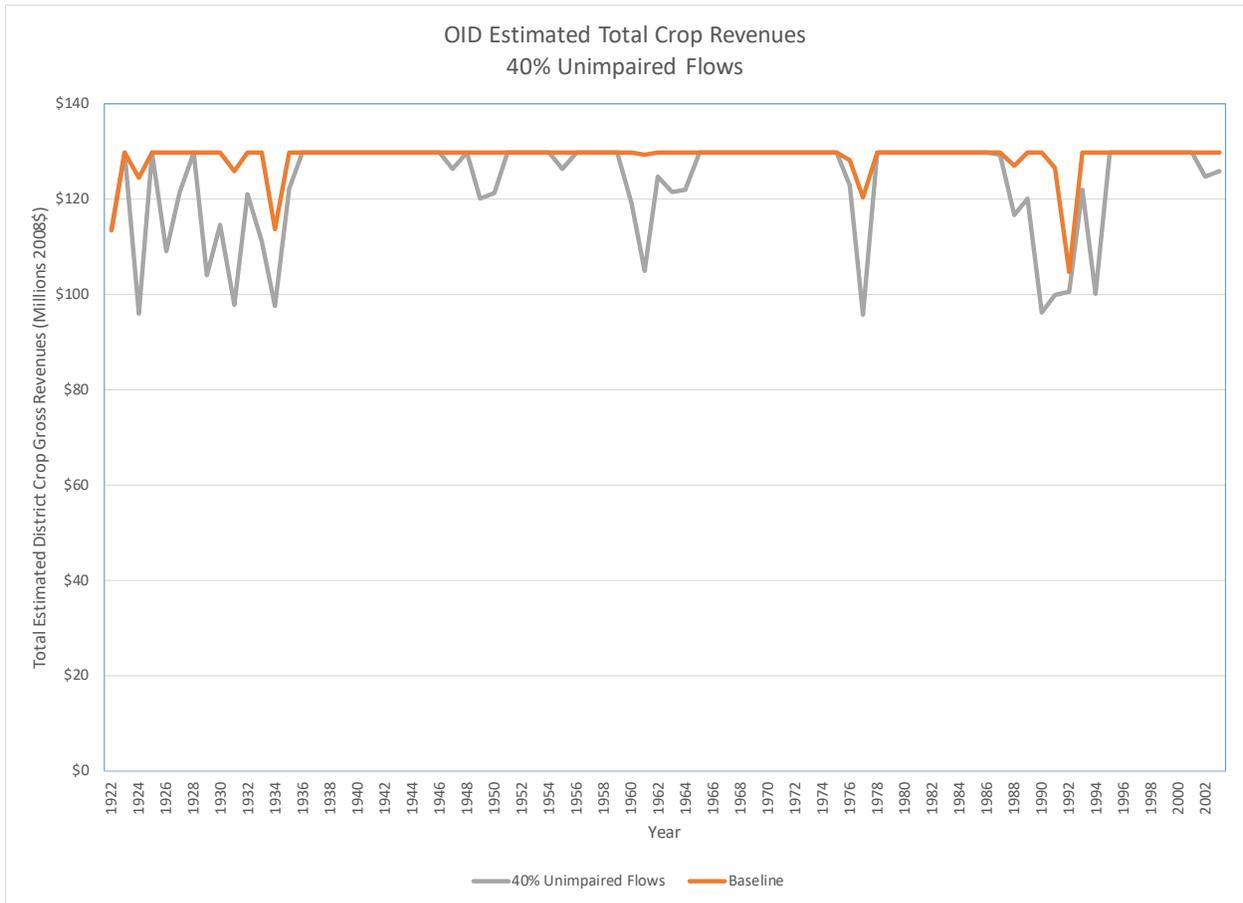
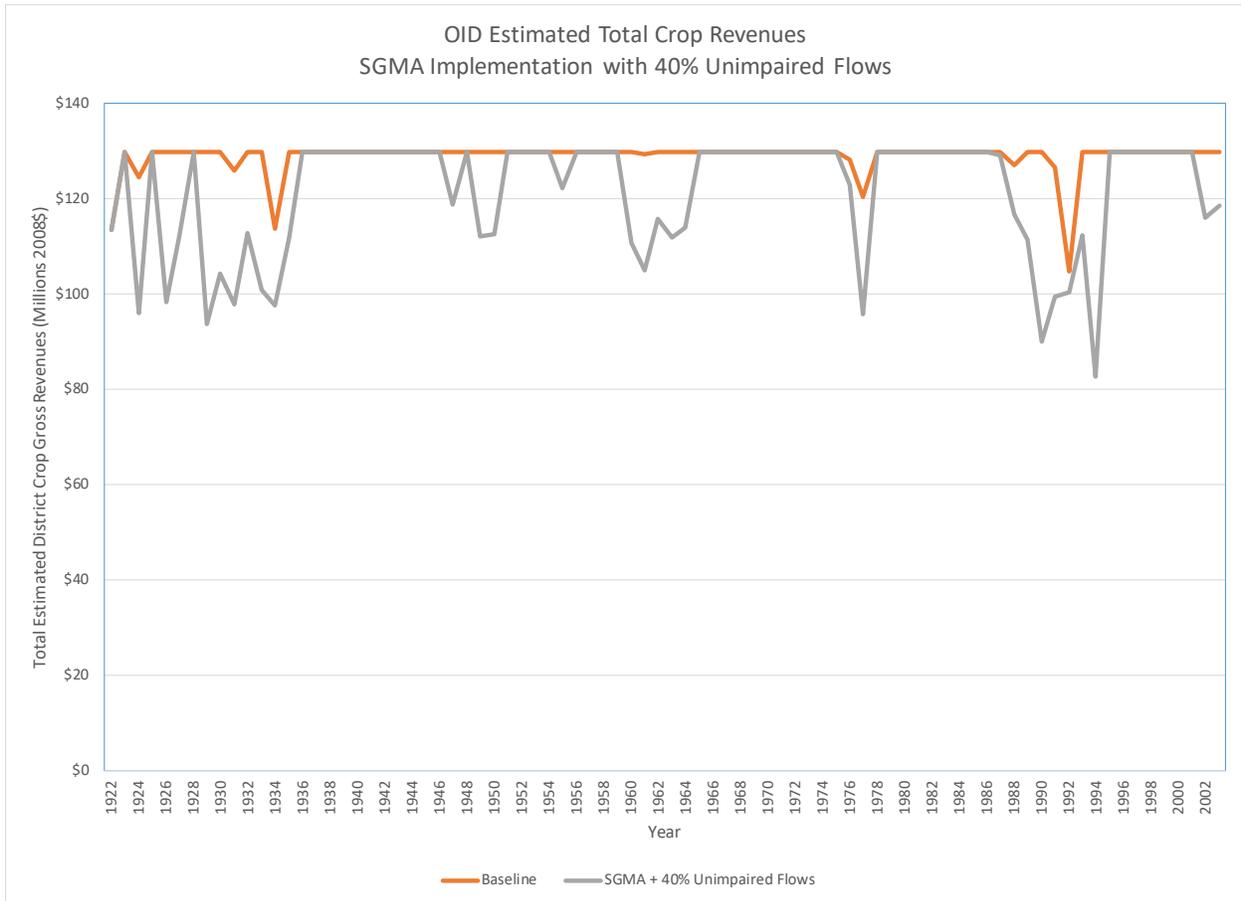


Figure A3.6 revisits the crop gross revenue analysis presented in Figure A3.5 with the imposition of the SGMA and associated assumption that in years that the district’s surface water supplies would have been reduced below baseline due to the SED 40 the district would not have been able to offset any of those surface supply reductions with groundwater. The result shows some additional impacts on crop gross revenues due to the SED surface water supply reductions as can be observed by a comparison of the differences between the two lines in Figure A3.6 where the lines diverge as compared to in Figure A3.5. The magnitude of the additional impacts appears less significant compared to the SSJID case because of OID’s lower reliance on groundwater in general as compared to SSJID.

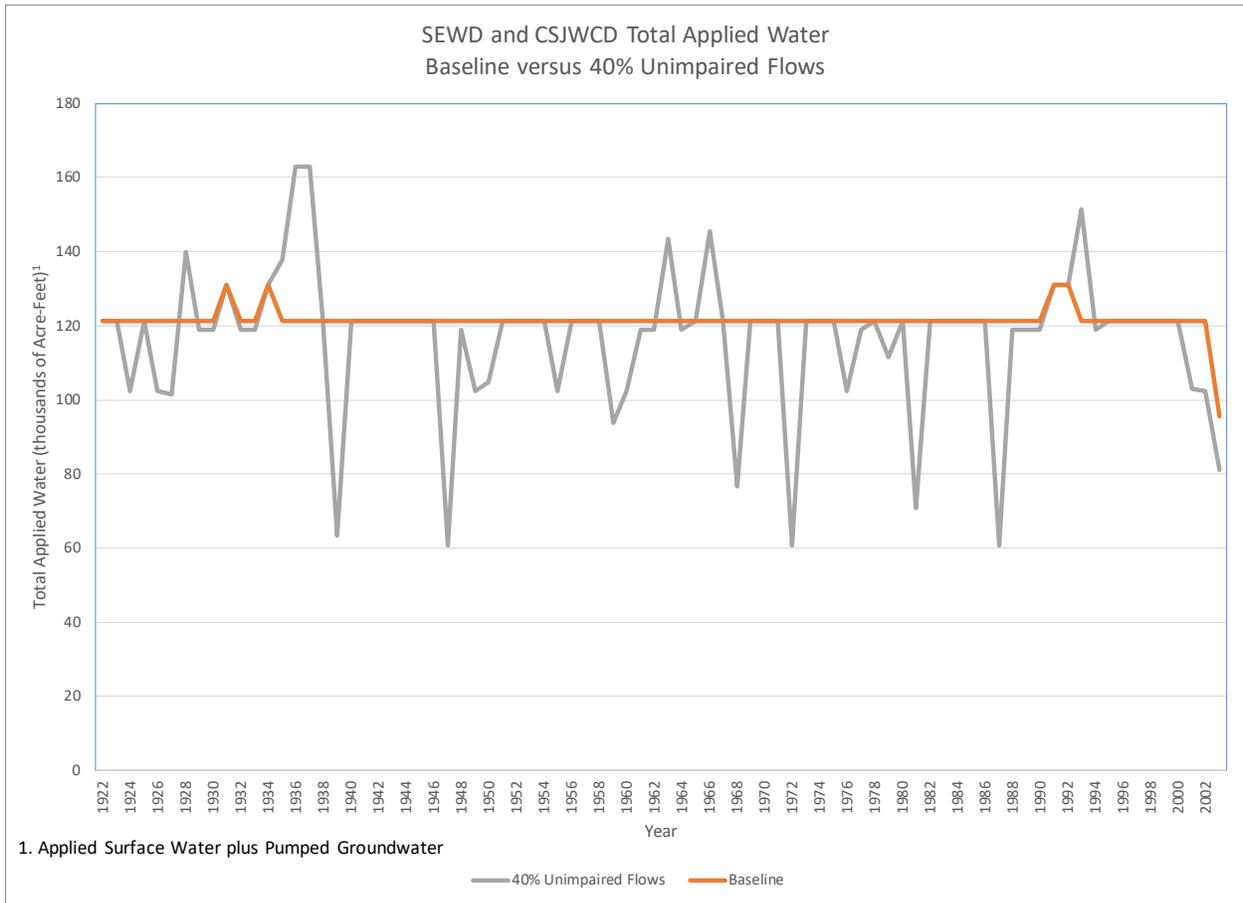
**Figure A3.6**



### 3. SEWD/CSJWCD

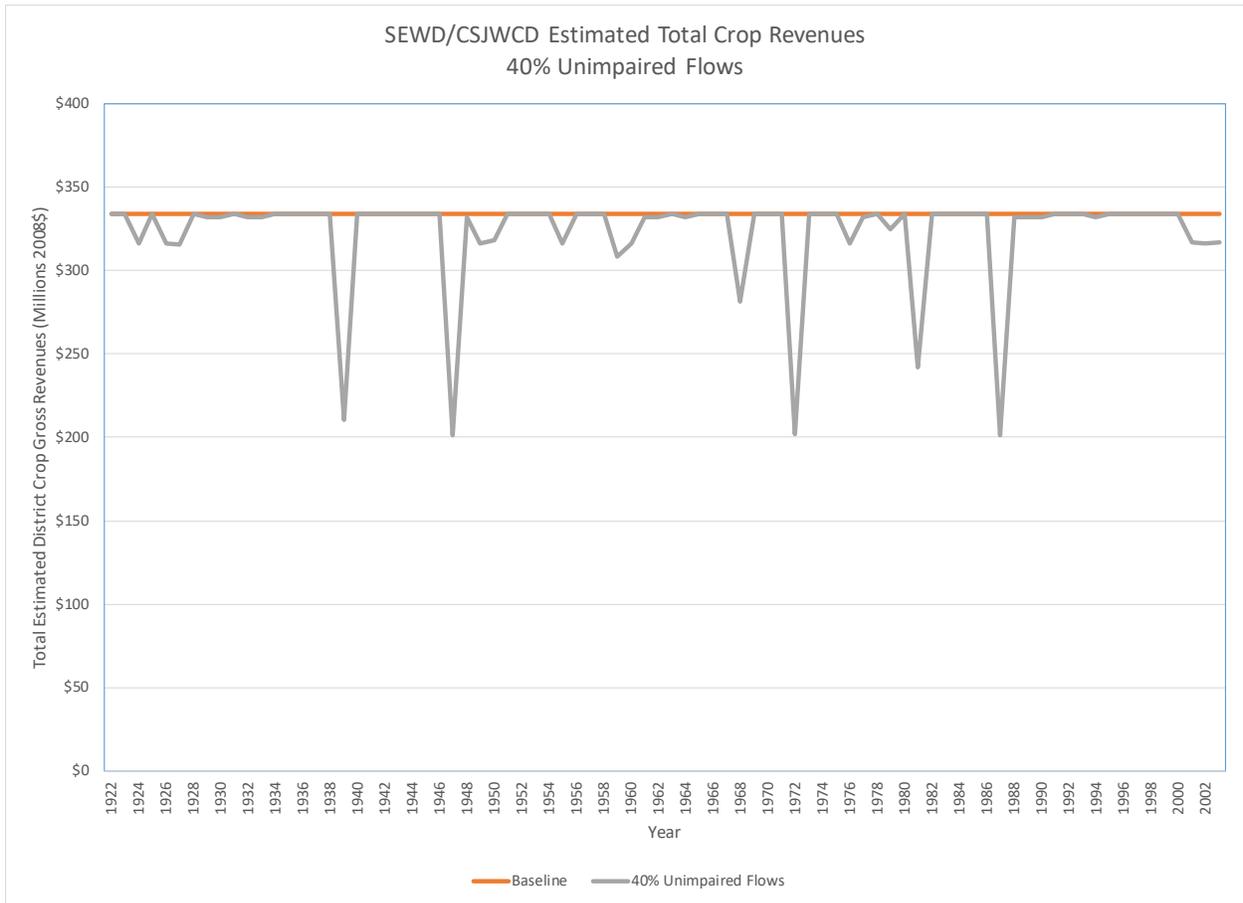
Figure A3.7 summarizes the estimated water supply impacts within SEWD and CSJWCD combined during the Study Period were the SED in place at the SED 40. The figure shows that in many years during the Study Period there would have been no impacts on the availability of surface water for the districts and, accordingly, the district's overall water supplies because of the SED 40. Concurrently, the figure shows a near equal number of years during the study Period where OID's water supplies with the SED 40 in place would have been lower or, in fact, higher than the district's baseline water supplies in the absence of the SED. In the years with lower supplies, it is estimated that SED reductions in the district's surface water supplies would not have been fully offset by additional groundwater pumping. In 1987, for example, designated a critically dry year by the SWRCB that actually followed a wet year, it is estimated that the applied water in the district would have been about 61,000 acre-feet with the SED in place, down about 50% from the baseline 121,000 acre-feet that would have been available to the district in the absence of the SED that year. The difference would have resulted in a reduction in crop production that year by the district.

**Figure A3.7**



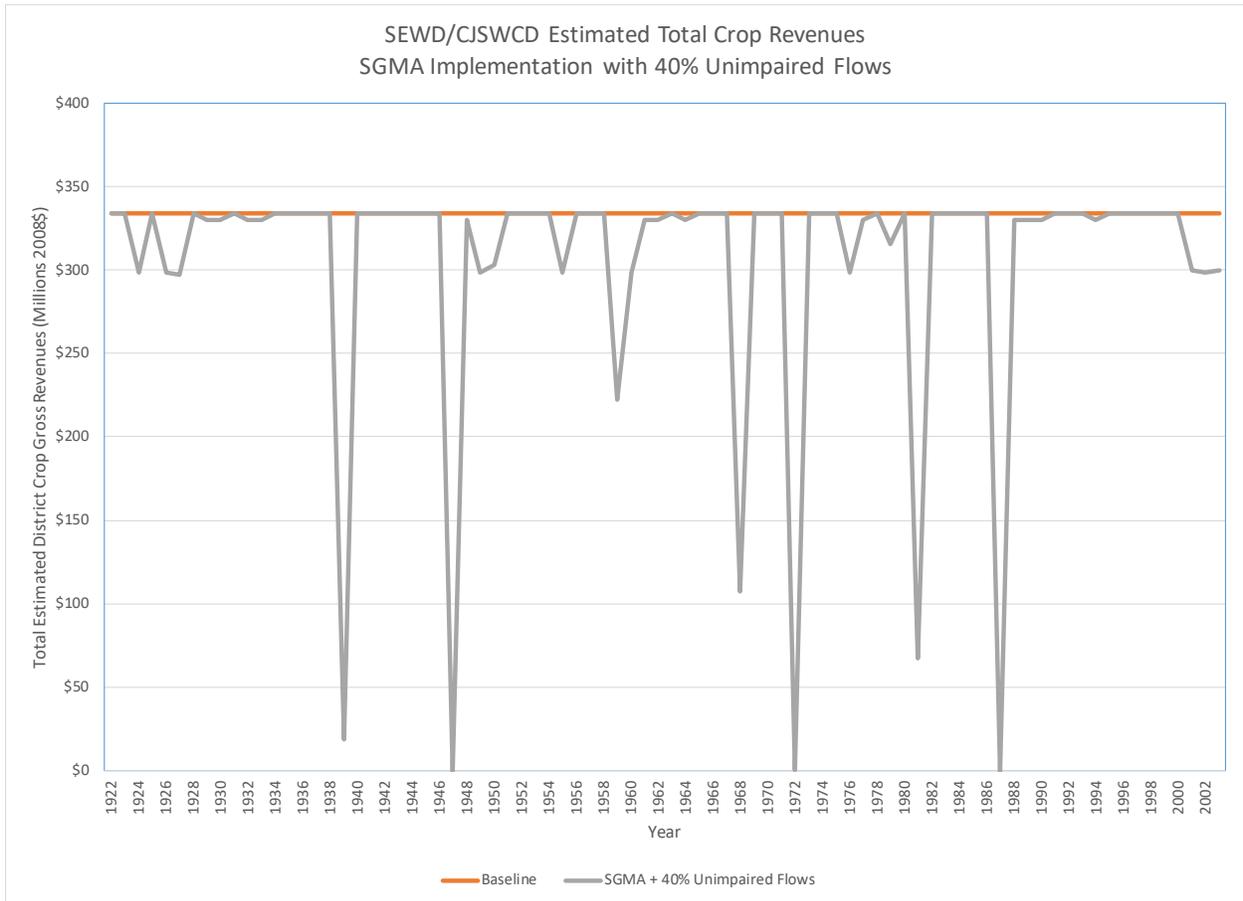
In each of the years shown in Figure A3.7 that SEWD/CSJWCD water supplies would have been reduced below baseline due to the SED there would have been expected reductions in cropping and associated crop sales revenues (gross revenues). Figure A3.8 illustrates the years when the crop gross revenues generated by the districts during the Study Period would have been lower than baseline were the SED in place. The revenue figures are in common 2008 dollar terms consistent with the SWRCB’s SED assessment. The difference between the two lines, where they diverge, represents the estimated lost revenues associated with the SED in that year.

**Figure A3.8**



The figure shows some instances of fairly substantial decreases in the districts’ crop gross revenues in four years during the Study Period in excess of 30%. Figure A3.9 revisits the crop gross revenue analysis presented in Figure A3.8 with the imposition of the SGMA and associated assumption that in years that the district’s surface water supplies would have been reduced below baseline due to the SED 40 the district would not have been able to offset any of those surface supply reductions with groundwater. The result show significant additional impacts on crop gross revenues due to the SED surface water supply reductions as can be observed by a comparison of the differences between the two lines in Figure A3.9 where the lines diverge as compared to in Figure A3.8. In fact, Figure A3.9 shows for three years during the Study Period that in theory the districts’ crop gross revenues will be driven to zero due to a complete lack of local water supply.

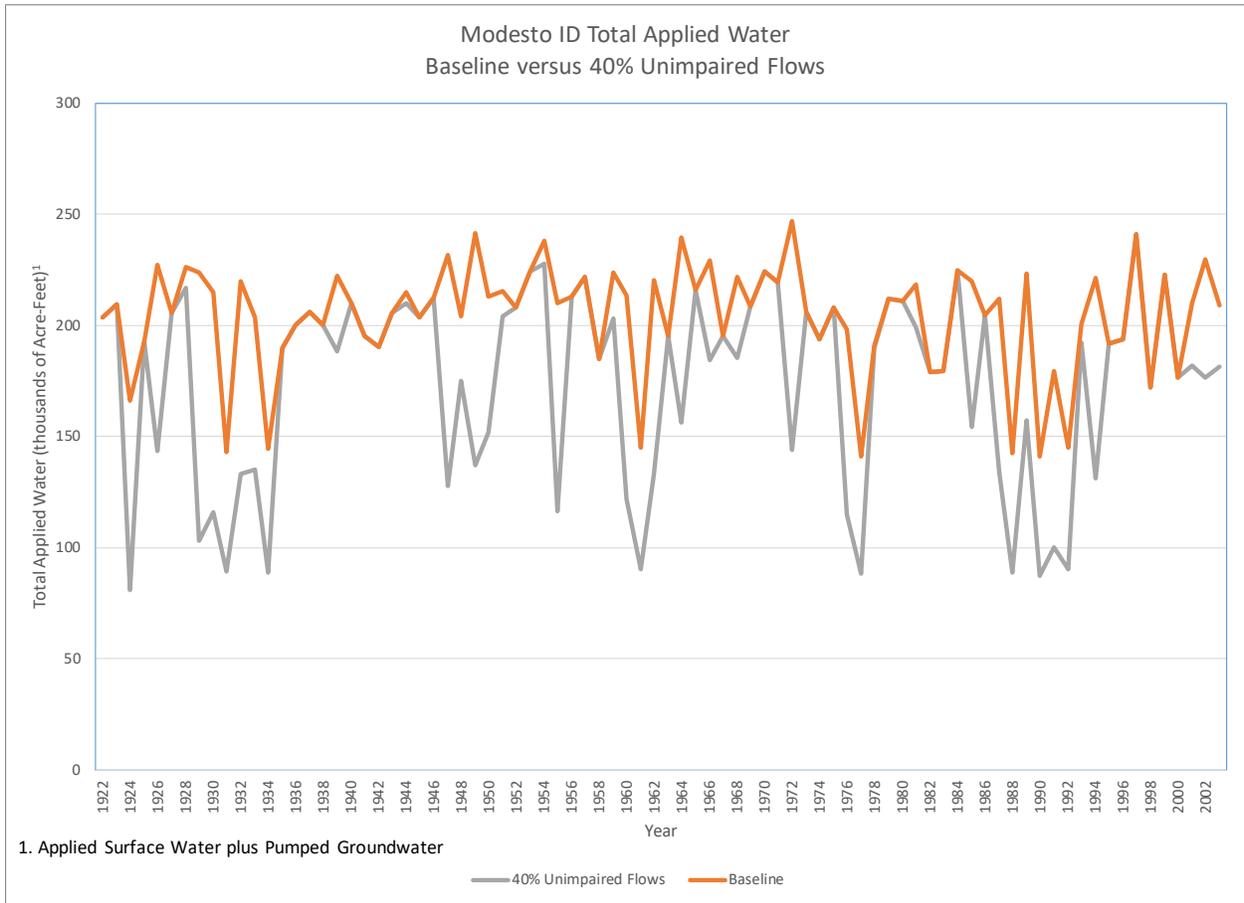
**Figure A3.9**



#### 4. Modesto ID

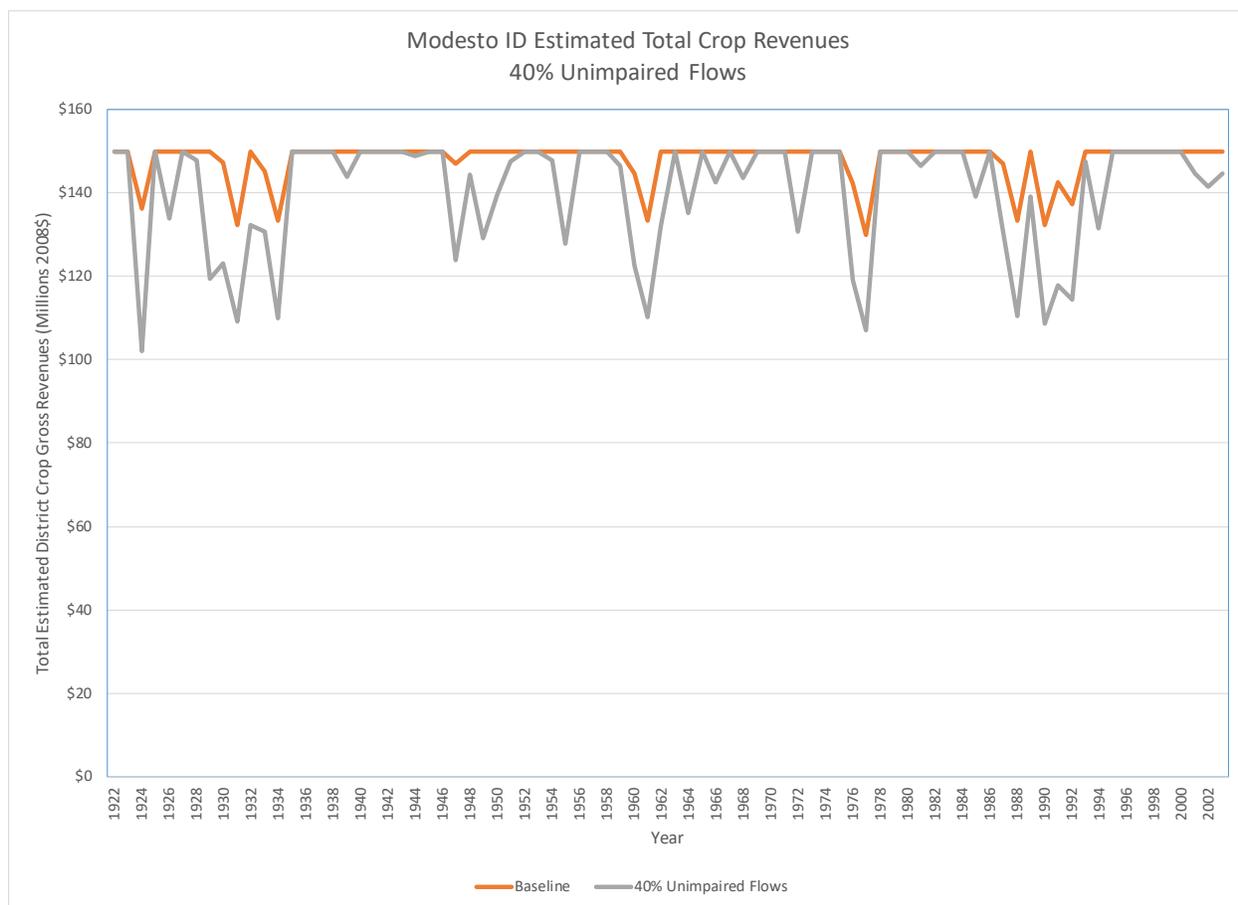
Figure A3.10 summarizes the estimated water supply impacts within the Modesto ID during the Study Period were the SED in place at the SED 40. The figure shows that the baseline water supply during the Study Period is highly variable due to the lack of district groundwater pumping infrastructure and, thus, limited ability to respond to normal inter-year surface water supply changes with offsetting groundwater pumping. The figure further shows many years during the Study Period that the SED would have caused substantial reductions in the district's water supplies below the baseline. In 1977, for example, designated a critically dry year by the SWRCB that followed another critically dry year, it is estimated that the applied water in the district would have been about 88,000 acre-feet with the SED in place, down almost 40% from the baseline 141,000 acre-feet that would have been available to the district in the absence of the SED that year. The difference would have resulted in a reduction in crop production that year by the district.

**Figure A3.10**



In each of the years shown in Figure A3.10 that the Modesto ID’s water supplies would have been reduced below baseline due to the SED there would have been expected reductions in cropping and associated crop sales revenues (gross revenues). Figure A3.11 illustrates the years when the crop gross revenues generated by the district during the Study Period would have been lower than baseline were the SED in place. The revenue figures are in common 2008 dollar terms consistent with the SWRCB’s SED assessment. The difference between the two lines, where they diverge, represents the estimated lost revenues associated with the SED in that year.

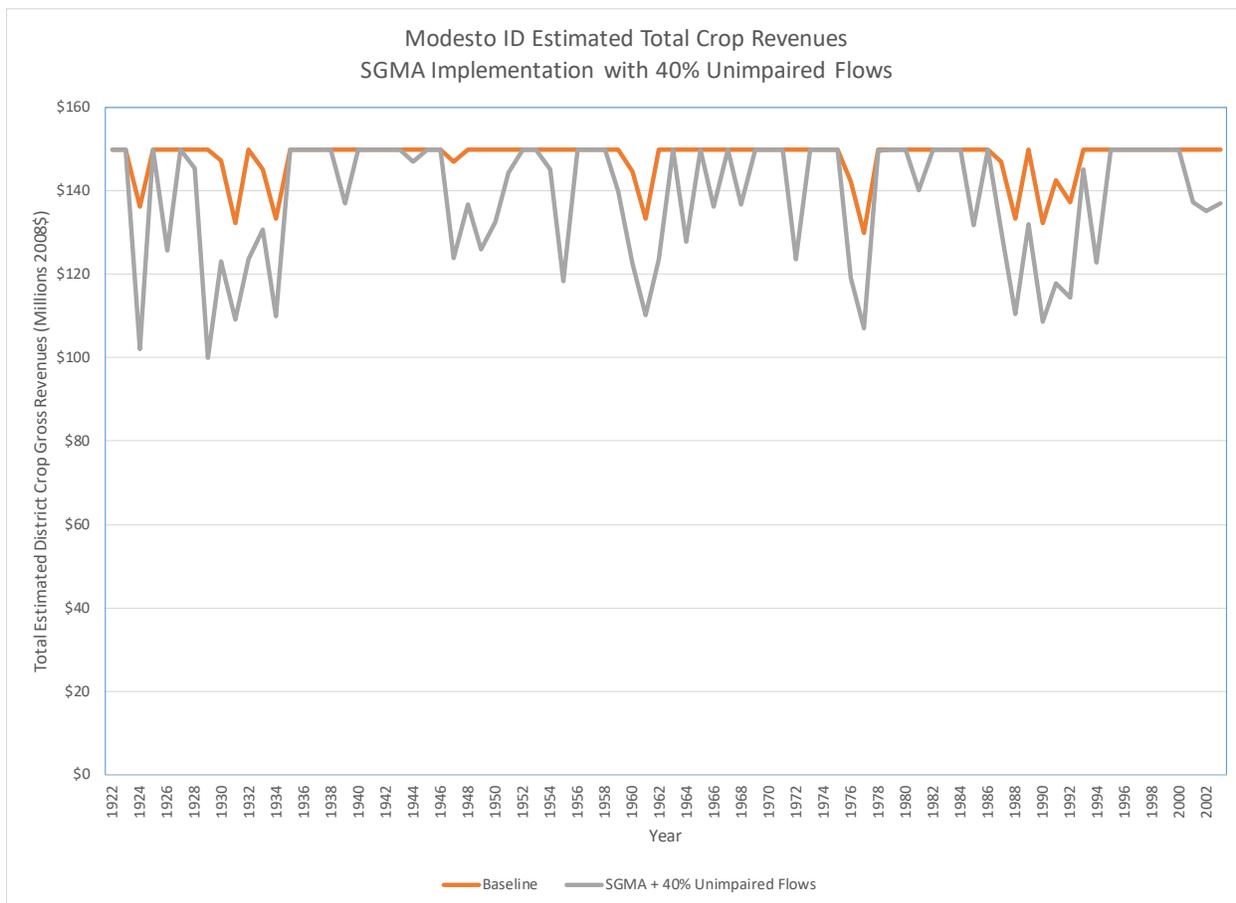
**Figure A3.11**



The figure shows that the magnitude of lost revenues in years that would have experienced below baseline water supplies due to the SED are less than for water supply shown in Figure A3.10. This is because the analysis of the fallowing of crops due to SED water supply reductions reflects the fact that in the face of water supply reductions farmers tend to fallow relatively lower-valued, higher water consuming annual crops such as pasture in much greater proportion than higher valued crops such as almonds.

Figure A3.12 revisits the crop gross revenue analysis presented in Figure A3.11 with the imposition of the SGMA and associated assumption that in years that the district's surface water supplies would have been reduced below baseline due to the SED 40 the district would not have been able to offset any of those surface supply reductions with groundwater. The result is much more significant impacts on crop gross revenues due to the SED surface water supply reductions as can be observed by a comparison of the larger differences between the two lines in Figure A3.12 where the lines diverge as compared to in Figure A3.11.

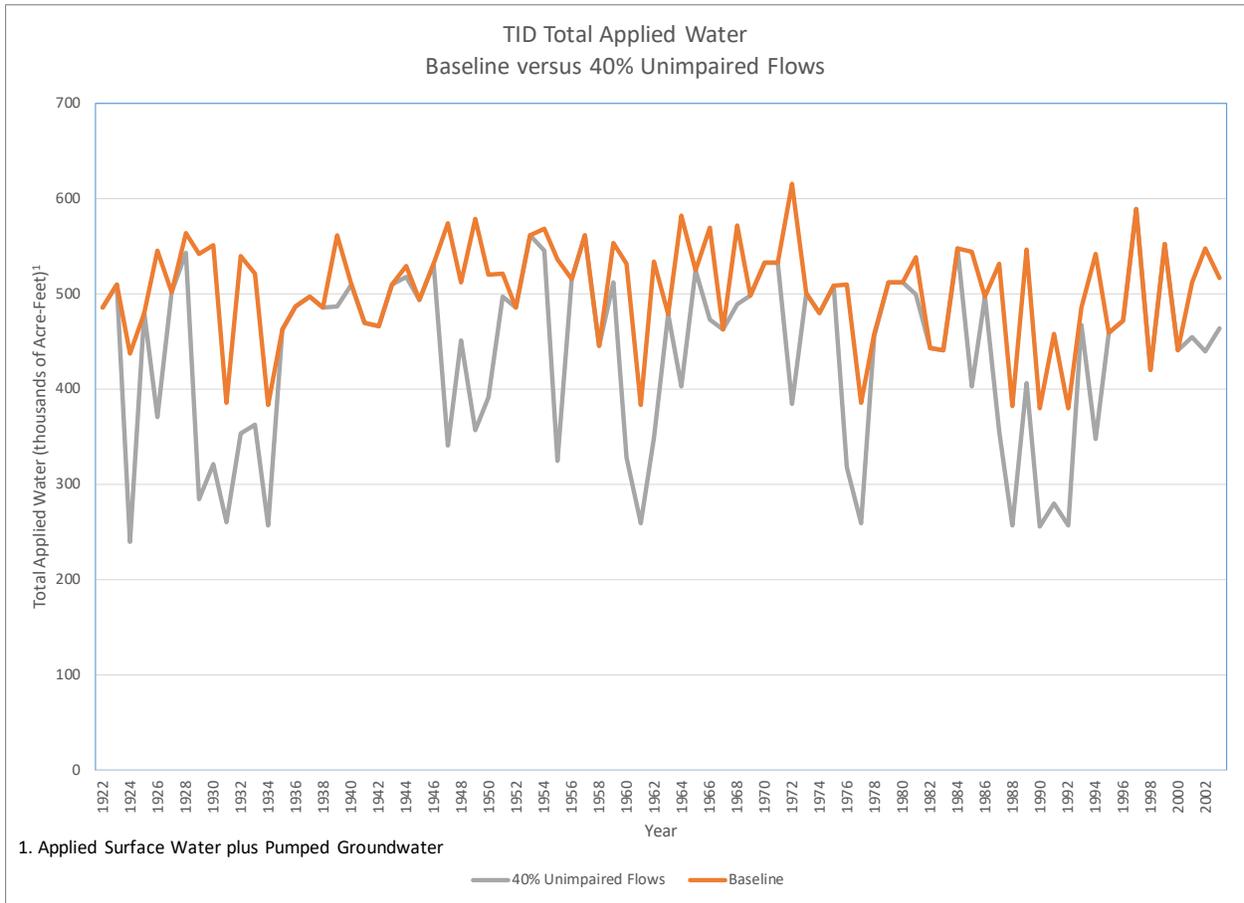
**Figure A3.12**



## 5. TID

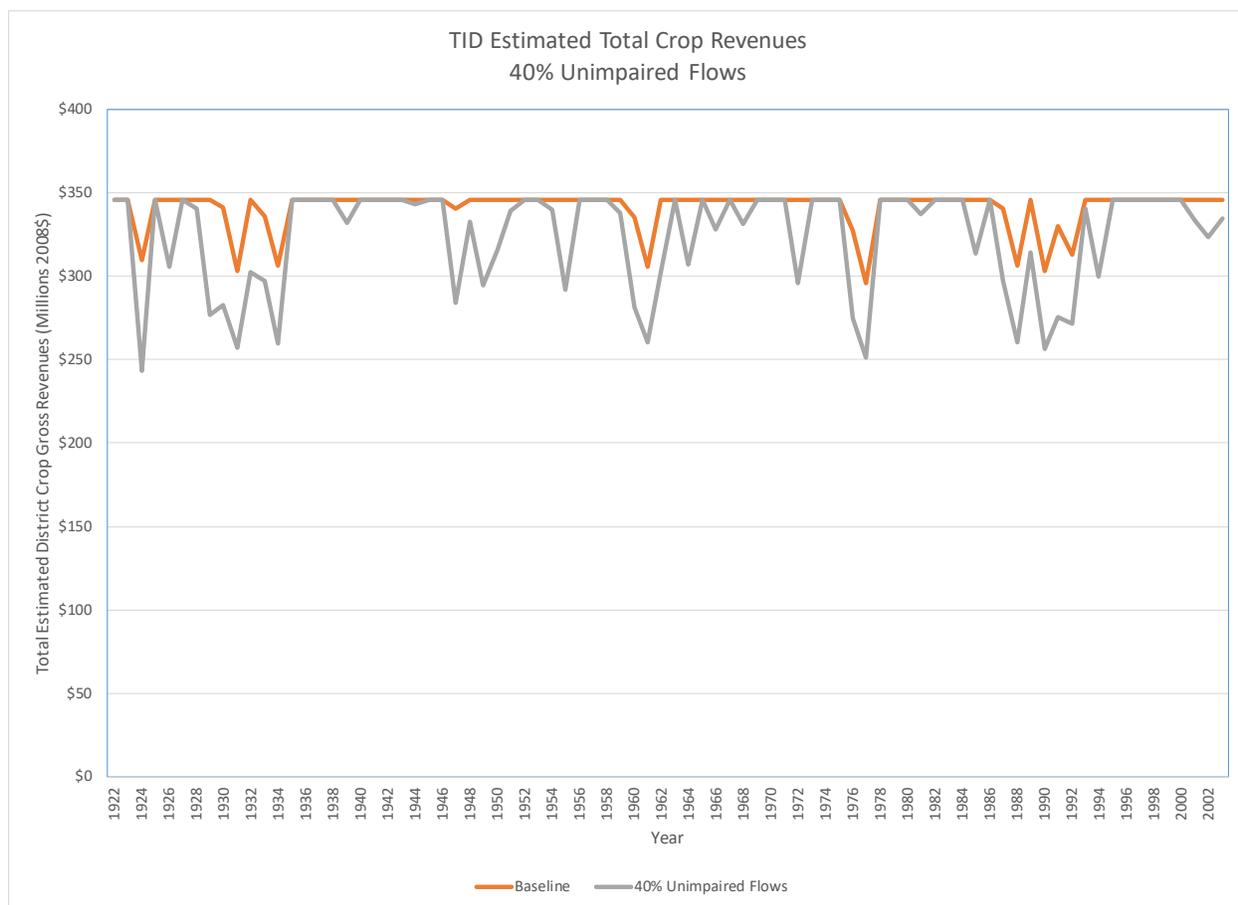
Figure A3.13 summarizes the estimated water supply impacts within TID during the Study Period were the SED 40 in place. The figure shows that the district’s baseline water supply during the Study Period is highly variable due to the lack of district groundwater pumping infrastructure and, thus, limited ability to respond to normal inter-year surface water supply changes with offsetting groundwater pumping. The figure further shows many years during the Study Period that the SED would have caused substantial reductions in the district’s water supplies below the baseline. In 1977, for example, designated a critically dry year by the SWRCB that followed another critically dry year, it is estimated that the applied water in the district would have been about 259,000 acre-feet with the SED in place, down almost 1/3<sup>rd</sup>, 33%, from the baseline 385,000 acre-feet that would have been available to the district in the absence of the SED that year. The difference would have resulted in a reduction in the district’s crop production and associated crop gross revenues.

**Figure A3.13**



In each of the years shown in Figure A3.13 that the Modesto ID's water supplies would have been reduced below baseline due to the SED there would have been expected reductions in cropping and associated crop gross revenues. Figure A3.14 illustrates the years when the crop gross revenues generated by the district during the Study Period would have been lower than baseline were the SED in place. The revenue figures are in common 2008 dollar terms consistent with the SWRCB's SED assessment. The difference between the two lines, where they diverge, represents the estimated lost revenues associated with the SED in that year.

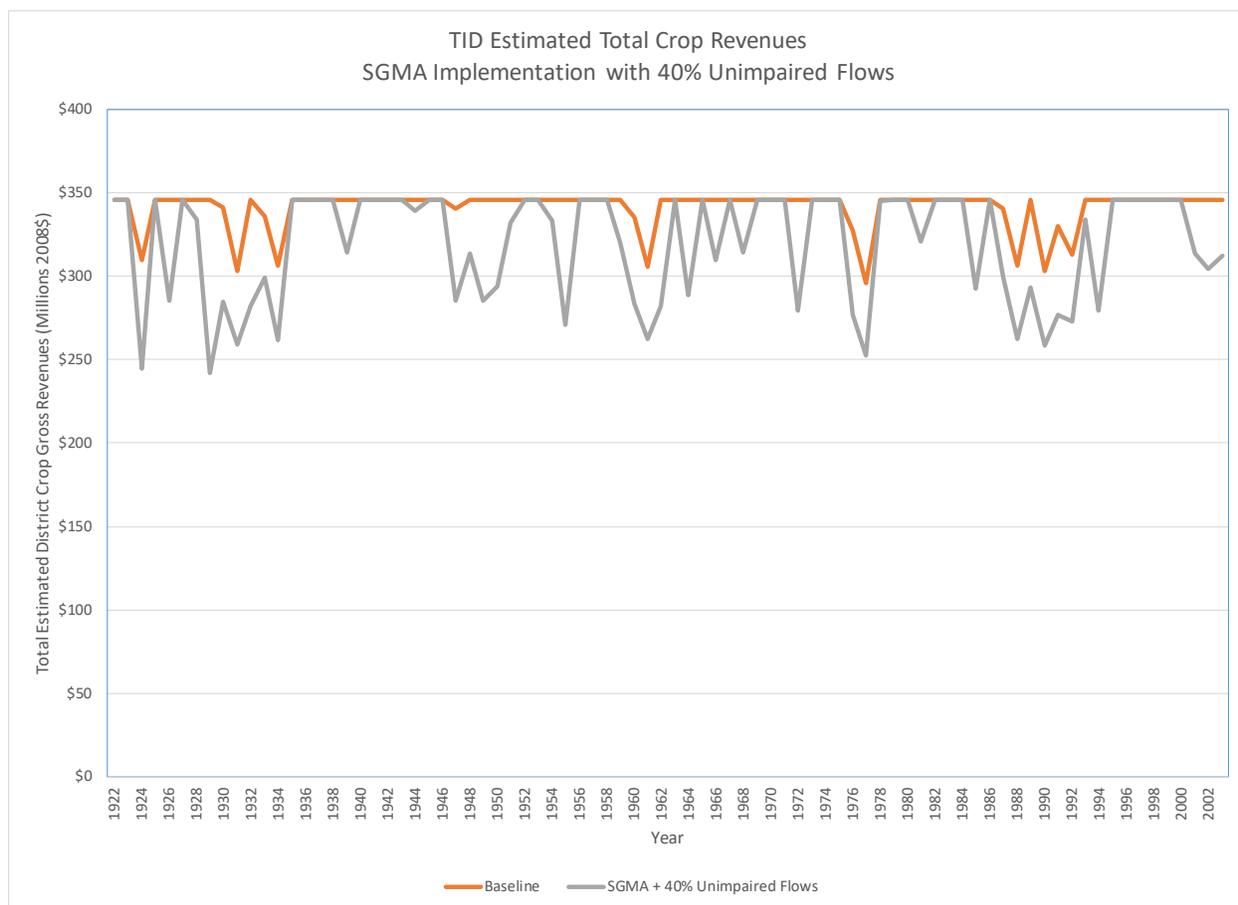
**Figure A3.14**



The figure shows that the magnitude of lost revenues in years that would have experienced below baseline water supplies due to the SED are less than for water supply shown in Figure A3.10. This is because the analysis of the fallowing of crops due to SED water supply reductions reflects the fact that in the face of water supply reductions farmers tend to fallow relatively lower-valued, higher water consuming annual crops such as pasture in much greater proportion than higher valued crops such as almonds.

Figure A3.15 revisits the crop gross revenue analysis presented in Figure A3.14 with the imposition of the SGMA and associated assumption that in years that the district's surface water supplies would have been reduced below baseline due to the SED 40 the district would not have been able to offset any of those surface supply reductions with groundwater. The result is greater impacts on crop gross revenues due to the SED surface water supply reductions as can be observed by a comparison of the larger differences between the two lines in Figure A3.15 where the lines diverge as compared to in Figure A3.14. However, the impact of SGMA on the crop revenue results is not as significant as for some of the other districts as TID is relatively less reliant on groundwater to manage is surface water supply variability.

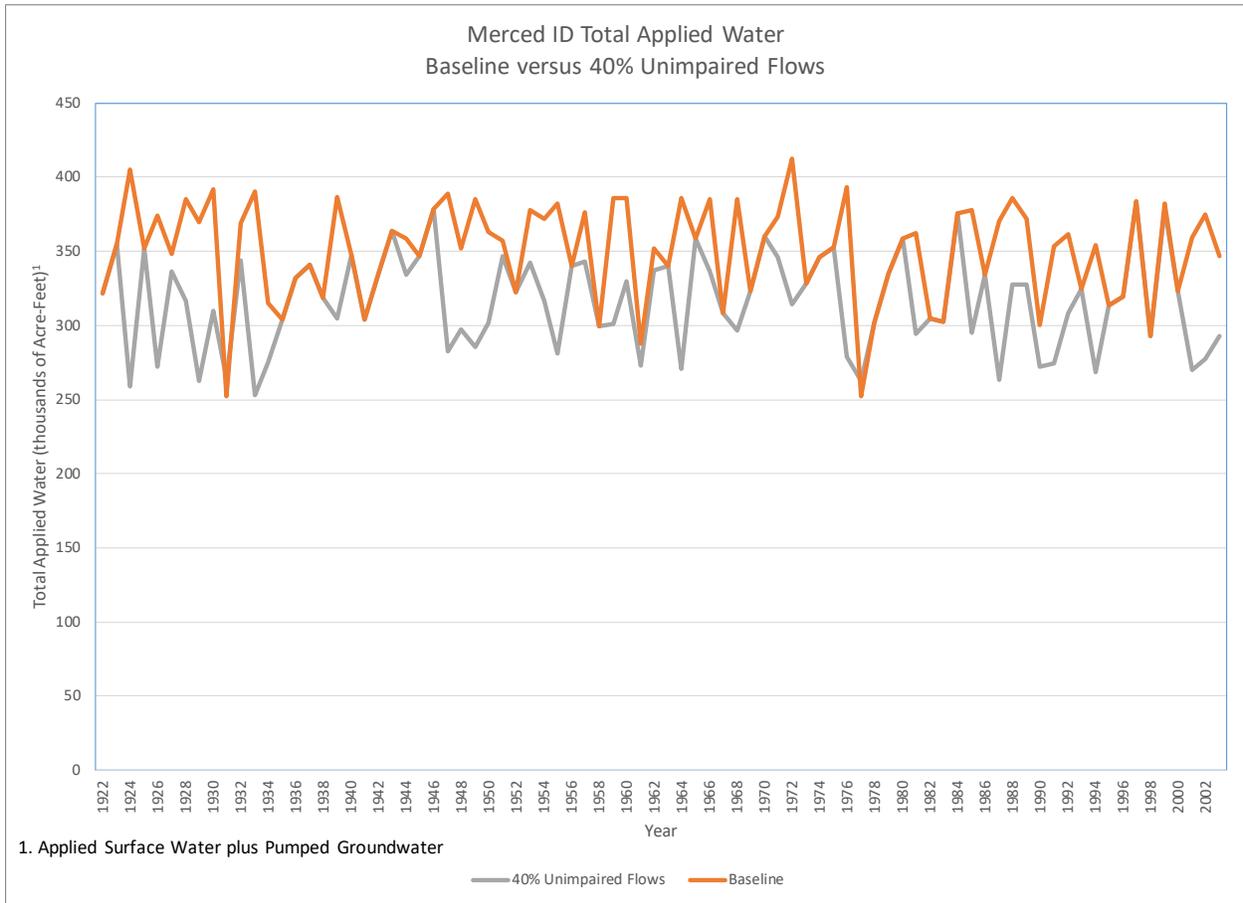
**Figure A3.15**



## 6. Merced ID

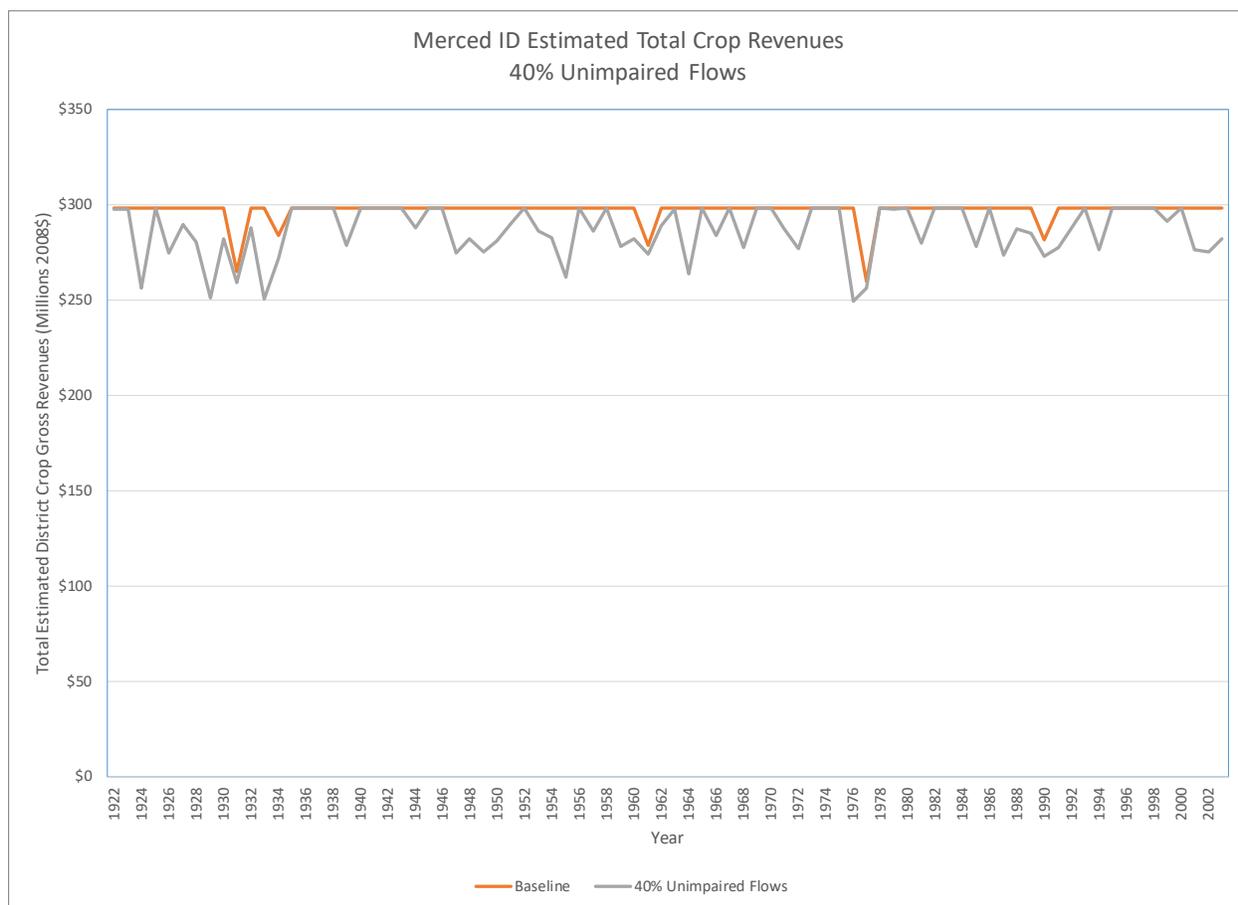
Figure A3.16 summarizes the estimated water supply impacts within Merced ID during the Study Period were the SED 40 in place. The figure shows that the district’s baseline water supply during the Study Period is highly variable. The figure further shows many years during the Study Period that the SED would have caused substantial reductions in the district’s water supplies below the baseline. In 1947, for example, designated a critically dry year by the SWRCB that followed another critically dry year, it is estimated that the applied water in the district would have been about 282,000 acre-feet with the SED in place, down almost 28% from the baseline 389,000 acre-feet that would have been available to the district in the absence of the SED that year. The difference would have resulted in a reduction in the district’s crop production and associated crop gross revenues.

**Figure A3.16**



In each of the years shown in Figure A3.16 that the Merced ID’s water supplies would have been reduced below baseline due to the SED there would have been expected reductions in cropping and associated crop gross revenues. Figure A3.17 illustrates the years when the crop gross revenues generated by the district during the Study Period would have been lower than baseline were the SED in place. The revenue figures are in common 2008 dollar terms consistent with the SWRCB’s SED assessment. The difference between the two lines, where they diverge, represents the estimated lost revenues associated with the SED in that year.

**Figure A3.17**

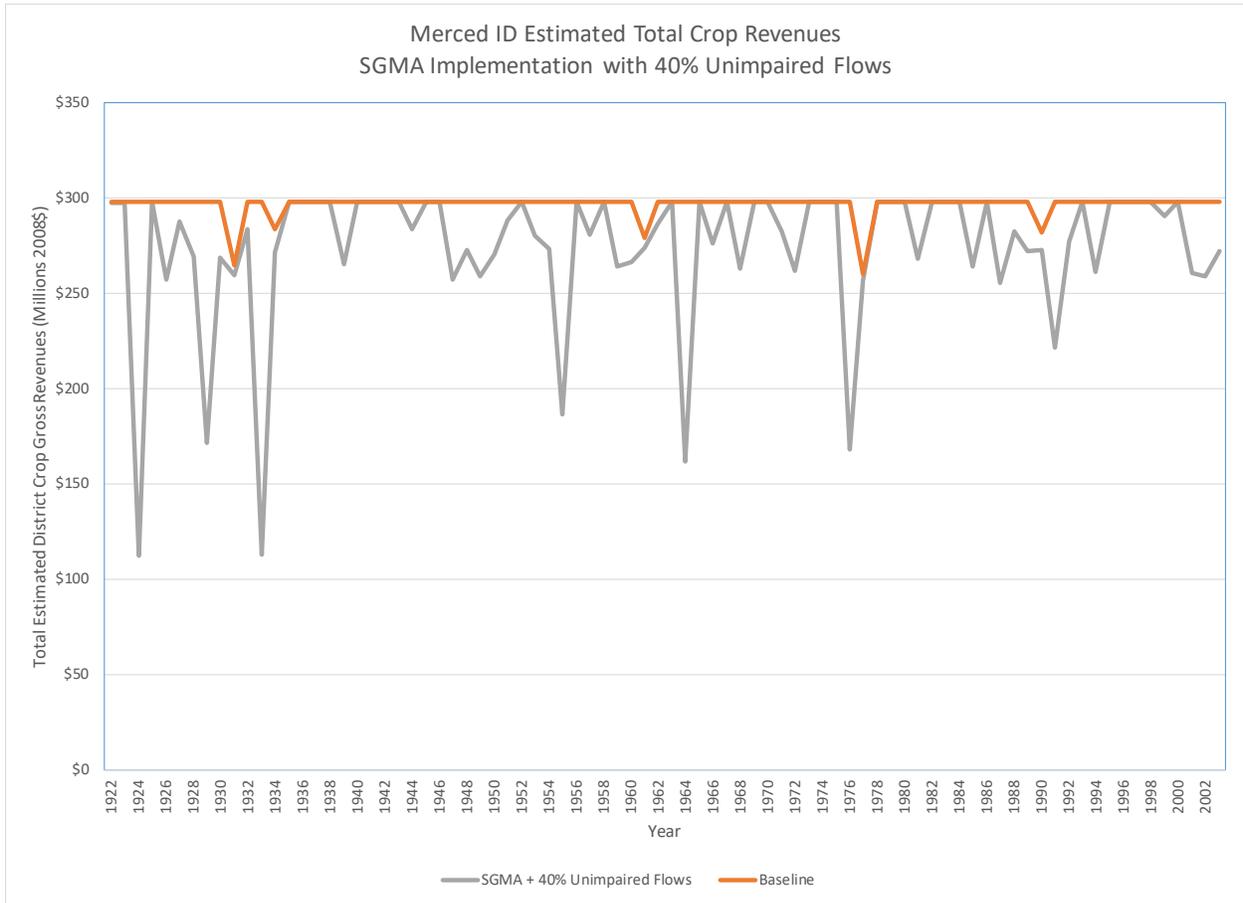


The figure shows that the magnitude of lost revenues in years that would have experienced below baseline water supplies due to the SED are less than for water supply shown in Figure A3.16. This is because the analysis of the fallowing of crops due to SED water supply reductions reflects the fact that in the face of water supply reductions farmers tend to fallow relatively lower-valued, higher water consuming annual crops such as pasture in much greater proportion than higher valued crops such as almonds.

Figure A3.18 revisits the crop gross revenue analysis presented in Figure A3.17 with the imposition of the SGMA and associated assumption that in years that the district's surface water supplies would have been reduced below baseline due to the SED 40 the district would not have been able to offset any of those surface supply reductions with groundwater. The result is substantially greater impacts on crop gross revenues due to the SED surface water supply reductions as can be observed by a comparison of the larger differences between the two lines in Figure A3.18 where the lines diverge as compared to in Figure A3.17. The much greater impact

reveals the substantial reliance of the Merced ID on groundwater to offset surface water supply variability.

**Figure A3.18**

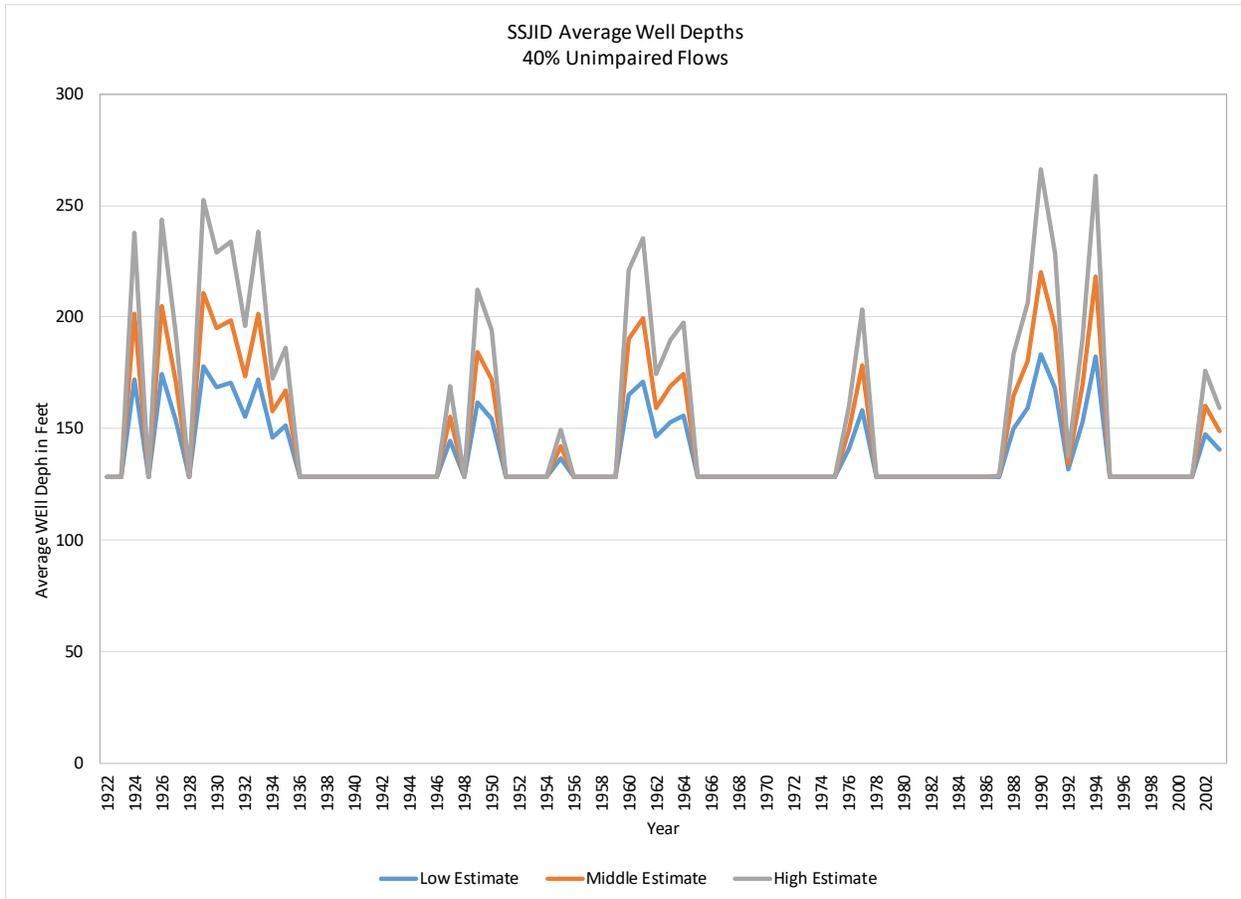


The following examines the groundwater depth and pumping cost impacts of the SED 40 were it in place during the Study Period for each of the Study Area irrigation districts that rely on surface water.

- **SSJID**

Figure A3.19 characterizes the estimated low, medium and high potential impacts on groundwater depths within the SSJID during the Study Period because of the district’s SED-related increases in groundwater pumping to offset reduced surface water supplies assuming the SED 40 was implemented.

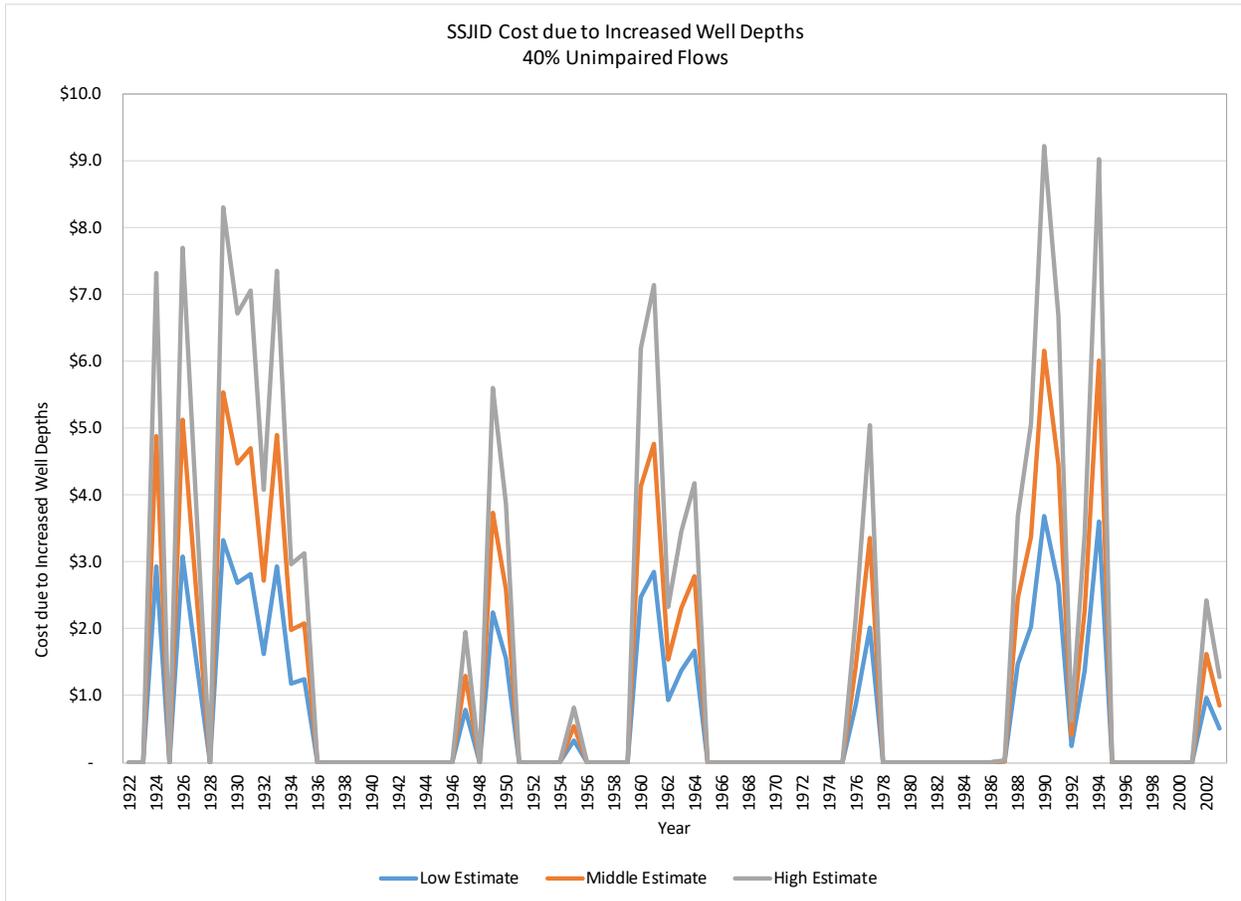
**Figure A3.19**



The figure shows potentially significant increases in the district’s average depth to groundwater and accordingly, groundwater lifts as a result of SED 40 implementation for a number of the years during the Study Period. This includes in several of the Study Period years a near doubling of the average depths to groundwater based on the high estimate for increased lifts.

Figure A3.20 shows the estimated pumping cost incurred by the district and its farmers during the Study Period as a result of the anticipated increases in well depths shown in Figure A3.19.

**Figure A3.20**

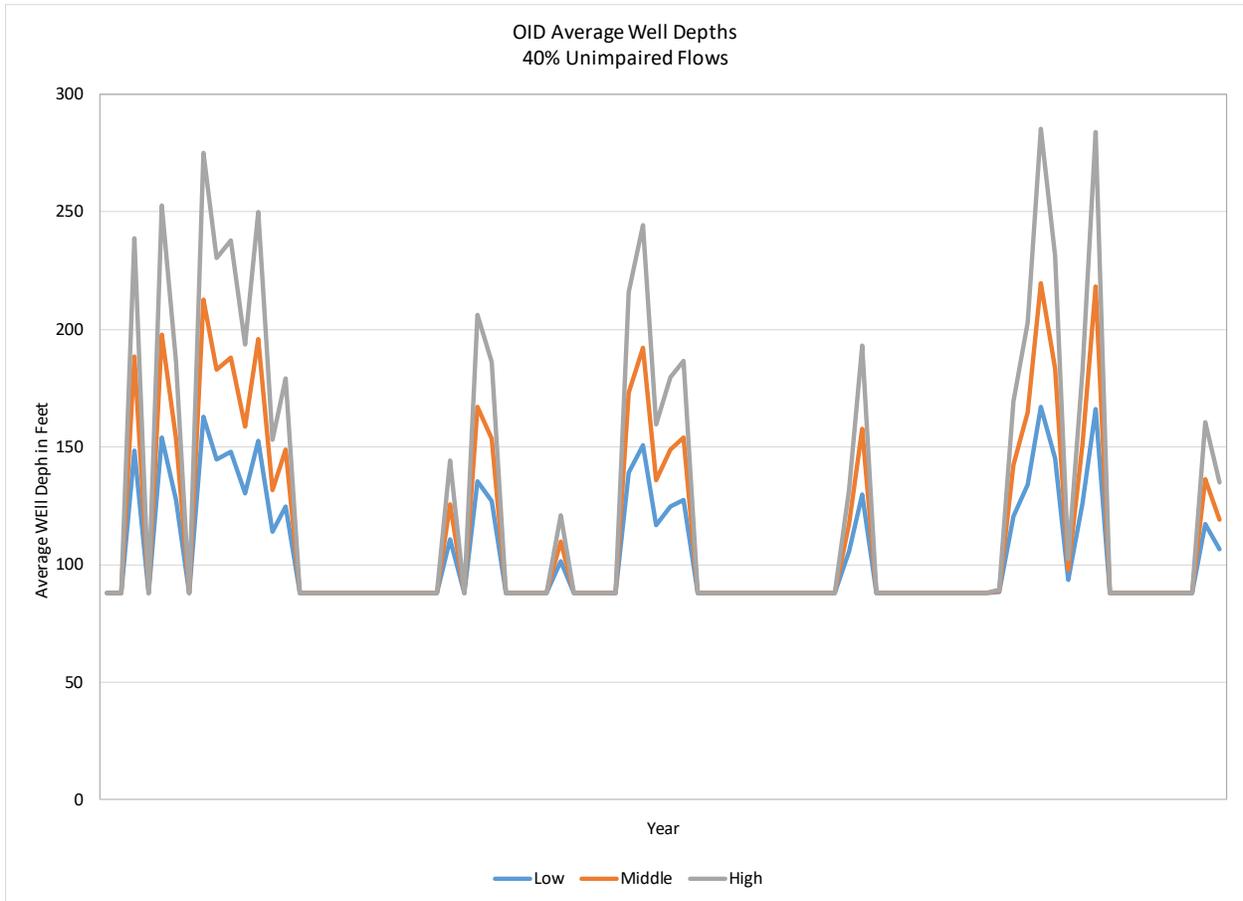


The figure shows increased costs of pumping in SSJID as much as \$9.0 million in some years based on the high estimate for those years of increased pumping lifts due to increased pumping resulting from the SED 40.

- **OID**

Figure A3.21 characterizes the estimated low, medium and high potential impacts on groundwater depths within the OID during the Study Period because of the district's SED-related increases in groundwater pumping to offset reduced surface water supplies assuming the SED 40 was implemented.

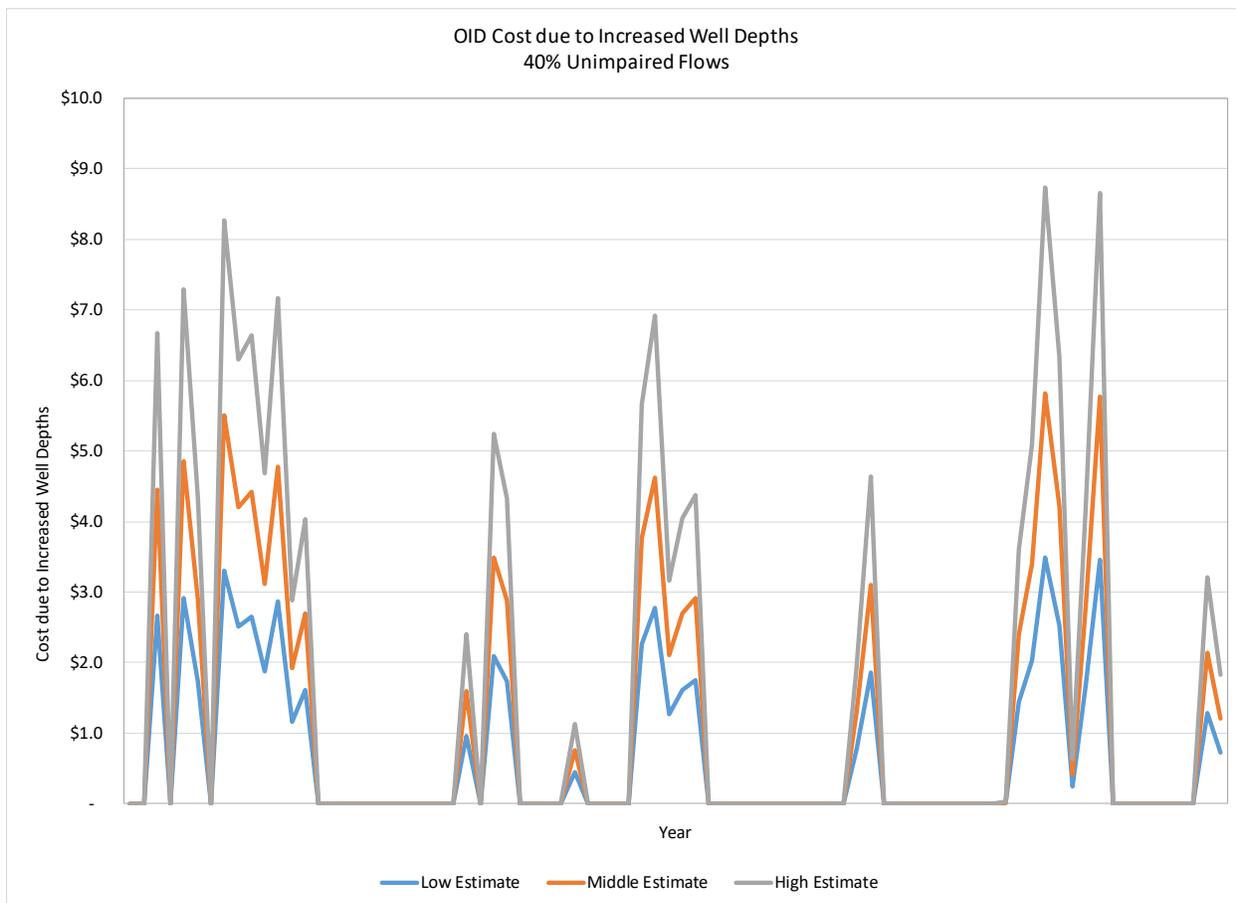
**Figure A3.21**



The figure shows potentially significant increases in the district’s average depth to groundwater and accordingly, groundwater lifts as a result of SED 40 implementation for a number of the years during the Study Period. This includes in several of the Study Period years a more than doubling of the average depths to groundwater based on the high estimate for increased lifts.

Figure A3.22 shows the estimated pumping cost incurred by the district and its farmers during the Study Period as a result of the anticipated increases in well depths shown in Figure A3.21 based on the same assumptions and limitations assumed for SSJID above.

**Figure A3.22**

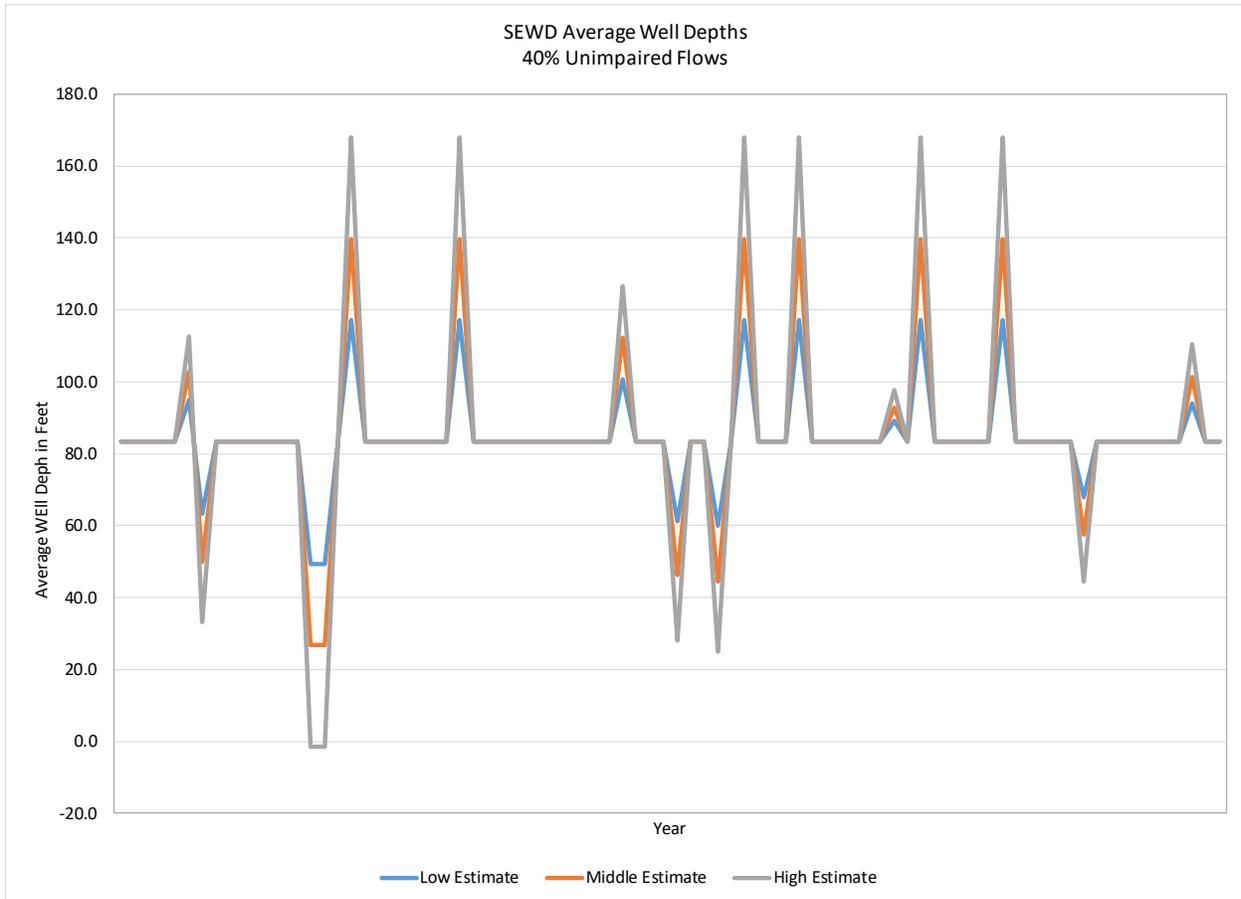


The figure shows increased costs of pumping in SSJID as much as \$9.0 million in some years based on the high estimate for those years of increased pumping lifts due to increased pumping resulting from the SED 40.

- SEWD

Figure A3.23 characterizes the estimated low, medium and high potential impacts on groundwater depths within the SEWD during the Study Period because of the district’s SED-related increases in groundwater pumping to offset reduced surface water supplies assuming the SED 40 was implemented.

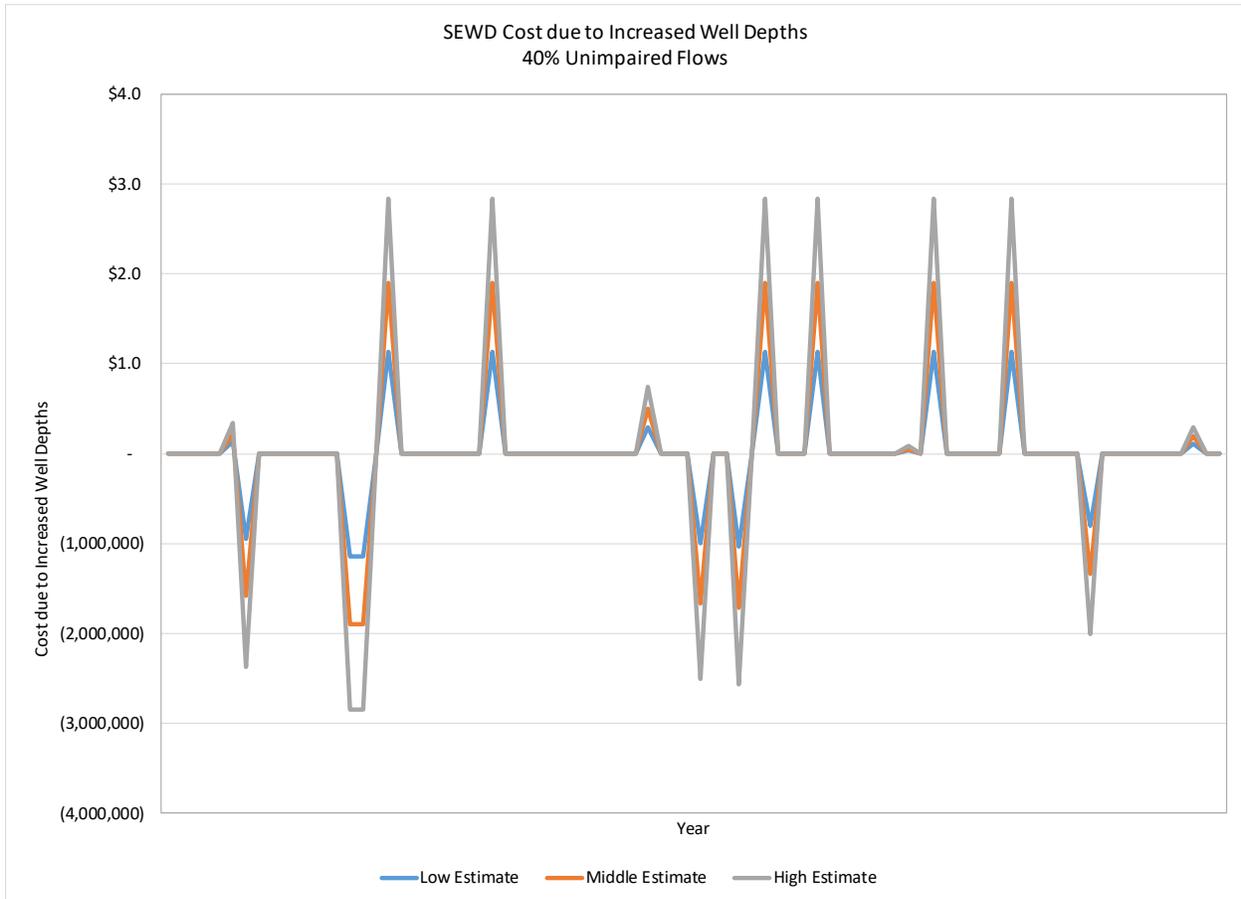
**Figure A3.23**



The figure shows potentially significant increases in the district’s average depth to groundwater and accordingly, groundwater lifts as a result of SED 40 implementation for a number of the years during the Study Period. This includes a number of the Study Period years a more than doubling of the average depths to groundwater based on the high estimate for increased lifts. Concurrently, as SEWD’s surface water supplies would be expected to increase over baseline in some years under the SED 40, the expected impact will actually be a reduction of district average groundwater depths certain of those years.

Figure A3.24 shows the estimated additional and reduced pumping costs incurred by the district and its farmers during the Study Period as a result of the anticipated increases and decreases, respectively in well depths shown in Figure A3.23.

**Figure A3.24**

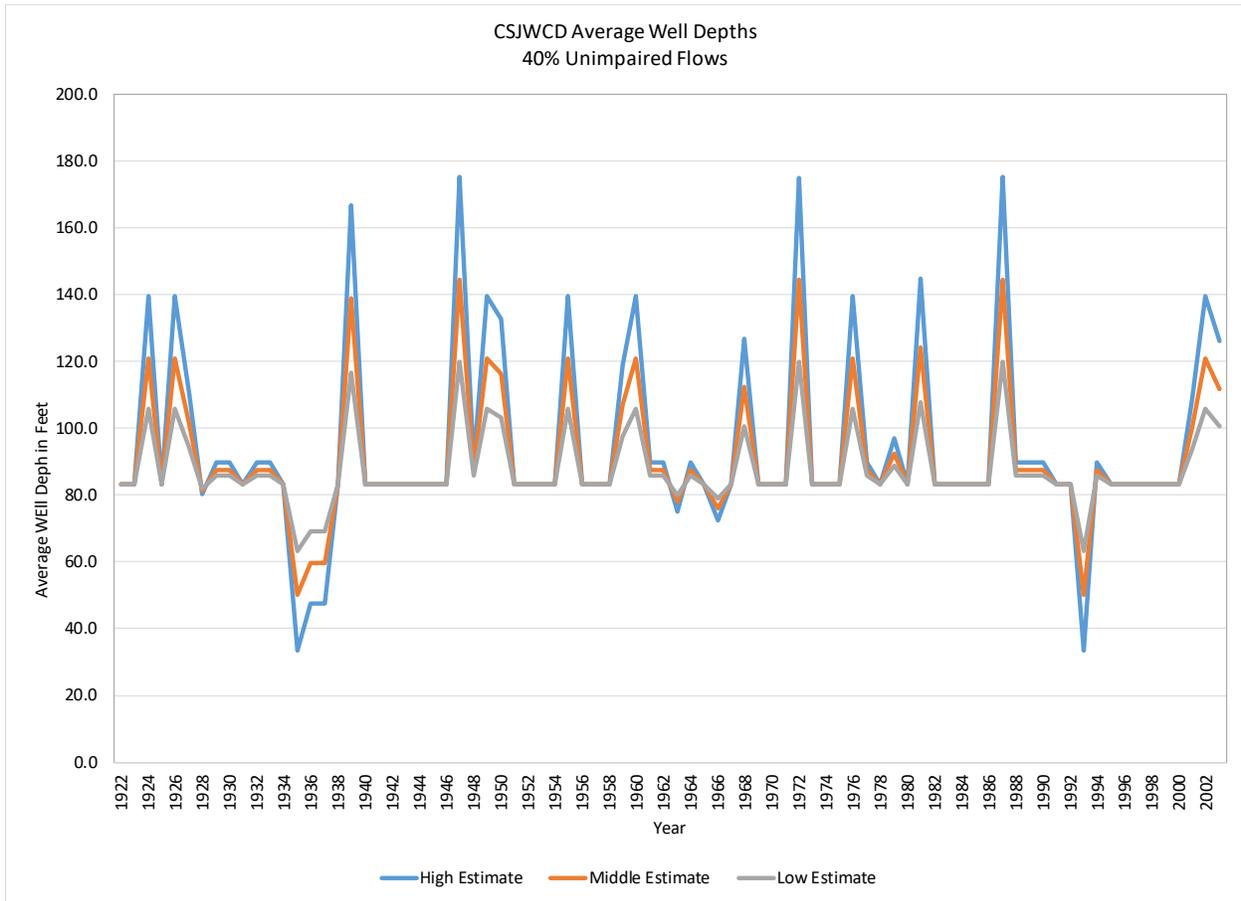


The figure shows increased costs of pumping in SEWD by as much as almost 3.0 million in some years based on the high estimate for those years of increased pumping lifts due to increased pumping resulting from the SED 40. The figure also shows, conversely, estimated decreases in pumping costs by nearly \$3.0 million with anticipated SED-related well depth declines in some years.

- CSJWCD

Figure A3.25 characterizes the estimated low, medium and high potential impacts on groundwater depths within the CSJWCD during the Study Period because of the district’s SED-related increases in groundwater pumping to offset reduced surface water supplies assuming the SED 40 was implemented.

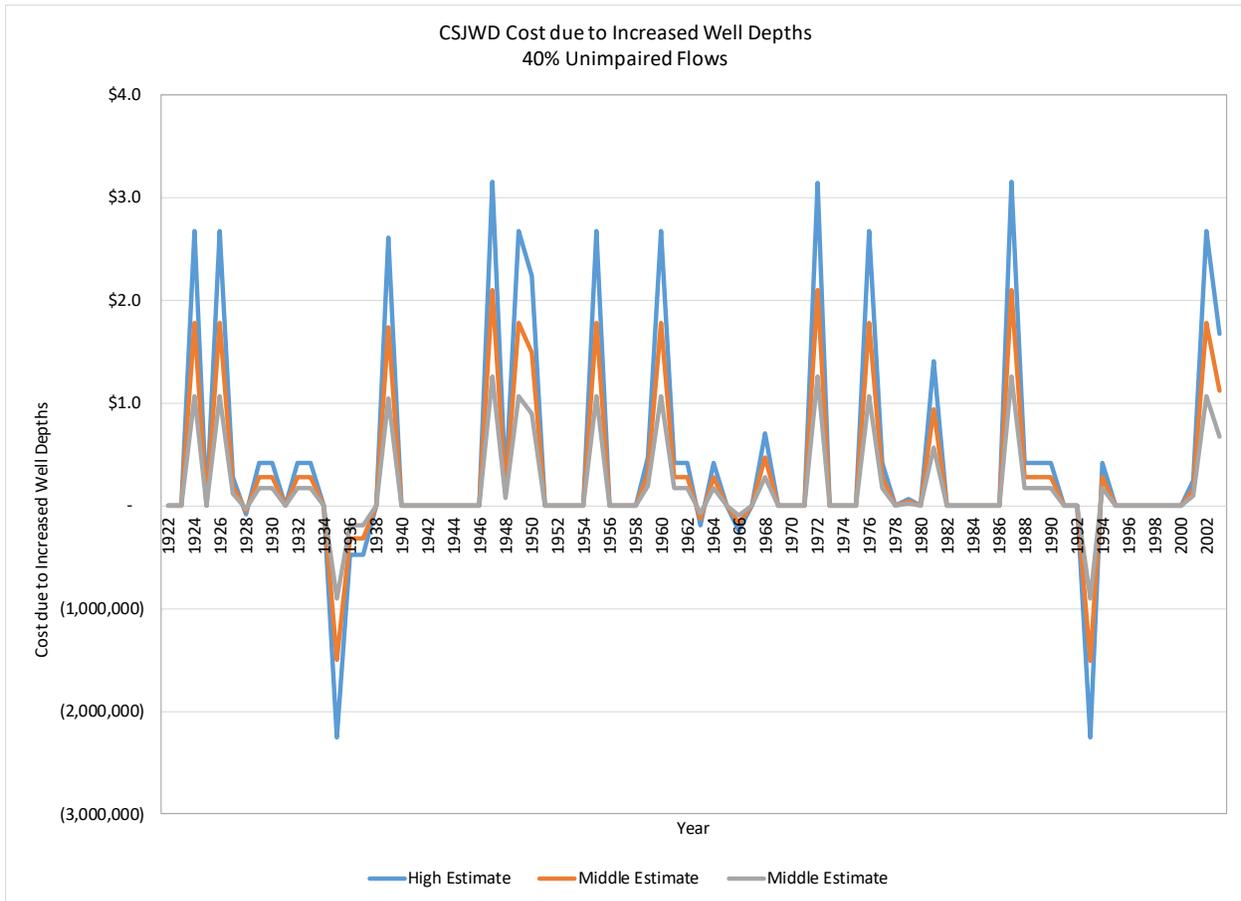
**Figure A3.25**



The figure shows potentially significant increases in the district’s average depth to groundwater and accordingly, groundwater lifts as a result of SED 40 implementation for a number of the years during the Study Period. This includes in several of the Study Period years a more than doubling of the average depths to groundwater based on the high estimate for increased lifts. Concurrently, as CSJWCD’s surface water supplies would be expected to increase over baseline in some years under the SED 40 as with the SEWD, the expected impact will actually be a reduction of district average groundwater depths in those years. The frequency and magnitude of years with reduced groundwater depths is lower for CSJWCD than for SEWD (see Figure A3.23

Figure A3.26 shows the estimated additional pumping cost incurred by the district and its farmers during the Study Period because of the anticipated increases in well depths shown in Figure A3.25.

**Figure A3.25**

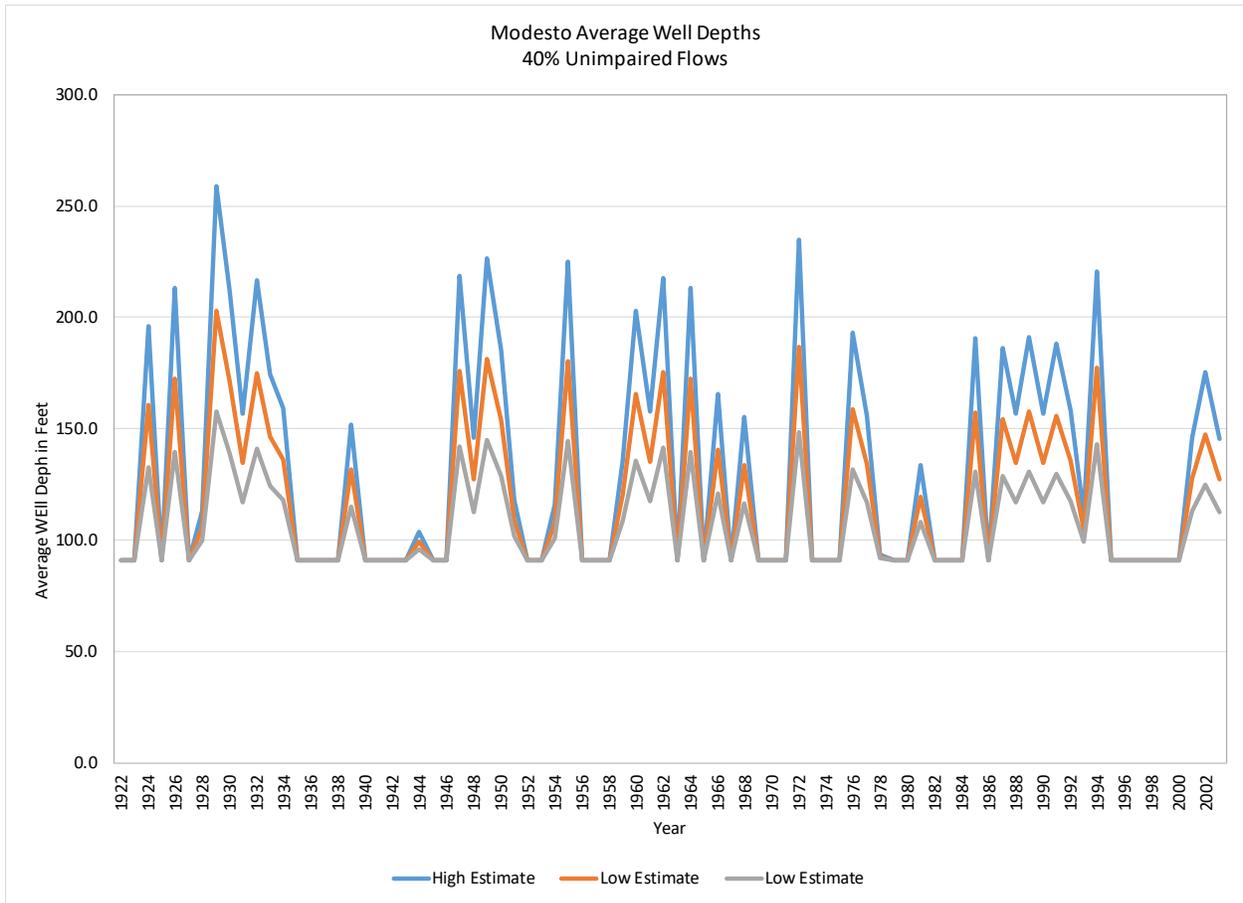


The figure shows increased costs of pumping in CSJWCD by over \$3.0 million in some years based on the high estimate for those years of increased pumping lifts due to increased pumping resulting from the SED 40. The figure also shows, conversely, estimated decreases in pumping costs by \$2.0 million in two of the Study Period years when there would have been anticipated SED-related well depth declines.

- Modesto ID

Figure A3.26 characterizes the estimated low, medium and high potential impacts on groundwater depths within the Modesto ID during the Study Period as a result of the district’s SED-related increases in groundwater pumping to offset reduced surface water supplies assuming the SED 40 was implemented.

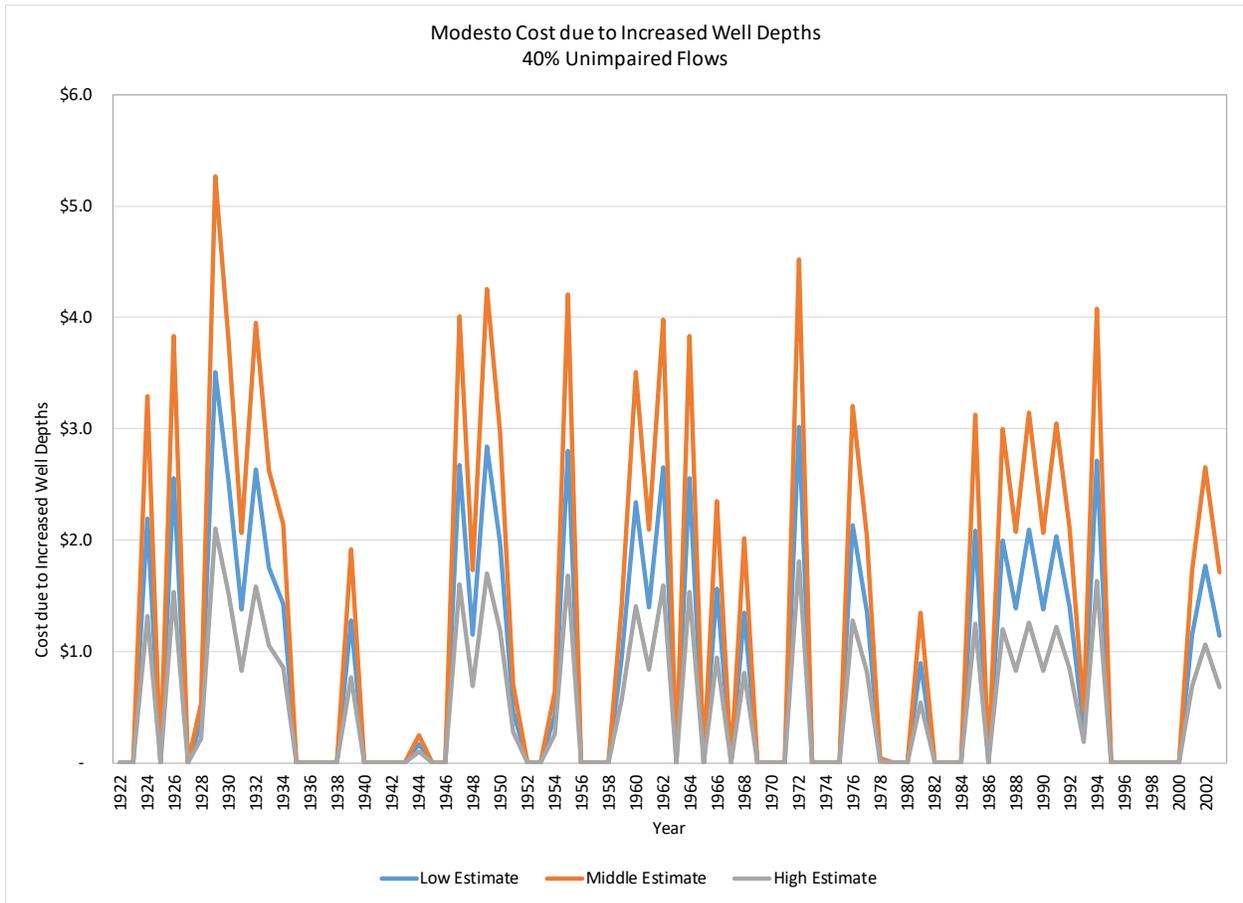
**Figure A3.26**



The figure shows potentially significant increases in the district’s average depth to groundwater the majority of the Study Period years and, accordingly, groundwater lifts, as a result of SED 40 implementation. This includes in several of the Study Period years well more than a doubling of the average depths to groundwater based on the high estimate for increased lifts.

Figure A3.27 shows the estimated additional pumping cost that would have been incurred by the district and its farmers during the Study Period as a result of the estimated increases in well depths shown in Figure A3.28.

**Figure A3.27**

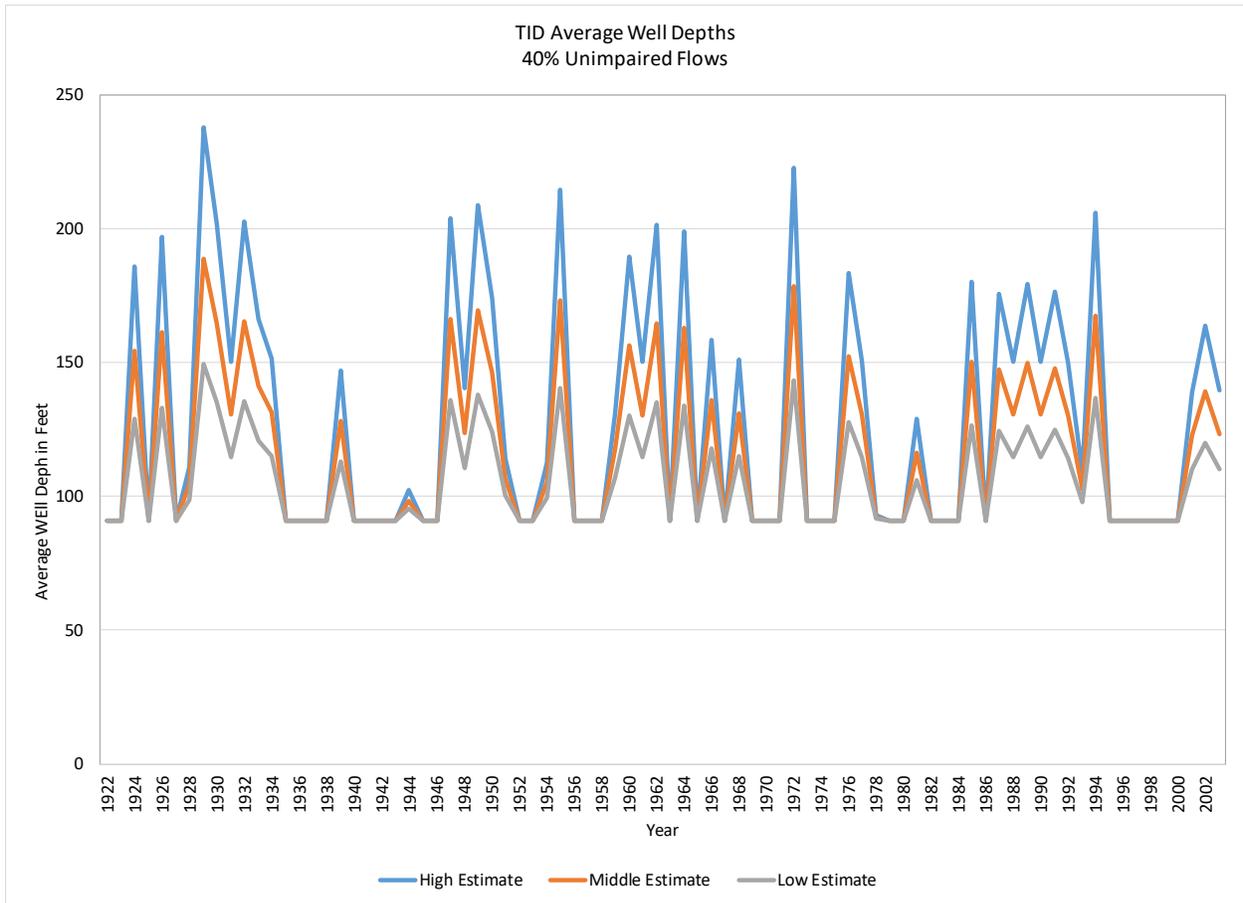


The figure shows increased costs of pumping in Modesto ID by as much as \$5.0 million based on the high estimate for those years of increased pumping lifts due to increased pumping resulting from the SED 40.

- TID

Figure A3.28 characterizes the estimated low, medium and high potential impacts on groundwater depths within the TID during the Study Period because of the district's SED-related increases in groundwater pumping to offset reduced surface water supplies assuming the SED 40 was implemented.

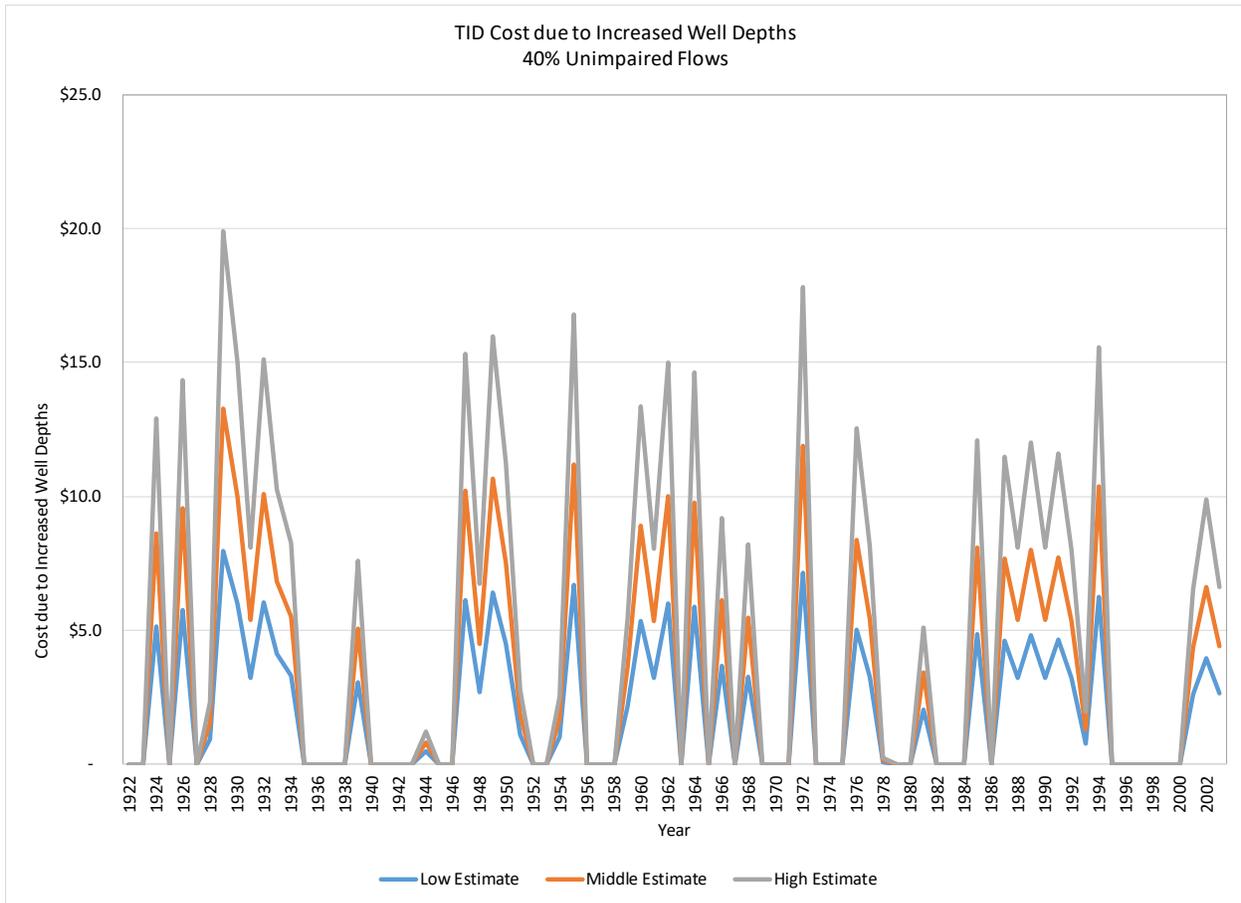
**Figure A3.28**



The figure shows potentially significant increases in the district's average depth to groundwater the majority of the Study Period years and, accordingly, groundwater lifts, as a result of SED 40 implementation. This includes a number of the Study Period years well more than a doubling of the average depths to groundwater based on the high estimate for increased lifts.

Figure A3.29 shows the estimated additional pumping cost that would have been incurred by the district and its farmers during the Study Period because of the estimated increases in well depths shown in Figure A3.28.

**Figure A3.29**

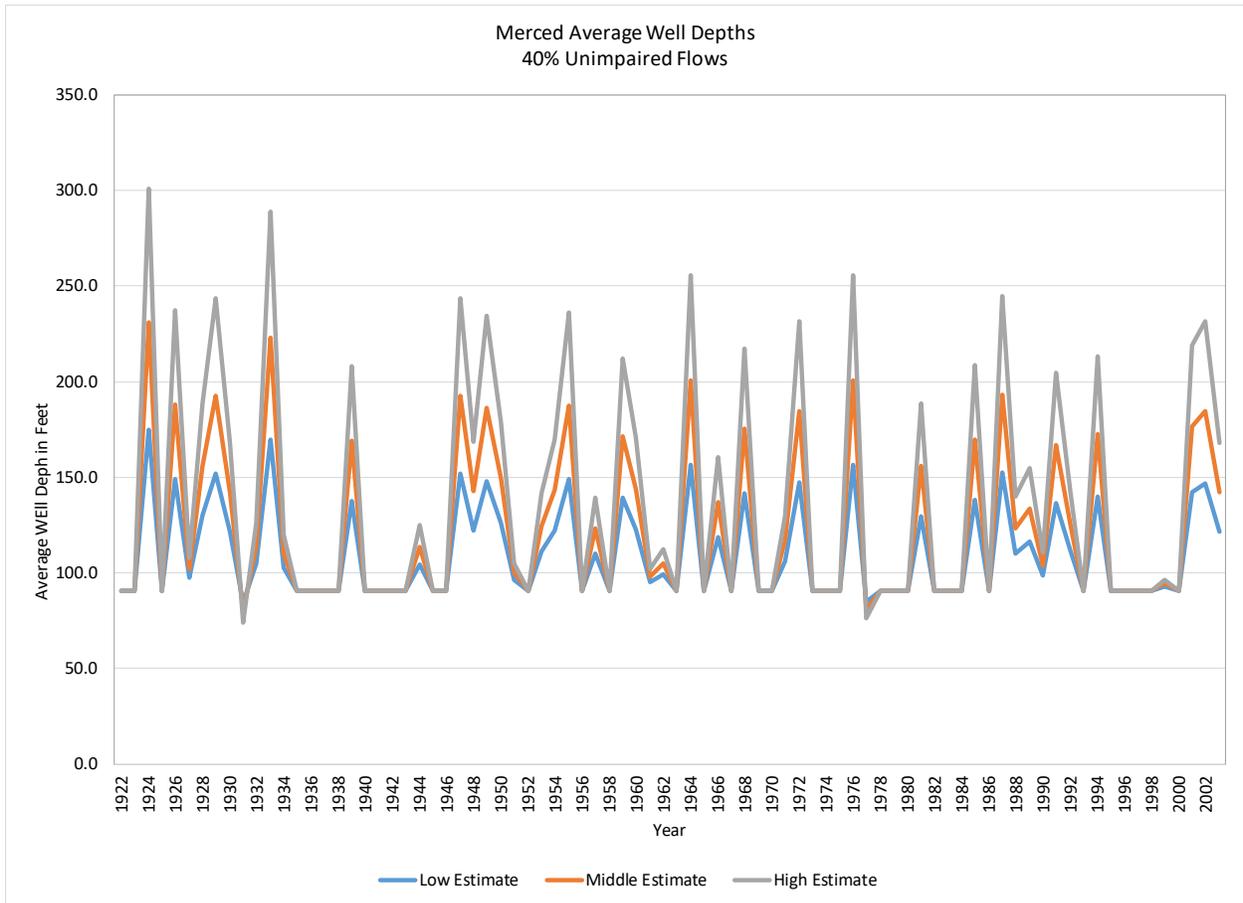


The figure shows increased costs of pumping in TID by as much as \$20.0 million in one year and above \$15.0 million in several years during the Study Period based on the high estimate for the increased pumping lifts due to increased pumping resulting from the SED 40.

- Merced ID

Figure A3.30 characterizes the estimated low, medium and high potential impacts on groundwater depths within the Merced ID during the Study Period because of the district's SED-related increases in groundwater pumping to offset reduced surface water supplies assuming the SED 40 was implemented.

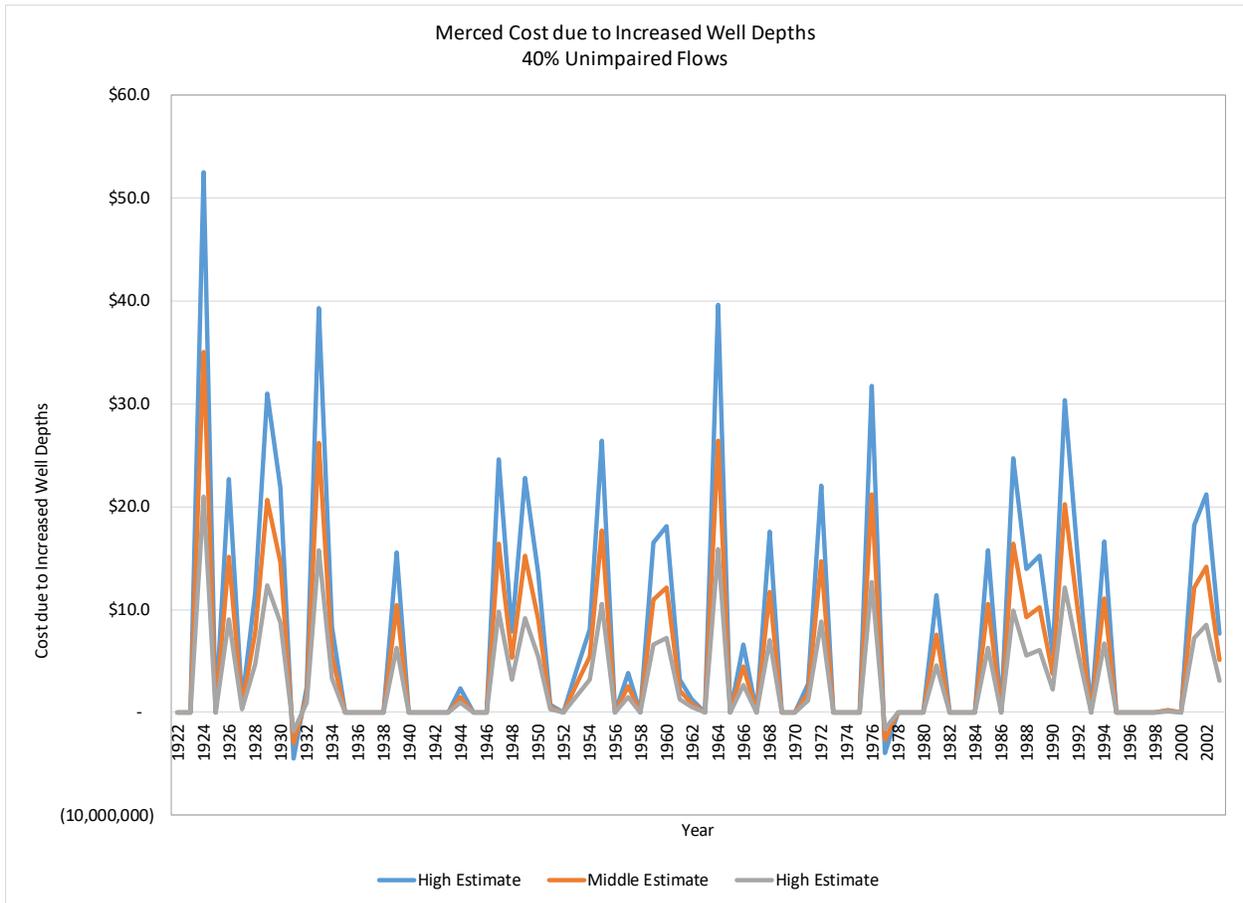
**Figure A3.30**



The figure shows potentially significant increases in the district’s average depth to groundwater the majority of the Study Period years and, accordingly, groundwater lifts, as a result of SED 40 implementation. This includes one of the Study Period years with a threefold estimated increase in well depths based on the high estimate for increased average groundwater depths and many of the Study Period years with at least a doubling of the average depths to groundwater based on the high and middle estimates for increased lifts.

Figure A3.31 shows the estimated additional pumping cost that would have been incurred by the district and its farmers during the Study Period as a result of the estimated increases in well depths shown in Figure A3.30.

**Figure A3.31**



The figure shows increased costs of pumping in Merced ID by as much as \$40.0 million in one year and in the \$30 to \$0 million in a number of additional years during the Study Period based on the high estimate for the increased pumping lifts due to increased pumping resulting from the SED 40.

# Comments on Phase 1 Economic Impacts Estimated in the SED

**Dr. Jeffrey Michael**  
**February 13, 2017**

---

## **I. Economic Impact of 40% Unimpaired Flow on the Merced, Tuolumne, and Stanislaus Rivers**

The SED estimates the impact of the increasing the amount of unimpaired flow on agriculture in Merced, Stanislaus and San Joaquin Counties in Appendix G. The techniques used in Appendix G are only appropriate for a short-run water shortage, and this ignores and underestimates many important impacts that would be incorporated into a long-run analysis. As discussed below, while the SED reports impacts as annual averages from a one-year model, a closer look at the modeling results show that implementing the SED would cause the loss of most local production of critical forage crops in 1 out of 3 years, in addition to some elimination of water from permanent crops that would cause a loss of investment that far exceeds the loss of crop revenue included in the SED. A closer analysis of the impacts of reduced reliability suggests that the SED would result in a permanently reduced amount of high-revenue permanent crops and/or a reduction in cattle and dairy herd sizes because of frequent shortages of local pasture and forage. Over time, agricultural impacts in the three counties are likely to many times higher than the SED estimates.

### **I.A. SED Is Only A Short-Run, One Year Analysis. It Ignores The Impacts of Reduced Reliability and Many Large Long-Run Impacts.**

The economic analysis in the SED uses a short-run model. As such, it treats the flows proposal as if it is a regulation that will only be imposed for one year, and then removed. It does not account for costs that will grow over time, especially as groundwater substitution becomes more costly or is prohibited by law. The estimates are based on the SWAP model, which has been most notably used to characterize drought effects in a single year. It appears that the SED approach to modeling is the same as has been done in these single-year drought impact studies. This approach does not account for the way that impacts grow over time, and it also ignores the eventual implementation of the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (“SGMA”) which will eliminate the ability to substitute groundwater as assumed in the analysis. Thus, the SED agricultural analysis grossly underestimates the impacts of the proposed regulation.

In addition, the SED analysis does not value the decreased reliability of water supplies and how the increased variability could affect the long-run viability of agricultural sectors where production in subsequent years requires keeping maintaining crops and animal herds during years of severe water shortage. In addition to permanent crops such as nuts, the SED will create severe hardships for cattle and dairy products that depend on “low value” pasture and annual forage crops that would be virtually eliminated in many years according to the SED’s modeling.

**I.A.1. The SED modeling estimates that critical forage crops such as irrigated pasture and silage would be almost completely eliminated in about 1 out of every 3 years.**

Unlike alfalfa and grain, it is very difficult to substitute imported crops for these. Cattle herds are not an annual crop like corn or vegetables, and it is hard to see how the current cattle and dairy industries could remain viable without local sources of pasture and silage in 1 out of 3 years. Consider one example from the file Agricultural Economic Analysis 09142016.xls (land tab) that included the detailed results from the SED's modeling. For the Modesto Irrigation District, the acreage of irrigated pasture decreased by more than 95% (to nearly zero) in 27 out of 82 years for the 40% unimpaired flow with groundwater replacement. The SED does not include modeling for post-SGMA years without groundwater replacement, but the 50% unimpaired flow scenario in the results file creates similar water shortages as shutting off groundwater substitution. In the 50% unimpaired flow scenario, irrigated pasture is virtually eliminated in 35 out of 82 years. Other field crops (primarily silage) have an over 95% decline in acreage in 22 out of 82 years in the 40% unimpaired flow scenario.

**I.A.2. The SED contains no analysis of impacts on the cattle and dairy sectors of virtually eliminating pasture in 1 out of 3 years:**

The SED only includes a qualitative discussion of downstream impacts on livestock and dairy, even though the vast majority of lost crops are critical to livestock industries such as pasture and alfalfa. The three counties impacted by the SED have over 500 dairy farms, nearly 1.2 million cattle, over 20% of the cattle in the state of California. In 2015, the 3 counties produced over \$850 million in cattle, and over \$1.9 billion in milk. Even a 10% decrease in dairy and cattle production due to the SED modeling prediction of frequent years of near elimination of irrigated pasture and silage would be an over \$279 million loss. This will be the most significant impact for Stanislaus and Merced Counties where the dairy industry is large.

**I.A.3. It is likely that far less pasture would be fallowed than the SED assumes, substantially increasing losses if fallowing shifts to higher value crops.**

Even if most of the water shortage induced fallowing that shifted away from pasture went to corn instead of higher value permanent crops, the increase in costs would be substantial. According to the SED modeling, corn has water demand of about 3 feet per acre, compared to 5 feet per acre for irrigated pasture. That means each acre of pasture not fallowed, would equate to 5/3 acre of corn fallowed. In the SED, the value of corn per acre is double the value of irrigated pasture – thus shifting water from pasture fallowing to corn fallowing would increase agricultural losses associated with a unit of water by a factor of 3.33. Examining crop fallowing patterns in the San Joaquin Valley during recent drought years shows there was almost no reduction in irrigated pasture, but large reductions in corn and other silage crops.

**I.A.4. Reduced reliability will result in a smaller share of the areas farmland being used for high-revenue permanent crops, substantially increasing long-run economic loss over the SED's estimates.**

This issue is the greatest for South San Joaquin Irrigation District ("SSJID"). SSJID has 70% of its land planted in permanent crops, the highest of any of the districts. As SGMA is implemented, SSJID will see their capacity to support permanent crops significantly reduced and will probably have to shift up to 25% of their irrigated land from high-revenue permanent crops to lower revenue annual crops which can be fallowed.

**I.A.5. Groundwater Pumping Costs:**

The SED does calculate increased groundwater pumping costs for a single-year, but it does not consider how those costs will increase each year due to increased groundwater depletion to continue offsetting the flow reductions as the SED predicts. In addition, it fails to calculate how the increased pumping will decrease groundwater levels and raise pumping costs in areas outside the irrigation districts that share a groundwater basin. As discussed in the Stratecon report, these costs can be very substantial.

**I.A.6. Permanent Crop Impacts:**

While the vast majority of crop loss is to annual crops, the SED does estimate some acreage loss in permanent crops such as almonds on average and noticeable losses in dry years. The SED does not consider how the loss of a permanent crop in one year will have continuing impacts in subsequent years.

**I.A.7. Ignores Implementation of the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA):**

In the short-term, it is reasonable to expect groundwater substitution to reduce direct crop loss as is done in the SED. This will no longer be a viable strategy once SGMA is implemented over the next two decades. The SED should have modeled the impact without groundwater substitution as they did in the original 2012 draft. In 2012, they estimated over 60,000 fallowed acres without groundwater substitution and we can expect a similar result with SGMA. With fallowed acres more than doubled, more of the crop loss will cut into higher value crops over time. The SED should have modeled a post-SGMA scenario, and calculated cumulative loss over a transition period as was done in the Stratecon report. In the absence of post-SGMA modeling scenario, the SED appendix does include modeling results for a 50% unimpaired flow regime with groundwater substitution. The 50% unimpaired modeling results is probably a good approximation for losses after full-SGMA implementation.

**IA.8. Using 2008 Dollars Obscures the Scale of the Impacts:**

2008 was nearly a decade ago and crop prices were much lower then. The SED should utilize data from a more recent year and present impacts in current dollars to give a more accurate and current picture of the scale of impacts.

## **I.B. San Joaquin County Impacts Are Severely Underestimated By The SED 40% Unimpaired Flow Proposal.**

Impacted areas of San Joaquin County have over 60% of their irrigated acreage planted in permanent crops according to the SED, a much higher share than other affected areas. Thus, the single-year analysis using the SWAP model is particularly problematic in San Joaquin County. SSJID, Stockton East Water District (“SEWD”), and Central San Joaquin Water Conservation District (“CSJWCD”) are entirely within San Joaquin County and are the focus of this section. A portion of Oakdale Irrigation District is also in San Joaquin County, but is not considered in this discussion.

### **I.B.1. Due to the high share of permanent crops, over time, the reduced water supply reliability from the 40% unimpaired flow order will reduce SSJID crop revenue by an estimated \$82 million per year in 2015 dollars.**

According to the SEDs estimates of 2010 water demand, 70% of applied water demand in SSJID is in permanent crops including extensive almond orchards on about half of the districts irrigated acreage, but also including substantial plantings of cherries, and wine grapes. SSJID is also home to numerous dairies. Thus, it also is reasonable to include the roughly 5% of its acreage in irrigated pasture as virtually permanent since it is vital to replacement heifers and the continuing existence of local dairy herds. While much of the field crops that provide feed to the local dairy and cattle industry could be fallowed in dry years and replaced with imported feed, this 5% acreage can reasonably represent the minimum level of local forage required every year without cutting back the cattle herd. Thus, about 75% of SSJID’s current crop production could be considered permanent and unable to be fallowed for a single year without a significant loss in capital investment. In other words, only 25% of SSJID’s 2010 agricultural water demand could be interrupted for a year without damaging permanent crops or animal production.

According to the SED’s modeling, SSJID will experience a significant loss in reliability which can be illustrated by the frequency of years that SSJID would lose 25% or more of its irrigation water supplies, the level that can be fallowed on an annual basis under SSJID’s 2010 crop distribution. Under baseline conditions, the SED estimates a loss of 25% or more of its irrigation water supplies would occur in only 2 out of 84 years. That means that under baseline conditions, SSJID would experience water supply impacts on permanent crops every 42 years, longer than the typical 25-30 year productive life of an almond orchard. However, even with groundwater replacement, the SED finds that under 40% unimpaired flow; SSJID would lose 25% or more of its irrigation water supply in 13 out of 82 years, or once every 6.3 years on average. This is far too little reliability for SSJID to sustain its current crop composition. The SED analysis provides no estimates without groundwater replacement, but stepping up to 50% unimpaired flow with groundwater replacement provides some insight to what water shortages could be like under SGMA. In this case, water supply to SSJID is reduced by over 25% in 26 out of 82 years, nearly one in 3 years.

Clearly, SSJID will not be able to sustain 75% of its acreage in permanent crops under 40% unimpaired flow. If one uses a standard of 1 interruption in 25 years as a minimum standard of reliability for

permanent crops, the modeling in the SED shows that SSJID would have to shift from 75% permanent crops to 50% permanent crops under the 40% unimpaired flow proposal. That means that roughly 47,000 acre feet of annual applied water demand would have to be redistributed from permanent crops to annual field crops. At the water demand used for SED for almonds, that equates to 13,342 acres moving from almonds (the most common permanent crop) which earned \$6,638 per acre in 2015 to corn (the most common annual crop) which earned \$731 per acre in 2015. That represents a loss of \$78.8 million in annual revenue to SSJID farms in 2015 dollars. In addition, there would be an annual average of \$3.2 million in annual crop losses, for a total annual loss of \$82 million in crop revenue in SSJID in 2015 dollars. This is over ten times the \$6 million annual loss (2008 dollars) estimated in the SED because it does not properly account for the impacts on permanent crops or allow any minimal allowance for irrigated pasture or other forage crops to maintain animal production.

### **II.B.2. The SED Incorrectly Assumes No Loss to Stockton East and CSJWCD Because It Incorrectly Assumes Full Replacement With Groundwater.**

Obviously, the SEDs assumption of full replacement by groundwater is invalid after the implementation of SGMA in the overdrafted groundwater basin. But even in the pre-SGMA years, this analysis understates the value of the loss to farmers. Farmers in these districts are currently paying over \$50 per acre foot for these water supplies, so clearly the water has value to them in excess of this payment. The SED estimates an annual average loss of surface water supplies of 10,000 acre feet for these two irrigation districts. At the margin, agricultural water in California is valued by economists at \$150 per acre foot, so that would represent a minimum annual loss of \$1.5 million even if there is the option for groundwater replacement.

Stockton East and CSJWCD also have a large share of acreage in permanent crops, but less than SSJID. It appears about 38% of water supply could be interrupted while limiting damage to annual crops, which is more than the 25% calculated above for SSJID. In addition, Stockton East and CSJWCD are less reliant on the impacted tributaries for their irrigation water supplies. Thus, it seems possible that these districts may be able to avoid a reduction in the share of permanent crops due to the 40% unimpaired flow order. However, the SED does not provide any modeling data on water supply reliability to investigate this claim because it assumes full groundwater replacement and does not model post-SGMA conditions. Thus, it is not possible to provide an estimate of agricultural losses for Stockton East and CSJWCD with the available information, although it can be definitively stated that the losses are not zero as the SED implies, and likely total several million dollars in an average year – especially if the loss to groundwater levels is properly modeled and valued.

## **II. South Delta Salinity Standards**

The SED claims that it is recommending changes based on science, but it fails to provide a minimal scientific basis for its claim that increasing the allowed growing season salinity level by 41% (0.7 to 1.0 dS/cm) will not reduce agricultural productivity in the Delta.

The steps to the scientific method are well-known. Simply put, the scientific method starts with the development of a hypothesis about a subject that is derived from theory, knowledge about similar

situations, or other appropriate sources. In the next step of the scientific method, researchers collect data to test the hypothesis, applying statistical techniques as appropriate to determine if the hypothesis is false. The findings of the Hoffman report are only a hypothesis based on modeling a set of assumptions. The Hoffman report does not endeavor to test its predictions or any of its critical assumptions with data from the study area, and thus does not yield any scientific conclusions. In addition to Hoffman and the SED's failure to collect relevant data to test their hypothesis, and the SED ignores evidence and other studies that cast substantial doubt on Hoffman's hypothesis. Thus, the SED's proposed South Delta Salinity Standard is arbitrary rather than based on science as is claimed.

## **II. A. The Hoffman Report Is Not A Valid Scientific Basis For Changing South Delta Salinity Standards.**

### **II.A.1. The SED's claim that its recommendation to increase the South Delta Salinity standard is based on recent, updated scientific information is a false statement.**

The claim is false for two reasons. First, the only support provided for this statement is the Hoffman Report (Appendix) E. The SED mischaracterizes the Hoffman report as a scientific study, but the Hoffman report is a modeling/predictive exercise not a scientific study. Second, the SED completely ignores recent studies and observational data that directly contradict the findings of the Hoffman report and the SED's claim that there is no harm to Southern Delta agriculture under current water quality conditions.

### **II.A.2. The Hoffman Report is a modeling exercise that makes predictions based on questionable assumptions. Its conclusion is a hypothesis derived from specific assumptions. Hoffman did not collect data to test the conclusion or the validity of the assumptions.**

Hoffman does not claim to have made a scientific finding, and in fact, recommends further research to verify the prediction. In the conclusion, he merely states the following (page 101), "All of the models presented in this report predict that the water quality standard could be increased to as high as 0.9 to 1.1 dS/m and all of the crops normally grown in the South Delta would be protected."

The SED misrepresents Hoffman's modeling prediction as a scientific conclusion. Since Hoffman is predicting that higher salinity levels would still protect crops in the Delta, it is obvious that his models would also predict that crops in the South Delta should not experience any salt damage or stress under current conditions. The scientific method requires testing the prediction with observational data from the South Delta, but Hoffman fails to gather such data even in the face of widespread anecdotal reports of salt damage under current conditions.

Not only does Hoffman fail to collect data to test the predictions of his model, he fails to collect data to test the critical assumptions of the model – most notably that leaching fractions in the Delta are as high as he assumes. Instead, he tries to infer leaching fractions from groundwater tile drains in an area on the perimeter of the Delta. The South Delta Water Agency has explained why this approach is

inaccurate, and presents recent data that directly measures leaching fractions in the South Delta and finds values that are much lower than Hoffman's assumption.

**II.A.3. The SED ignores recent studies and observational data that contradict Hoffman's hypothesis and assumptions underlying his prediction. Thus, it greatly mischaracterizes the state of scientific knowledge.**

If Hoffman's prediction is correct, then there should be no observable salt damage to crops in the South Delta in recent decades. However, this is contradicted by observational data and the peer-reviewed study of Delta crop production done for the Delta Protection Commission's Economic Sustainability Plan ("ESP").

Frist, there are many documented cases of current salt damage to crops and management actions currently taken to combat salt damage to crops. The South Delta Water Agency has compiled documented examples. These cases are real observational data, and are valid scientific evidence against Hoffman's hypothesis.

Second, the Economic Sustainability Plan conducted a regression analysis to determine if salinity was affecting crop choice in the Delta. The statistical analysis covered 8 years and thousands of observations over a time period where Hoffman concluded there would be no harm to agriculture from water quality. In contrast, the ESP's statistical analysis found, after controlling for other factors determining crop choice such as market conditions, plot elevation and soil type; that higher salinity areas in the Delta were far more likely to grow lower-value but more salt tolerant crops and less likely to grow high-value salt-sensitive crops such as the wine grapes and almonds that are the most common crops in the non-Delta areas of San Joaquin County. The ESP study of agriculture was praised by the peer-review panel as "state of the art." The failure of the 2016 SED to even cite this highly-relevant 2012 report is grossly deficient.

Finally, a recent study by Dr. Leinfelder-Miles calculated leaching fractions at a several relevant locations throughout the heart of the south Delta, and found that most areas have much lower leaching fractions than assumed by Hoffman. If Hoffman had used leaching fractions similar to Dr. Leinfelder-Miles field observations, he would predict significant salt damage.

**II.B. The shift from compliance points to averages along sections of rivers is not justified.**

Farmers divert in specific locations and do not mix water across locations to average water quality. Assuring adequate water quality should be most concerned with compliance points that have water quality problems, and averaging would obscure these areas of non-compliance. Given that the SED proposes to increase salinity standards to levels that will increase crop damage (or to the threshold of significant crop damage if accepting Hoffman's estimates), compliance points should intentionally be in diversion locations that have water quality problems – not averaged across zones of worse and better water quality.



77045-38362

*Thomas J. Shephard, Sr.*

509 WEST WEBER AVENUE  
FIFTH FLOOR  
STOCKTON, CA 95203

March 29, 2013

POST OFFICE BOX 20  
STOCKTON, CA 95201-3020

*Via E-Mail to [commentletters@waterboards.ca.gov](mailto:commentletters@waterboards.ca.gov) and  
U.S. Mail to Jeanine Townsend, Clerk to the Board*

(209) 948-8200  
(209) 948-4910 FAX

FROM MODESTO:  
(209) 577-8200  
(209) 577-4910 FAX

Chair Charlie Hoppin and Members of the State Water Board  
c/o Jeanine Townsend  
Clerk to the Board  
State Water Resources Control Board  
P.O. Box 100  
Sacramento, CA 95814-0100

Re: **Comment Letter – Bay-Delta Plan SED**

Dear Chair Hoppin and Members of the State Water Board:

On behalf of the County of San Joaquin and the San Joaquin County Flood Control and Water Conservation District (collectively “County”), we submit the following comments on the Substitute Environmental Document (SED) and the proposed changes to the San Joaquin River Flow Objectives and South Delta Water Quality Objectives of the Water Quality Control Plan for the San Francisco Bay – Sacramento/San Joaquin Delta Estuary.

The Water Quality Control Plan and the proposed objectives are of significant concern to the County and modification of, and implementation of, the existing or modified objectives has a significant impact on San Joaquin County. Nearly two-thirds of the Delta is located within San Joaquin County. The lower San Joaquin River flows through San Joaquin County and the Stanislaus River forms a portion of the southern boundary of the County. Large portions of the County are served both municipal and agricultural water supplies from the Stanislaus and San Joaquin Rivers and the southern Delta. The southern Delta is located entirely within San Joaquin County and the beneficial users which are protected by the southern Delta salinity objectives are all located within the County. As a result, State Water Board proposed action regarding these objectives greatly impacts the County.

The SED provides that it performs a macroscopic programmatic analysis rather than a project-level analysis. While this is permissible, the SED must still include the rigorous environmental analysis required by regulation. The SED must identify any significant or potentially significant adverse environmental impacts of the proposed

project. Cal. Code Regs., tit. 23, § 3777. The SED must also include an analysis of reasonable alternatives to the project and mitigation measures to avoid or reduce any significant adverse environmental impacts. Cal. Code Regs., tit. 23, § 3777. See *City of Arcadia*, 135 Cal.App.4th at 1422. As indicated in these comments, throughout the SED inadequate environmental analysis is performed.

The County respectfully submits that the SED analysis is not adequate to support a decision by the State Water Board. The County provides these comments regarding the inadequacies of the SED and the concerns of the County.

A. March 20, 2013 Public Hearing – County Comments

Please find attached as Exhibit A the complete written comments provided orally by DeeAnne Gillick on behalf of the County to the State Water Board during the March 20, 2013 public hearing. Due to the limited three minute comment period, the complete County comments were not presented during the public hearing and are provided to the State Water Board attached hereto. In summary, the County submits that the SED is seriously inadequate to support changing the South Delta salinity objective and is inadequate to establish flow objectives for the San Joaquin River. More information and analyses is necessary for both proposals.

B. South Delta Salinity Objective

The adopted State Water Board south Delta salinity objective is legally required to be established at whatever level is needed to meet the agricultural beneficial uses in the Delta. The South Delta Water Agency indicates that the Hoffman Report (SED Appendix E) is flawed and is not reflective of the interior southern Delta conditions which the salinity objectives are intended to protect. South Delta Water Agency, in cooperation with the U.C. Cooperative Extension Office in San Joaquin County, is currently conducting studies intended to gather information necessary and relevant to this evaluation. The State Water Board needs more information and additional evidence in order to adequately and legally make any changes to the salinity objectives. The County submits that any changes to the salinity objectives be delayed until the South Delta Water Agency and U.C. Cooperative Extension Office's study is complete and the State Water Board has thoroughly reviewed the resulting report.

The importance of Delta agriculture within the County is highlighted in the 2011 San Joaquin County Agricultural Report which reports that the total County agricultural production was estimated at an all-time high of \$2.2 billion. The 2011 report includes a highlight of the San Joaquin County Delta Region (first page) including a map depicting the Delta crops grown within the County (page number 13). All

recent San Joaquin County Agricultural Reports, including the 2011 Report, are available at <http://www.sjgov.org/agcomm/annualrpts.aspx>. In addition, the 2011 San Joaquin County Agricultural Report is included hereto as Exhibit B and submitted to the State Water Board on a compact disk under separate cover due to the size of the document.

The existing or future south Delta salinity objectives should be met without disproportionately burdening New Melones and consistent with federal law, HR 2828 (Public Law 108-361), which mandates a reduction in reliance on New Melones to meet the water quality objectives. Likewise, meeting any future San Joaquin River flow objectives should not be a disproportional burden on the Stanislaus River and its water right holders.

C. San Joaquin Flow Objective

The County submits that the SED contains many significant flaws and lacks sufficient evidence to support a decision at this time to establish San Joaquin River flow objectives as proposed by the State Water Board.

During the March 20, 2013 Public Hearing the State Water Board received numerous comments and evidence pointing to the inadequacies of the SED. The County also submits that the SED is flawed and inadequate for a variety of reasons and is concerned about inadequate evaluation of the following:

1. Reduced water deliveries to municipal and agricultural users within the County due to demands placed on the Stanislaus River;
2. The resulting increase in groundwater use and further exacerbating groundwater overdraft within eastern San Joaquin County; and,
3. Significant agricultural sector income impacts.

Attached hereto as Exhibit C are further comments on the lack of evidence and errors in the SED as it relates to San Joaquin County. The County contends that there are fundamental errors in the baseline determination, alternatives analysis, and the Water Supply Effects (WSE) Model, which are identified in part in Exhibit C and were presented by many other commenting parties at the March 20 and 21, 2013 public hearing. In particular, both the Bureau and Stockton East Water District disagreed with the proposed decision's effect on deliveries by the Bureau to the County contractors. The SED also lacks adequate carryover storage assumptions and impacts analysis. These errors make the analysis of the SED inadequate and prohibits the State Water Board from making an informed decision based on the reasonable, foreseeable environmental effects of the proposed action.

In addition, the County re-submits its February 8, 2011 letter to the State Water Board and its Attachment A entitled "Potential Impacts to San Joaquin County if New Melones Reservoir is Used to Meet Proposed San Joaquin River Flow Requirements attached hereto as Exhibit D. The County submits that this information is not adequately evaluated in the SED. The County's February 8, 2011 letter indicates that the total estimated value of crops grown in areas in San Joaquin County receiving New Melones water is \$842,615,940 based on the 2009 San Joaquin County Agricultural Report. Furthermore, the resulting cost to the area of increased groundwater pumping is \$24.4 million if the entire New Melones Bureau contracted amounts of 155,000 acre-feet of water is not delivered to County contractors. Both the Bureau and Stockton East Water District indicated on March 20, 2013 that this is the likely outcome of the proposed flow objective. The SED inadequately states and evaluates these significant effects.

The effect of the flow objectives on the Stanislaus River on the availability of water to the County water districts is neither adequately nor specifically described. An environmental document must be prepared to be used by the non-technical reader. The failure to describe the effects on the County districts in turn fails to describe and evaluate the further depletion of the Eastern San Joaquin groundwater basin which is already overdrafted. The negative effects, which very likely are a significant negative unavoidable impact, must be described in the SED.

#### D. Groundwater Characteristics of San Joaquin County

The Eastern San Joaquin Groundwater Basin was described by the Department of Water Resources in Bulletin 118-80 as critically overdrafted. Portions of the Basin have seen groundwater levels decline by as much as 2 feet per year up to 90 feet below sea level. Furthermore, groundwater level declines induce the intrusion from the west of highly saline groundwater into the Basin from an ancient saline deposit underlying the Delta.

Correcting long-term groundwater overdraft in Eastern San Joaquin County has been a major priority for stakeholders. The County participates in this effort with other groundwater interests through the Northeastern San Joaquin County Groundwater Banking Authority (GBA), a consensus based joint powers authority. The GBA adopted a Groundwater Management Plan in 2004 and subsequently developed and adopted an Integrated Regional Water Management Plan (IRWMP) in 2007. The GBA's 2007 IRWMP contains a detailed description of efforts to sustain the underlying groundwater basin in Eastern San Joaquin County through conjunctive use. Continued deliveries from New Melones Reservoir are critical for meeting the adopted basin management objectives for groundwater levels and groundwater quality in the IRWMP. Reduced New Melones Deliveries would only exacerbate the

impacts of continued long-term groundwater overdraft. The GBA's 2007 IRWMP is included hereto as Exhibit E and submitted to the State Water Board on a compact disk under separate cover due to the size of the document.

The SED at page 9-26 incorrectly states and concludes as follows:

Average increases in groundwater pumping are expected to be minimal for irrigation districts and water districts with water supplies diverted from the Stanislaus. This is likely due to the fact that the existing Stanislaus River flow requirements for fish habitat are high, and LSJR Alternative 3 would not require much more river flow, so the water supply deliveries would remain similar to baseline conditions.

The above conclusion is not supported by the facts and an accurate evaluation of the impacts to San Joaquin County irrigation districts and water districts. The erroneous assumptions of the baseline and alternatives exacerbate this erroneous impact analysis of the SED. The County submits that these potential impacts to County districts are not, and must be, accurately evaluated by the State Water Board in the SED.

E. SED and Proposal are Flawed by Failing to Evaluate and Require Flows from the Main Stem of the San Joaquin River.

The State Water Board cannot legally exclude the main stem of the San Joaquin River above the Merced River from meeting flow requirements. The SED indicates that the average annual unimpaired flow for the Upper San Joaquin River at Friant Dam represents about 28 percent of the unimpaired flow on the San Joaquin River at Vernalis. SED p. 2-7. However, the upper portion of the River is excluded from any of the flow contribution requirements. Other sources of unimpaired flow are thus disproportionally contributing to the flow objective requirements on the River. Furthermore, a potential source of water to meet the proposed water quality objective is prematurely eliminated from such obligations. This approach is not legally defensible as discussed immediately below under the heading of "Potential Violations of California Water Rights Laws."

F. Potential Violations of California Water Rights Laws

1. Water Rights Priorities

California water rights law is premised on an established priority system where shortages among competing water right holders are resolved based on water right

priorities. As written, the SED conflicts with the current law by ignoring the water right priority system and the relevant protective statutes. The possible violations are numerous due in part to the limitation of the SED to the three tributaries between the rim dams and the San Joaquin River resulting in high priority or protected water right holders being impacted while lower priority water right holders are either not impacted or impacted to a lesser extent.

California's water rights operate under a dual system that recognizes both riparian water rights and appropriative water rights. "Appropriation rights are subordinate to riparian rights so that in times of shortage riparians are entitled to fulfill their needs before appropriators are entitled to *any* use of the water." *El Dorado Irr. Dist. v. SWRCB* (2006) 142 Cal.App.4th 937, 961 (citing *Racanelli* at 102) (emphasis added). "And as between appropriators, the rule of priority is 'first in time, first in right.'" *Racanelli* at 102; see *Irwin v. Phillips* (1855) 5 Cal. 140, 147. "The senior appropriator is entitled to fulfill his needs before the junior appropriator is entitled to use any water." *Racanelli* at 102; see *Phelps v. SWRCB* (2007) 157 Cal.App.4th 89, 118.

All users are limited by the Constitutional principle of reasonable use, even riparians. Riparians and appropriators alike are subject to the universal limitation that water use must be reasonable and for a beneficial purpose. Cal. Const., art. X, § 2; *Racanelli* at 105. However, even in the application of the Reasonable Use Doctrine the priority system of California water law must be considered. *City of Barstow v. Mojave Water Agency* (2000) 23 Cal.4th 1224, 1250.

Thus, riparians take first and in the entire amount to fulfill the riparians' reasonable and beneficial uses, subject only to the correlative rights of other riparians. Then senior appropriators may take from any surplus, followed by more junior appropriators. Competing demands for water by water right holders are properly resolved by applying the priority system, not by "balancing." Any reductions in use of water from the affected area as required by the proposed flow and salinity objectives in the SED must adhere to this priority hierarchy. The proposed SED analyses and State Water Board proposal does not.

## 2. Protection Statutes

In conjunction with the system of water right priorities, California has enacted several statutes to protect the water rights of residents in areas of origin.

The Watershed Protection Act was passed in 1933 as part of the Central Valley Project Act and ensures that water users within a watershed of origin will not be deprived "of the water reasonably required to adequately supply the beneficial needs

of the watershed, area, or any of the inhabitants or property owners therein.” Wat. Code § 11460. The provision was initially intended to apply to the Department of Water Resources, but was made applicable to the Federal Bureau of Reclamation under Water Code section 11128. Thus, the Bureau’s CVP export operations must not deprive water right holders in the Delta watershed and on the tributaries in San Joaquin River watershed the use of water originating therein necessary to supply all of the watershed’s beneficial needs.

The Delta Protection Act of 1959 was enacted to ensure that water right holders within the legal Delta have an adequate supply of good quality water. The Act requires that the CVP and the SWP coordinate to provide “salinity control and an adequate water supply for the users of water in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta.” Wat. Code § 12202. The Bureau and DWR are required to release stored water to meet salinity requirements set by the SWRCB to ensure that Delta water users have access to water sufficient to “maintain and expand agriculture, industry, urban and recreational development in the Delta,” but the County reiterates that reliance on New Melones for meeting Delta salinity objectives must be reduced pursuant to Federal law. Wat. Code § 12201; see *Racanelli* at 139; Pub. Law 108-361 (HR 2828). Further, no person, corporation or public or private agency should divert water from the Delta “to which the users within said Delta are entitled.” Wat. Code § 12203. No water shall be exported if needed to meet the above requirements. Wat. Code § 12204. Thus, the Act prohibits exports if Delta water right holders are not first able to receive all the water of sufficient quality to which they are entitled under those rights.

The “protected area” statutes were enacted in 1984 and mandate that water exporters shall not deprive enumerated protected areas “of the prior right to all the water reasonably required to adequately supply the beneficial needs of the protected area, or any of the inhabitants or property owners therein.” Wat. Code § 1216. Water users in the protected area may obtain a water right that is senior in priority over the rights of an exporter. Wat. Code § 1217. The Delta and the San Joaquin River System are specifically named as protected areas. Wat. Code § 1215.5. Thus, the beneficial and reasonable uses of any water right holder in the Delta or on the tributaries to the San Joaquin River have priority senior to that of any exporter. Therefore, under the State’s priority system, any required reductions of Delta or tributary water use must first be borne by exporters before any Delta tributary water right holders are affected.

3. SED and Proposed Objectives inconsistency with these laws.

The SED is seriously flawed because it does not comply with the State’s water right priority system and enacted protective statutes. The proposed objectives set forth

potential requirements and a program of implementation that ignore the current law and make no reference to the priority rights system.

The Preferred Lower San Joaquin River Alternative which requires a 35% unimpaired flow from February through June on the Stanislaus, Tuolumne, and Merced Rivers will impact senior water right holders. The stated narrative objective calls for the following:

Maintain flow conditions from the San Joaquin River Watershed to the Delta at Vernalis, together with other reasonable controllable measures in the San Joaquin River Watershed, sufficient to support and maintain the natural production of viable native San Joaquin River Watershed fish populations migrating through the Delta.

By including only the Stanislaus, Tuolumne, and Merced Rivers in the objectives, the Board ignores other possible sources of water to satisfy the narrative objectives. This includes reductions to, or elimination of, CVP and SWP exports. Increased flows from the main stem of the Upper San Joaquin River and the westside tributaries would assist in accomplishing the narrative objective. Further, the program of implementation does not contemplate contributions from tributary diverters upstream of the New Melones, New Don Pedro, and New Exchequer Dams. Rather, the flow objective and accompanying program of implementation burdens only the senior water right holders on the tributaries without affecting more junior diverters.

The Preferred Southern Delta Water Quality Alternative which permits an increase in salinity levels to 1.0 dS/m at all monitoring locations in the south Delta fails to protect senior water right holders in the south Delta. The Delta Protection Act ensures priority to in-Delta diverters as well as an adequate quality of water. Despite this, the SED does not place any burdens on the Bureau or DWR to reduce pumping or otherwise compensate for the increased salinity which is primarily caused by their export operations through the State Aqueduct and the Delta-Mendota Canal. Decreasing the quality of water accessible to south Delta water users rather than burdening the export operations of the Bureau and DWR violates the Delta Protection Act and the State's water right priority system.

The SED is further flawed, by the anticipated benefit that the actions imposed on the more senior water right holders will have on the export operators. The SED states at page 5-61 that the flow alternatives "have the potential to change the CVP and SWP exports." The SED continues that "changes in SJR flow at Vernalis would either change exports or change outflow." The flow at Vernalis will be increased and either Delta outflow will increase or exports will increase. Thus the SED and

proposed flow objective impacts to the more senior water right holders will result in a benefit of increased exports by the more junior CVP and SWP.

G. Proposal violates *Racanelli*

In its periodic review and revisions of the Bay-Delta Plan, the SWRCB is charged with two distinct responsibilities: first, to develop water quality objectives in a quasi-legislative capacity; and second, to implement the objectives through water right reallocations in an adjudicative action. As explained in *US v. State Water Resources Control Board* (1986) 182 Cal.App.3d 82, (“*Racanelli*”), it is a fundamental flaw to merge the two functions by developing objectives based on probable adjudicative action. *Id.* at 119-20. Only after the Board establishes water quality objectives which ensure reasonable protection of beneficial uses should the Board consider potential implementation through water right actions. *Id.* at 119.

In *Racanelli*, the Third District Court of Appeal invalidated the Board’s 1978 Bay-Delta Plan because the Board had combined its water quality and water right authorities. *Id.* at 120. The Board had used a “without project” standard to establish water quality objectives based on conditions which would theoretically occur without the projects. *Id.* at 115. Because the Board set the objectives such that they could only be implemented by the CVP and SWP operators, the Board had defined its scope too narrowly and compromised its important water quality role. *Id.* at 120. As opposed to an objective standard and subsequent implementation while considering all polluters and diverters, the limited standard did not protect against degradation by other users. *Id.* at 118. *Racanelli* held that the use of the “without project” standard violated the requirement that the Board’s legislative and adjudicative functions be performed separately. *Id.* at 119.

The Board’s current iteration of the Bay-Delta Plan is similarly flawed. The Board utilizes an “unimpaired flow” standard to develop the proposed Lower San Joaquin River flow objectives based on flow which would theoretically occur without the systems of dams and surface water diversions on the tributaries. The Board has set the flow objectives such that they can only be met by the dam system operators and surface water diverters on the tributaries. The Board has limited its scope and compromised its objective setting role by precluding consideration of other sources of flow for contribution in the Lower San Joaquin River. The proposed objectives amount to a water right action and *Racanelli* prohibits such merging of the Board’s legislative and adjudicative functions.

H. Phased Review Constitutes Prohibited Piecemealing

Although exempt from the EIR requirement of CEQA, the adoption of the water quality control plan is subject to the SED requirements of section 3777 of the California Code of Regulations. And though the CEQA Guidelines do not directly apply to the required SED, the SED is subject to the broad policy goals and substantive standards of CEQA. See *City of Arcadia v. State Water Resources Control Board* (2006) 135 Cal.App.4th 1392, 1422.

One of CEQA's policies is that the "lead agency must consider the whole of an action, not simply its constituent parts, when determining whether it will have a significant environmental effect." Cal. Code Regs., tit. 14, § 15003 (citing *Citizens Assoc. For Sensible Development of Bishop Area v. County of Inyo* (1985) 172 Cal.App.3d 151). Courts have recognized that CEQA forbids "piecemeal" review of the significant environmental impacts of a project. See *Communities for a Better Environment v. City of Richmond* (2010) 184 Cal.App.4th 70 (providing a history of "piecemeal" challenges). "Rather, CEQA mandates that environmental considerations do not become submerged by chopping a large project into many little ones—each with a minimal potential impact on the environment—which cumulatively may have disastrous consequences." *Id.* at 989 (citing *Bozung v. Local Agency Formation Com.* (1975) 13 Cal.3d 263, 283-284).

The Board is phasing its current review of the Bay-Delta Plan with Phase 1 being the review of San Joaquin River flow and South Delta salinity objectives and Phase 2 being a comprehensive review of all other water quality objectives. The objectives developed in each phase will combine to make up the Bay-Delta Water Quality Control Plan. Performing the environmental review of the objectives in phases is the exact type of "piecemealing" that is prohibited under CEQA. In the Delta, with its connected hydrological system, the environmental impacts from one objective will combine with and influence the impacts of another. For example, by not evaluating the potential October flow requirements or carryover storage requirements and availability, the SED improperly evaluates and fails to provide the decision makers with the information necessary for an informed decision as required by CEQA. The proper environmental review must consider the Bay-Delta Plan as a whole with all of its component objectives. The proffered SED is inadequate in that it "piecemeals" the environmental review of the Bay-Delta Plan.

I. Additional Comments to SED.

The following identifies some of the other errors and shortcomings of the SED.

1. The boundaries of the Stockton East Water District are incorrectly depicted in the SED within Figure 2-5. The County submitted to the State Water Board in February 2011 a map with the current boundaries of the Stockton East Water District which is resubmitted as Exhibit F attached hereto.

2. The SED indicates that the Stanislaus River causes seepage at flows greater than 1500 cfs. At page 6-21 the SED indicates that such flows will occur under the baseline and under the alternatives at certain percentages of up to 78% of the time. SED p. 6-21 and 6-22, Tables 6-12 and 6-13. Pages 11-31 to 11-33 do not completely describe potential impacts due to this seepage. The issue of seepage into the orchards and other crops grown along the Stanislaus River is inadequately considered in the SED. The only study cited is a limited study done for the U.S. Attorney in litigation in which the growers whose crops were being damaged by high spring flows were seeking an injunction against the high flows. The study appears to have considered 6 orchards and one field of sugar beets although that itself is not clear. Sugar beets are no longer grown in the area. Evidence was presented at the hearing in Federal Court of the significant damage to the orchards and an injunction was issued. This evidence is not considered in the SED. Moreover, there is no showing of the affected area. It is *assumed* that the 6 orchards and one sugar beet field is the extent of the damage and thus is not significant. This analysis in the SED is inadequate, incomplete, and requires further evaluation to determine the full amount of damage.

3. State Water Board staff summarized that for hydropower impacts the SED assumes that reservoir carryover storage is similar to the baseline. This assumption is fundamentally flawed as increased flow requirements will necessarily reduce the water left in the reservoirs and thus carryover storage will be altered. The SED is inadequate due to this failure to model and project actual carryover storage.

4. The County is heartened by the SED's acknowledgment that several water suppliers plan to augment existing surface water supplies in order to relieve stress on subbasins and prevent further overdraft and resulting saline intrusion and further that the SED identifies the Eastern San Joaquin Integrated Conjunctive Use Program as a foreseeable future project related to groundwater. SED at page 9-30. The County has pending before the State Water Board two water right applications identified in the Eastern San Joaquin Integrated Conjunctive Use Program. The water right applications are designed to capture winter flows in wet water year types for use within the County consistent with the Conjunctive Use Program. The County welcomes cooperation with the State Water Board in perfecting these water right applications in a manner that can provide feasible mitigation for the State Water Board proposed water quality objectives.

5. A benefit to species and habitat is presumed by the SED. It is assumed that higher spring flows will benefit species. A legally adequate SED needs to include the factual justification that the proposed 35% of unimpaired flow objective will provide benefits. Public comments during the March 20 and 21, 2013 public hearing concluded that flows were both too much and not enough. Further evaluation in the SED is required.

6. The County is also concerned that the SED fails to adequately consider alternatives and mitigation measures that are nonflow measures. For example, non-native predator suppression is not adequately considered nor is habitat restoration. In addition, disruptions in food production for micro-invertebrates needed to build a health food web are not evaluated.

7. The County continues to remind the State Water Board that CVP and SWP diversions from the Delta are the major cause of harm to fisheries and, accordingly, the CVP and SWP should mitigate all past, present, and future damage. The State Water Board and the SED's Preferred Alternatives fail to adequately implement or evaluate the principal that the CVP and SWP must mitigate for the impacts caused by export operations. The mitigation of the Project's impacts cannot legally be borne by other water users. This includes the impacts of Delta export operations and the failure of the SWP and CVP to provide an additional 5 Million acre-feet from North Coast Rivers.

J. Conclusion

The County recognizes and appreciates the enormous effort exerted by the State Water Board and its staff in this process. However, the County respectfully submits that the SED is inadequate as proposed.

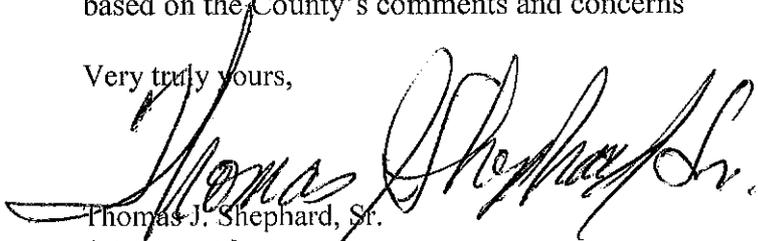
The purpose of the SED is to provide a transparent evaluation of all significant environmental impacts resulting from potential changes to the Bay-Delta Water Quality Control Plan. Yet the SED relies on inaccurate assumptions, flawed modeling, and data that is often either erroneous or not representative of the actual area at issue. Moreover, the SED inappropriately "piecemeals" the environmental review of the potential changes to the Plan due to the Board's phasing of the process. These flaws make a substantive evaluation of the environmental impacts impossible and render the SED inadequate for this purpose.

The SED also ignores California's established water right priority system and burdens senior water right holders without first impacting more junior water right holders. This result is evident, in part, because the SED violates the rule in *Racanelli* by merging the Board's distinct legislative responsibility of setting objectives with

its adjudicatory function of reallocating water rights in a water right action. Precedent exists for invalidating a water quality control plan when these Board functions are merged.

The County appreciates this opportunity to provide comments to the State Water Board. Due to the substantive and procedural inadequacies presented in this letter, the County respectfully requests that the draft SED be revised and re-circulated based on the County's comments and concerns

Very truly yours,



Thomas J. Shephard, Sr.  
Attorney at Law

TJS/DMG/ect

cc: David Wooten, County Counsel  
Brandon Nakagawa, Water Resources Coordinator  
DeeAnne M. Gillick  
Kurtis C. Keller